MT

THE MUSIC TECHNOLOGY MAGAZINE

Issue 88
Feb 1994

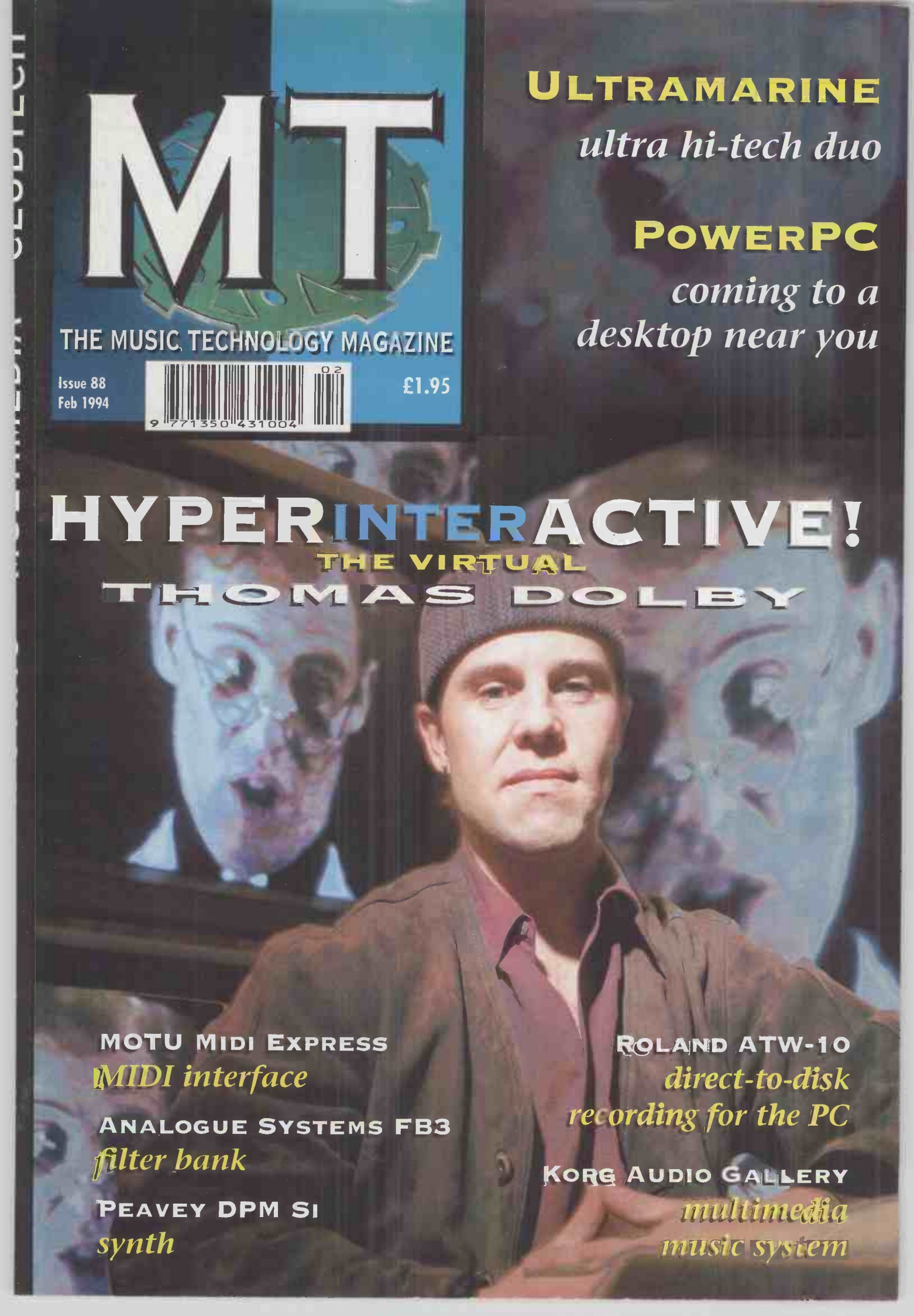
9 771350 431004 02

£1.95

ULTRAMARINE
ultra hi-tech duo

POWERPC
coming to a desktop near you

HYPERINTERACTIVE!
THE VIRTUAL THOMAS DOLBY



MOTU MIDI EXPRESS
MIDI interface

ANALOGUE SYSTEMS FB3
filter bank

PEAVEY DPM SI
synth

ROLAND ATW-10
direct-to-disk recording for the PC

KORG AUDIO GALLERY
multimedia music system

GiG SOUNDS CATFORD

20-22 Rushey Green, Catford, London SE6

081 690 8621

081 690 1848

YAMAHA MASTER CENTRE

TG300 Module

NEW 16 part 32 note module

- ★ 456 voices
- ★ 9 drum kits
- ★ 17 programmable effects
- ★ 32 note polyphony
- ★ 16 part multi-timbral
- ★ Host computer connections
- ★ Stunning new Yamaha acoustic sounds!

Buy *now* at pre-increase prices

TG300 module	£649
TG500 module	£995
TG100 module	£399
SY85 workstation keyboard	£1195
SY35 keyboard	£595
RY30 drum machine	£359
RY10 drum machine	£259
GW50 guitar workstation	£559
MDF2 MIDI-filer	£349
NS10 monitors	£299
AM802 mixer	£349
MV802 mixer	£399
MS10 powered monitor	£99

★ *NEW* GW10 guitar multi-effector 20 multi-effects including wah-wah & pitch shifting £320

FX550 guitar multi-effects	£349
QY20 portable workstation	£399
NEW PSR 1700 keyboard	£999
PSR 2700 keyboard with voices!!	£1300
PF100 piano	£BEST PRICE
PF85 piano	£895

★ *Be the first! We are!* ★

MT8X: 8 Track Recorder

The new Yamaha MT8X multi-track recording system

- ★ 8 tracks - 8 channels
- ★ 3 band EQ
- ★ 2 aux sends
- ★ DBX noise reduction
- ★ FREE: Electrovoice microphone, headphones & tape Plus, hands-on instruction course to get you started

KLYNSTROM

The *Valve Pro* preamp - all valve circuitry. Features pre-gain enhance, treble, middle, bass and image control. Ideal for recording purposes ...£499

Choosing the wrong P.A. system or sound re-inforcement unit could be your most expensive mistake!! We have large showrooms with everything set up to be demonstrated. Don't be fooled! Come & try it at Gigsounds

Example

P.A. package - Peavey XR600 6-channel mixer amp + Peavey HiSys 1 speaker cabs 300 watt with compact system ideal for duos, keyboard rigs & bands ....£999 complete

FOSTEX

X18	£309	380s	£799
X18H	£339	280	£699
X28H	£449	R8	£1799
		GT10	£999
		DCM100 + mix tab	£399

ALESIS

Quadraverb Plus		3630 compressor	
Quadraverb GT	£399	D4 drum module	
MIDIverb III		RA100 power amp	£299
Microverb III		SR16 drum machine	£239

Keyboard Amps

Peavey KB300	£515
Peavey KB100	£319
Peavey KB60	£269
Peavey KB15	£109
Laney KB120	£395
Laney KB80	£265
Laney KB50	£220
Laney KB30	£170
Carlsbro K100	£375
Carlsbro K65	£265

P.A. Equipment

Electro-Voice S12 2 cabs	£799
Electro-Voice S15 2, pair	£899
Electro-Voice Endyme 257 mics only	£99
JBL M330 pair	£870
JBL M350 pair	£999
Peavey EurySys 2 pair	£260
Peavey EuroSys 3 pair	£300
Peavey HiSys 1 1x12 pair	£550
Peavey HiSys 2 1x15 pair	£580
Peavey XR600 head	£495
Peavey XR500 C head	£395
Peavey CS800 power amp	£599
Klynstrom 1000 power amp	£850

TASCAM

New Porta 7, 4 tracks, EQ, high speed effects loop	£379
424, 8 input, 4 tracks, 3 speed	£549
464, 12 input, 4 track, 3 band EQ, 2 speed	£799
488, 12 input, 8 track, 2 band EQ, high speed	£1499
644, 16 input, 4 track, 2 speed, MIDI controlled	£1199
688, 20 input, 8 track, high speed, MIDI route/mute	£2699

Roland

***NEW*!! The S760 sampler**

24 voice, 16khz to 48khz, 2 meg expandable to 32 meg, monitor output

£1699 with FREE sample CD

KEYBOARDS

JV1000 - 76 note workstation, only **£1859**
JV80 - 61 note multi-performance synth
JV30 - 16 part multi-timbral, **superb sounds**
JV800 - realtime programmable, **huge sounds**
JW50 - 317 sounds, 49,000 event sequencer.
A30 - 76 note mother keyboard, **amazing value**
AX1 - 45 note remote keyboard, **excellent performance model**
DJ70 - sampling workstation, built in sequencer modules
JD990 - new super JD synthesizer module
JV880 - 1U expandable module
SC55 Mk 2 - Sound Canvas, GM/GS format
SD35 - new sound module & MIDI file player in one unit

DRUM SEQUENCERS

R8 Mk II - new human rhythm composer, 200 sounds
R70 - great sounds and human feel + rhythm expert system

JD990 8 part, 24 voice, high quality wave form synthesis £price veto

Keyboards, modules, drum sequencers & accessories. More stock arriving all the time - Please call!!

GEM

S2 workstation
350 Internal sounds and over 1600 in RAM. 250,000 event sequencer. Complete master keyboard functions. Sample playback from RAM. 16 note polyphony expandable to 32 with new turbo-kit

Philip Rees MIDI Accessories (Mail-order post free)

2M merge unit	£69.95
5 x 5 MIDI switch	£99.00
MCV MIDI to CV convertor	£189.95
W5 dual input thru	£55.95
V10 MIDI thru	£39,95
V3 MIDI thru	£14.95
2S selector	£14.95
3B selector	£29.95
5S selector	£29.95

KORG

01W/FD WORKSTATION

- ★ 48000 note sequencer
- ★ 48 Mb waveform memory
- ★ 200 programs
- ★ 32 oscillators
- ★ 4 outputs
- ★ PHONE FOR A GREAT PRICE

KORG i3

Interactive music workstations

- ★ full arrangement and backing sequences
- ★ 16 track sequencer, (40,000 note)
- ★ 32 note polyphony
- ★ 340 PCM multi-sounds, 164 drum sounds

KORG i2:

all the features of i3 plus 76 note keyboard + expanded PCM ROM

05/RW MODULE

An 01/W in half rack, gorm, 32 voice, 16 part, 32 oscillators, 6 meg.....£589

WAVE STATION SR MODULE

550 sounds, 16 part 32 voice.....£999

X3 WORKSTATION KEYBOARD

6 meg, PCM samples, 340 multi-sounds 164 drum sounds, GM, 32 note.....£1259

G3 MULTI FX PEDAL

Reverb, glancing, distortion amp simulation, 9 memories + power supply .....£BEST PRICE

SPECIALS

Second-hand Ex-demo End of line & One-off bargains!

Yamaha YPR8 piano, s/h	£99
Yamaha PSR 410, new	£475
Yamaha PSR 210, new	£225
Phonic dual 31 band graphic	£249
Phonic monitors 100w pair	£149
Korg SQD1 sequencer	£99
Yamaha RX15 drum machine, s/h	£135
Roland MC500 sequencer s/h	£199
Korg Data Filer s/h	£189
Lexicon LXP1 reverb	£345
Lexicon MRC MIDI controller	£225
Studiomaster Pro-line 16:2R	£845
Yamaha P2040 power amp	£199
Korg DRV 3000 reverb	£350
Akai XR 10 drum machine	£149
Cheetah MD 16R drum machine	£199
Korg S3 drum machine s/h	£299
Casio MT 600 keyboard s/h	£89
HW MX8 disco mixer	£99
Tascam M1B line mixer	£199
Roland M-160 line mixer	£645
Casio CT660 keyboard	£189
Yamaha GSP100 FX	£129
Siel analogue module	£145
Roland D50 Mega - RAM pack	£59
Roand JV80	£35
Yamaha PR85 piano	£60
Peavey HiSys One speakers	£35

HIRE ITEMS

RATE PER NIGHT

Studiomaster 500w mixer + speakers	£50
Alesis SR16 drum machine	£25
Yamaha QY20 sequencer/module	£15
E-MU Proformance piano module	£10
Korg DRV 3000 reverb	£20
Phonic twin 15 band graphic	£15
Siel analogue module	£20
Peavey KB300 keyboard combo	£35
Cheetah MD 16 drum machine	£20
Akai XR 10 drum machine	£20
Korg S3 drum machine	£25
Korg SQD1 sequencer	£15
Laney PL100 bass combo	£30
Charvel bass guitar	£20
Crate G80XL guitar combo	£25
Squier Stratocaster	£20
Hohner acoustic guitar	£10
Double keyboard stand	£5
Twin disco deck (powered)	£40
Peavey 150w P.A. head + speakers	£45
Peavey 12-channel mixer	£20
Shure SM58 microphone	£5
Microphone boom stand	£5

WEEKLY RATES NEGOTIABLE
PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS

Studiomaster Mixing consoles

Star 36 input, 4 aux, 3 band EQ,	£935
DIAMOND SERIES	
16.2 16 channel, 3 band EQ, 2 aux, Phantom power	£435
Diamond Pro 8.3 balanced inputs, 8 channels, routeable stereo aux inputs	£389
Session Mix Gold 12.2R 12 channel, 3 band EQ, sweeping mid-range, XLR outputs, rackmount	£639
MACKIE	
1202 12.2 mixing console, 2 band EQ, 2 aux	£355
1604 16.4 mixing desk, 4 aux, 3 band EQ, CD quality	£899

DELIVERY

Most deliveries in the London area will cost just £5 to your door. We accept Visa, Access, cash & cheques

ERIC LINDSEY LIMITED – A NEW FORCE IN MUSIC

IN the first place

Though it's perhaps a little too soon to judge, early indications from last month's Readership Survey would seem to suggest we have broad support for the changes which the magazine has undergone in recent months. Despite concerns we may have had that things were moving rather faster than many readers would like, it seems that most of you are only too aware of what's taking place in the wider technological arena and see the realignment of the magazine as the inevitable corollary of this.

So what exactly *is* taking place? Are we in the throes of a revolution or is this simply another stage in some evolutionary process which, depending on which theory you subscribe to, began with the invention of the computer, the discovery of electricity – or the production of iron and steel?. Though clearly having revolutionary consequences, the current changes in technology can only really be seen in evolutionary terms. The PowerPC – fast and immensely powerful – is, nevertheless, the natural descendant of the current generation of CPUs (with which it will need to remain compatible if it is to gain wide-scale acceptance). Yet only with the availability of the PowerPC will desktop video, for example, realise its full potential and become in the '90s what desktop publishing was in the '80s. (Even the most powerful of today's personal computers find the going tough when manipulating the vast quantities of data involved in the processing of video images.)

Similarly, one cannot consider the development of the CD-ROM without looking at its immediate predecessor, the audio CD, with us for more than a decade now. Leaving aside CD-i for the moment, the technology of the CD-ROM system differs little from its audio counterpart (indeed, many CD-ROM players currently offer audio CD compatibility). There can be no doubt that the fortunes of multimedia as an exciting new departure in technology are inextricably linked to the development of the CD as a cheap and convenient mass storage device.

Clearly, it's no longer possible to view every new development as revolutionary in itself. Research into any branch of technology invariably involves other technology; each new machine takes its place at the end of an evolutionary line. The revolution comes with the application of technology – the point where people enter the picture, and where, maybe, things start to get scary. It's not the robot with the flashing antenna and the expressionless eyes that should worry us, but the programming which determines whether or not he's on our side. Actually, we are the robots.

Nigel Lord

EDITORIAL

EDITOR
Nigel Lord

DEPUTY EDITOR
Phil Ward

FEATURES EDITOR
Simon Trask

TECHNICAL CONSULTANT
Ian Waugh

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Sarah Short

EDITORIAL ASSISTANCE
Danny McAleer

ART STUDIO

CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Stuart Catterson

ART EDITOR *Sam Masters*

STUDIO *Darryl Tooth, Hilary Reed, Chris Brennand, David Houghton, Zoë Wightman, Sarah Clark, Sally Hilton*

PHOTOGRAPHY

James Cumpsty

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Colin McKee

AD PRODUCTION CO-ORDINATORS
Terry Maddox, Belinda Lee

GROUP ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Colin Finch

ADMINISTRATION

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Rose Westall

MAIL ORDER
Lisa Watts

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Mike Stapleton

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR
Alan Goodes

MANAGING DIRECTOR
Dennis Hill

CHAIRMAN
Terry Day

SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES
0353 668586

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
0353 668586

MT (ISSN 0957-6606) is published by Music Technology (Publications) Ltd, a subsidiary of Music Maker Publications (Holdings) plc, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Tel: 0353 66557 (all departments). FAX: 0353 662489 (PAN: Musicmaker)

Printing by *Heron Print, Heybridge, Maldon, Essex.*
Distributed by *SM Magazine Distribution Ltd. Tel: 081 677 8111 • Fax: 081 769 9529*

All material *is subject to worldwide copy protection, and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden without written consent from the publishers. All reasonable care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of the magazine, but Music Technology (Publications) Ltd cannot be held legally responsible for its contents. The publishers cannot assume responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs or artwork.*

Copyright 1994 *Music Technology (Publications) Limited.*

MUSIC MAKER PUBLICATIONS

Everything but the kitchen sink

ALL THE GREAT FX YOU WOULD EXPECT....PLUS MORE THAN A FEW SURPRISES

Reverb	Gated Reverb	Guitar Synth	Bass Synth
Ambience	Delay	Vocal Canceller	Bass Amp Simulator
Chorus	Pitch Shifter	Slow Gear	Auto Wah
Phaser	Flanger	Ring Modulator	Guitar Amp Simulator
Vibrato	Equaliser	Vocoder	Feedbacker
Tremolo	Overdrive	De-Esser	Noise Suppressor
Distortion	Rotary	Auto Pan	Hum Canceller
Compressor	Limiter	Repeat Play	Ducking Delay
Enhancer	Sampler	Mixer	

Up to 16 simultaneous FX, 100 Programmes, £649

For further information on the Boss SE-70 or the name of your nearest Boss dealer contact:

Roland (UK) Limited, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea,
West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ. Telephone (0792) 310247.

BOSS

THE INSIDE STORY

● 8 Scanners

This month's glimpse over the horizon

● 16 Ultramarine

Two guys with a home studio and some racks of really nice gear. Plus two albums of unique electronic music. Simon Trask *meets them*

● 20 The PowerPC

The PowerPC should bring whole new meaning to the phrase 'power without the price' But is it still a price worth paying? Ian Waugh *has the answer...*

● 25 The A-Z of Analogue

This month: Farfisa to Fuller. Peter Forrest

● 30 Fantazia

Legal raves demand state-of-the-art audio-visual technology, and Fantazia are the experts. Dave Arcari *reports from the dance floor*

● 36 Thomas Dolby

After being locked and deserted for years, the light is switched on again in Dolby's laboratory. Phil Ward *knocks and enters...*

● 45 Quality Control

***Roland ATW-10 Audio Producer** for the PC*
***Peavey DPM Si** synthesiser*
***Digital Music MIDIScan** OCR music software for the PC*
***Mark Of The Unicorn MIDI Express** interface for the Macintosh*
***Korg Audio Gallery AG-101 & AG-102 Multimedia Music System** for PC & Macintosh*
***Big Noise MIDI MaxPak** sequencing librarian, MIDI mixing and live control software for the PC*
***Analogue Systems FB3** filter bank*
Short Cuts:

Miroslav Vitous – Symphonic Orchestra sample CD-ROMs
Prima Publishing – Quick Time: Making Movies With Your Macintosh *by Robert Hone*

● 72 Dare!

To be or not to be – Phil Ward *will tell you...*

● 76 Stamp

You have a right to remain silent, but anything you say may be taken down and used in MT

● 77 *MTease*

People that matter answering questions that don't. This month: Richard Barbieri

● 79 Grief

If we can't solve your problem then... er, perhaps someone else can – sorry, this isn't a very good sell-line... sorry

● 82 End Product

Phil 'Spin-A-Disc' Ward's *special selection. This month: Emergency Broadcast Network, Babble, D:ream and more*

● 84 The Warehouse

Home shopping at its best

MT issue 88

February 1994

WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T HAVE IT ALL?

"Great sounds, a world-class sequencer, intuitive interface, effects as good as any I've heard—it's got it all!"
Richard Hilton
Keyboardist/Programmer
with Nile Rodgers

"C'est magnifique—a sound and flexibility you can 'hang' with for years to come!"
Jason Miles
Producer/Composer/
Synthesist

"The TS-10's features are impressive—sort of ENSONIQ's 'greatest hits'. But more importantly, they are integrated logically and seamlessly."
Craig Anderton
Author/Musician

"Whee! Doggies!"
Kevin Robinson
A Satisfied Customer

Not ENSONIQ. Our new TS-10 offers the most complete combination of performance and composition features ever packed into one synthesizer.

But offering features is not enough. They must be integrated into a musical whole, one that becomes a vehicle for your artistic expression.

That's what separates our TS-10 Performance/Composition Synthesizer from the pack. Building upon our expertise in synthesis/sampling, effects processing, and sequencing, we've created an instrument that will take you from first inspiration to final mix.

To start with, the TS-10 has 300 stunning sounds to play—including our new HyperWave™ technology for evocative textures and "wave-sequenced" grooves.

For those special sounds that only a sampler can provide, the TS-10 can load and edit sounds made for our EPS/ASR samplers. Up to 8 Megabytes of sample RAM and an optional SCSI interface give the TS-10 an unlimited palette of sounds.

The TS-10's 73 effects algorithms are an extension of our powerful DP/4, with enhancements specifically designed for a multi-timbral synthesizer. And we've added a tempo track to our acclaimed 24-track sequencer, which has advanced features like percentage and swing quantization.

But it's the integration of all these features that makes the TS-10 such a pleasure to play and compose with. Musicians everywhere have found that you *can* have it all—just check out some of their comments.

Then ask yourself, "Don't *I* deserve to have it all?"

We think you do.

ensoniq®
THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

Sound Technology plc

Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth
Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND England
Tel: 0462 480000 Fax: 0462 480800

HAVE IT ALL...AND MORE.

"It has a great 'personality', with some new and unique sounds that other synths don't offer."
Jeff Lorber
Recording Artist/Producer

"The TS-12 is easy to use, it sounds incredible, and best of all—it's just plain fun to play!"
Edgar Winter
Recording Artist/
Composer/Performer

"The smooth, deep, weighted action makes ENSONIQ's synth a big winner."
Steve Oppenheimer
Products Editor, Electronic
Musician Magazine

"Anything else feels like a toy."
Bernice Green
Another Satisfied
Customer

Looking for a state-of-the-art synth that gives you the feel of a real piano? Look no further than our new TS-12 Performance/Composition Synthesizer. You'll find a keyboard with all of the advanced features of our TS-10, combined with the 76-key weighted keyboard action from our best-selling KS-32.

The TS-12's 300 sounds cover a wide selection of keyboards, other natural instruments, and synthetic timbres. Our Hyper-Wave™ technology gives you wave-sequenced sounds and rhythmic loops. And the ability to load sampled sounds guarantees you'll be able to add new sounds when you need them. No other synthesizer offers this unprecedented combination of sound-producing possibilities.

For writing and arranging there is no better tool than the TS-12's 24-track sequencer. Powerful editing combined with musical features gives you a fast and friendly place to create your music.

The most compelling reason to own a TS-12 can't be experienced in an ad—you'll have to feel its smooth and responsive action for yourself. For now, check out what top players, reviewers, and customers think. Then see for yourself, by visiting your local Authorized ENSONIQ Dealer. Once you feel and hear the TS-12, you'll be convinced. And more.

ensoniq®
THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

Sound Technology plc

Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth
Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND England
Tel: 0462 480000 Fax: 0462 480800

News compiled by Danny McAleer

Yamaha's new 2U for you

The TG300 is the new 2U half-rack size module from Yamaha and joins the existing family of AWM tone modules.

Featuring 16-part multitimbrality and 32-note polyphony, it conforms to General MIDI standard and has a waveform ROM of 6Mb containing almost 200 waveforms. Voices can be selected from any of the 456 preset sounds and 128 editable sounds, and assigned to any of the reverb, chorus or variation parameters.

The TG300 features a computer interface allowing direct connection to a PC compatible or Apple Mac, and Yamaha will be making available their new MIDI Quest range of editors for the Atari, PC and Mac.

The TG300 should be available from February (watch out for a review in next month's *MT*) at a suggested selling price of £649 including VAT. More from: Yamaha-Kemble, Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes, MK7 8BL. Tel: 0908 366700. Fax: 0908 368872.

BYTE THE RADIO

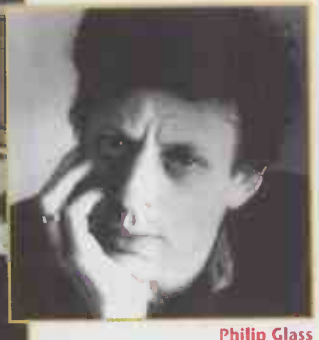
Listeners to BBC Radio 3 are invited to *Byte The Music* in February with a program hosted by Jesus Jones' Mike Edwards, who'll be chewing over the vexed subject of how digital technology is affecting music.

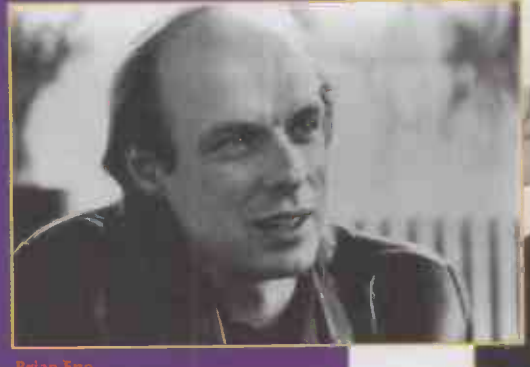
Running from Monday 7th February to Friday 18th February (5.00pm–5.15pm), the program will cover styles from pop to world music to classical, and joining Mike will be such luminaries as Philip Glass, Brian Eno, Wendy Carlos, Anne Dudley and Jez from Utah Saints. Written by former Rockschool drummer Geoff Nicholls and produced by Charlotte Blofeld, the program demonstrates how computer technology is revolutionising music of all styles, how it is undermining conventional ideas of what music is, and how it affects the teaching and performance of music. Coverage is also given to the composition process, copyright and the bridges which link us to world music.

A free *Byte The Music* factsheet on digital technology in music is available from the address below, on receipt of a large SAE. Also running in conjunction with the series is a competition open to 12–19 year olds. The brief is to write an original composition using digital technology. Winning entries will be broadcast on Radio 3 and prizes of state-of-the-art Yamaha digital musical instruments will be awarded. The closing date for entries is Friday 22nd April. For entry sheets and rules, write to *Byte The Music*, Room 2320, BBC White City, 201 Wood Lane, London, W12 7TS.

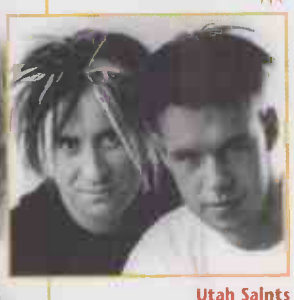
Mike Edwards

Wendy Carlos


Philip Glass


Brian Eno

Anne Dudley


Utah Saints

Now that's what I call CD-ROM

AMG have announced the release of a specially priced CD-ROM featuring all the samples from their two 'Now'-series CDs: *Now That's What I Call Sampling!* and the forthcoming *Now 2: The Future* (scheduled for release sometime in February or March) – plus bonus samples unavailable elsewhere. *Now CD-ROM* is available in all formats from AMG for £50 inc. VAT. More from: AMG, PO Box 67, Farnham, Surrey, GU9 8YR. Tel: 0252 717333. Fax: 0252 737044.

SHOWING OUT

The *MIDI, Electronic Music and Recording Show* is taking place at the Wembley Conference and Exhibition centre this year, on the 22–24th April. Admission to the exhibition costs £8, or £5 in advance, and the seminars are free of charge to all visitors. The seminar program running throughout the event will cover all aspects of music technology and multimedia, providing visitors with the opportunity to discover more about technology at first hand.

Information centres and advice clinics will form part of the seminars, allowing you to put your questions (and complaints!) to the experts and manufacturers. The exhibition will also be the showcase for new products in the UK, following their unveilings at the Frankfurt and NAMM (USA) fairs, including a demonstration of the new VL1 from Yamaha. For further information, contact: Westminster Exhibitions, The Cotton House, PO Box 36, Dinas Powys, South Glamorgan, CF64 4YN. Tel: 0222 512128. Fax: 0222 512045.

Kick out the Jamos

Jamo have just launched the SW8 bass reflex subwoofer with compact Jamo Sidekicks speakers. Designed for smaller systems, the SW8 boasts two 4" woofers each capable of handling 60W RMS and covering a frequency range of 50–200Hz. Impedance is 8 Ohms, and the unit is finished in black with a retail price of £149.99. Complementing the SW8, the Sidekick speakers are also finished in black and are made out of die-cast plastic with built-in mounting brackets which allow them to be positioned anywhere. They feature 31/4" woofers and have a quoted frequency range of 100Hz-20kHz with a power rating of 35 Watts RMS and are said to deliver a rich and precise sound. For further information, Tel: 0327 301300. Fax: 0327 300511.

The acceptable interfaces of MIDI

In keeping up with the increasing demand for PC MIDI software and hardware, Arbiter have just launched the Key MP128 MIDI Interface. Offering eight fully-independent MIDI Outs, the device connects to the parallel port of any PC, and is designed to be used in conjunction with a card interface (such as the MPU-401 or Soundblaster), giving your PC a total 144 MIDI channels!

The Key MP128 is priced £175 inc. VAT. More from Arbiter Pro MIDI, Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX. Tel: 081 202 1199. Fax: 081 202 7076.

Two new PC MIDI interfaces, this time by Mark Of The Unicorn, have also been released into this expanding market. MIDI Express PC is a 1U 19" rackmount that connects to the computer via an expansion card and parallel cable, both of which are provided. It features six MIDI Ins and six MIDI Outs, as well as a SMPTE generator/reader. All of the six outputs are independent – providing up to 96 MIDI channels – and compatibility with a wide range of software is ensured by emulation of the standard MPU-401 type interface.

The second is the MIDI Express PC Notebook, which connects directly to the serial port of a portable PC, providing sequencing on the move. The Notebook version has all the functions of the regular MIDI Express PC, but with only four MIDI inputs instead of six. Both units are supplied complete with Console – a software utility running under windows that provides an easy, graphic way to configure MIDI connections and SMPTE settings.

Incidentally, you can check out our review of the MIDI Express for the Apple Mac in this very issue.

Both the MIDI Express PC and the Notebook version cost £379 inc. VAT. More from: Sound Technology, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND. Tel: 0462 480000. Fax: 0462 480800.

Personal tuition from Claire

OK, OK... before you get hot under the collar, Claire is the new personal music coach software from Opcode Systems, designed to give musicians a 'non-tiring aid' for their instrument and vocal training. The program records, analyses and presents in a visual form the user's progress in fundamental musical skills such as ear training, sightreading and music theory, as well as telling you, via the Mac's internal microphone, how far out of tune your singing or playing is! For more information about Claire contact: MCM, 9 Hatton Street, London, NW8 8PR. Tel: 071 258 3454. Fax: 071 262 8215.

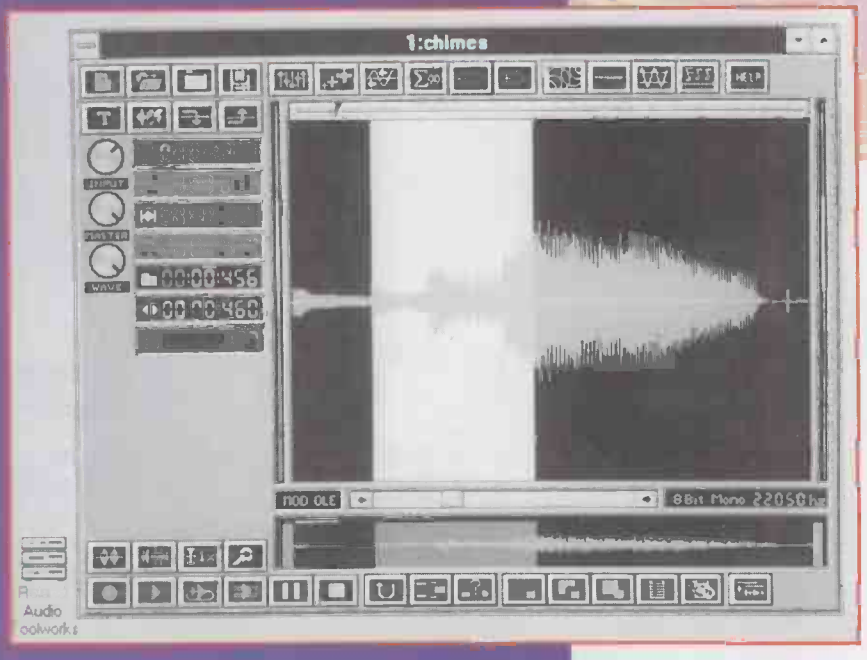
New Roland ISM and GM

The Roland MT-120 is a new Standard MIDI File and ISM (Intellegent System of Music) data player ideal for musicians who wish to practise their skills. The MT-120 achieves this by automatically converting SMF sequence data into the ISM format in real-time, thus making available the "many unique playing functions and practice simulations that ISM data is capable of reproducing". These include the ability to practise pieces of music over and over again at the user's own speed by marking and looping sections, or muting different instruments or parts.

The MT-120 incorporates external stereo outputs with level control to accommodate both keyboard or guitar level inputs, as well as the ability to record songs up to 42,000 events long.

The Roland MT-120 costs £795 inc. VAT. For further information contact: Roland UK, Rye Close, Ancells Business Park, Fleet, Hampshire, GU13 8UY. Tel: 0252 816181. Fax: 0252 812879.

Following the launch of the RAP-10, 16-bit sampling, GM-compatible sound card, Roland have announced a new professional sound editing software package called Audio Toolworks. It offers comprehensive editing of sample wave data (WAV) and Standard MIDI Files (SMF), and features playback in mono, stereo and independent 2-track modes at different sampling rates up to 44.1KHz.

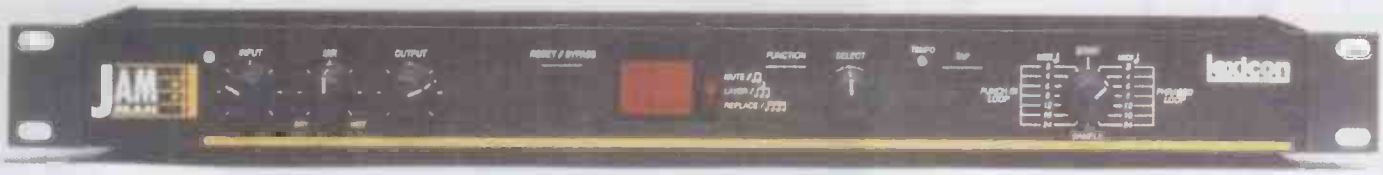


Audio Toolworks also includes an 18-track mixer page for use with 16 GM and two digital sound sources, with independent control of level, pan, effects send, muting, as well as a host of professional features like independent 2-track editing, scrub editing and 'non-destructive editing'.

When combined, the RAP-10 and Audio Toolworks offer a powerful sound editing and recording facility to PC owners. Both sound card and ATW will be available in an all-in-one pack called the ATW-10 (see review in this issue), retailing at £449 including VAT.

For more information, contact: Roland UK, Rye Close, Ancells Business Park, Fleet, Hampshire, GU13 8UY. Tel: 0252 816181. Fax: 0252 812879.

It's JamMan



The new JamMan digital sampler from Lexicon is now available from Stirling Audio. It offers an entirely new method of creative sampling and employs a cleverly-designed interface with useful functions that make it fast and easy to use – ideal, in fact, for live applications. Sample record or playback can be triggered using a front panel switch, foot controller or by an input level audio trigger.

For more information and a free brochure, contact Stirling Audio Systems, Kimberley Road, London, NW6 7SF. Tel: 071 624 6000. Fax: 071 372 6370.

New improved soap

Bigboxpowders have announced their arrival in no uncertain terms, claiming that their team – accomplished computer graphicists Jon Bowen and Katherine Szuminska – are "ablaze with bright ideas about music and video and technology and all that shit."

BBP admit to using computer graphics to convey the images of music but..."don't subscribe to that duckspeak about 'closer interaction between visuals and music'". The team have already released a promo for APL entitled 'The Calling' (Beyond Records) and are set to release a full visualisation of Laurent Garnier's track 'Go To Sleep'.

With an estimated 70% of major label income coming from back-catalogue sales, BBP also pose the question, "what will the future be like if that figure is allowed to rise to 90% or 100%?" The words 'safe' and 'predictable' immediately spring to mind. See also Thomas Dolby, page 36. Find out more by faxing BBP on 0202 399924.

VideoLogic MediaSpace enhancements

VideoLogic has recently made new changes to MediaSpace, its leading digital media adaptor, with major enhancements to its multimedia control software to record and play back from CD-ROM, added support for Microsoft Video for Windows and a new MediaSpace Playback board. The new software release now extends MediaSpace beyond the limitations of digital video by providing a better development environment and tools for multimedia applications.

VideoLogic's range of MediaSpace and DVA-4000 boards provide a 'complete solution' for digital video authoring and playback on the PC. Also released is a playback version which delivers full screen, full motion colour movies with CD-quality audio. For more information, contact: VideoLogic Limited, Home Park Estate, Kings Langley, Hertfordshire, WD4 8LZ. Tel: 0923 260511. Fax: 0923 268969.

It's twins!

Denon have released a new twin cassette deck that features dual outputs to allow the machine to function as two independent cassette decks. The DN-770R also features Dolby B, C and HX Pro noise reduction systems as well as simultaneous recording, high-speed dubbing and pitch control. For more information contact: Hayden Laboratories Ltd., Chiltern Hill, Chalfont St. Peter, Gerrards Cross, Bucks., SL9 9UG. Tel: 0753 888447. Fax: 0753 880109.

Out of the Empty Quarter

The Empty Quarter, a newly-established label, has released the first in a series of companions to their 'bible of industrial music' magazine *Music From The Empty Quarter*.

Now in book form, it features exclusive interviews and a CD of unreleased material from the likes of Lagowski, Blackhouse and Solar Enemy.

More from: T.E.Q. Music, PO Box 87, Ilford, Essex, IG1 3HJ. Tel/Fax: 081 518 3092.

Good workshop practice

The Islington Music Workshop are running another Sound Engineering course on the 14th-16th February, by popular demand.

For more details and a prospectus for this course and others, contact: The Islington Music Workshop, 44 Peartree Street, London, EC1V 3SB. Tel: 071 608 0231.

Analogue innovation

Novation announce the release of BassStation, joining their portable, battery-operated keyboards, but with an added twist – the sound generation is analogue!

Not dissimilar to the mm-10 controller keyboard with two octaves and full-size keys, it has in addition a wealth of brightly blue coloured knobs. It includes a 12dB/24dB per octave cut-off selector switch in the filter section, which enables emulations of analogue modules like the ever popular Roland TB303, and the classic fat, punchy sounds of a Minimoog. Another feature included is MIDI compatibility (which eliminates the necessity for a retrofit which virtually doubles the size of the actual module!). The MIDI spec allows for real-time transmission and reception of the Filter and Envelope sections. The BassStation analogue synthesiser will be available from UK dealers from the end of January, and will have a recommended retail price of £349.99. For more information contact: Novation Electronic Music Systems Ltd., The Ice House, Dean Street, Marlow, Buckinghamshire, SL7 3AB. Tel: 0628 481992. Fax: 0628 481835.

Digital audio at Millenium

Millenium (in Nottingham) now stock and demonstrate one of the very latest digital recording systems for the PC – Software Audio Workshop.

With four stereo tracks and real-time non-destructive editing/mixing, plus the ability to sync to a sequencer on the same PC via a Music Quest MQX-32M, the system is claimed to represent a considerable step forward for those who wish to get into digital recording on the PC, but have so far found the cost prohibitive. SAW also has the advantage of compatibility with Turtle Beach Multisound, Pro Media XA16 Audio Canvas, Digital Audio Labs CardD, and Creative Lab's Soundblaster Pro 16 range.

Incidentally, Millenium are currently demonstrating Steinberg's Cubase Audio for the Atari Falcon 030, so this could be the golden opportunity to compare both systems.

Software Audio Workshop is priced at £579 and Cubase Audio for the Falcon is £699. For more details, or to arrange a demonstration, call Rick on (0602) 531131.

"...THE PEAVEY C8 IS EASILY THE BEST MIDI MASTER KEYBOARD ON THE MARKET."*

— Jim Aikin, *Keyboard* Magazine

ENOUGH SAID.

For Details See Your Local Peavey Dealer.

For complete Peavey keyboard information and software upgrades, pick-up the latest edition of *Key Issues* at your local Peavey dealer.

PEAVEY®

* REPRINTED BY PERMISSION OF *KEYBOARD* MAGAZINE ©1992 MILLER FREEMAN, INC.

Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd., Hatton House, Hunters Road, Corby, Northants NN17 1JE, England. Telephone: (0536) 205520

Full motion, full steam ahead

The Full Motion video module for the Amiga CD32 launched mid-January will transform the machine into a formidable home entertainment package. The new module allows the CD32 console to play 74 minutes of video from one 5" CD.

Obvious applications would be in movies and music videos, both of which have already been produced as FMV discs. At 25 to 30 frames per second, the picture quality of the FMV discs is actually superior to VHS format, and the sound is apparently of CD quality.

The technology behind the MPEG1 is based on the Video CD standard for linear full motion video agreed upon by major players in the industry – including Commodore, JVC, Philips, Sony, Matsushita and Paramount. The CD32 will play any MPEG1 disc.

Computer games publishers are apparently also interested in the new medium and there are already 30 games titles available with a further 30 more on the verge of release. The machine can also play audio CDs and yes...karaoke discs.

For further information, contact: Commodore Business Machines, Commodore House, The Switchback, Gardner Road, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 7XA. Tel: 0628 770088. Fax: 0628 71456..

DATS moving

HHB recently announced the launch of their new range of portable DAT recorders. The PDR1000 is a professional portable DAT machine designed to meet the demands of location sound recording applications. Just the thing for those 'in the field' sample collecting trips to far-flung corners of the globe.

The recorder boasts a wealth of features including 44.1KHz, 48KHz and 32KHz selectable sampling rates, balanced XLR Mic/Line inputs, AES/EBU/SPDIF digital I/Os and 48V phantom powering.

In addition to the PDR1000, HHB have also launched the PDR1000TC, a DAT player with timecode facilities. It is equipped to 'jam sync', convert Absolute Time to timecode and to record, generate and reference to time code in all existing international standards.

HHB claim that "despite its higher specification, the PortaDAT PDR1000TC is priced considerably lower than its closest rival". If you want to find out just how considerable the lower price is, contact: HHB Communications Ltd, 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London, NW10 6QU. Tel: 081 960 2144. Fax 081 960 1160..

CyberArts yellow pages

The Institute of CyberArts is compiling a directory of amateur and professional sound and vision productions using computers and synthesisers.

- Listings in the *CyberArts Sound & Vision Directory* will include:
- Recordings primarily produced with samplers and synthesisers.
- Visual productions utilizing computer graphics, fractal images and animation.
- Publications including books and magazines.
- Equipment, software and accessories.
- Promotional merchandise including posters and clothing.
- Other multimedia and interactive artefacts featuring the application of computers and synthesisers.
- Database of contact sources and information services.

Details of productions you feel should be included should be sent to: CyberArts Directory, I.C.A. (UK), The Sound House, PO Box 37b, Hampton Court, Surrey, KT8 9JN. Tel: 0792 360742.

ALL DIGITAL RECORDERS ARE NOT THE SAME!

Listen to the audio output of an Akai DR4d and you'll hear the difference! Akai's long and successful experience with digital audio results in careful design and choice of components. The superior A/Ds of the DR4d can convert quantity to quality and reproduce it faithfully with all the warmth and depth of the original. But there's more:—

The DR4d will also behave in the way that you want it to. New software upgrades mean that the DR4d can now be operated within sequencer programs; it can be operated by MIDI Machine Control (MMC) and generates MIDI timecode (MTC). The optional SMPTE board will read and write timecode to all popular frame rates.

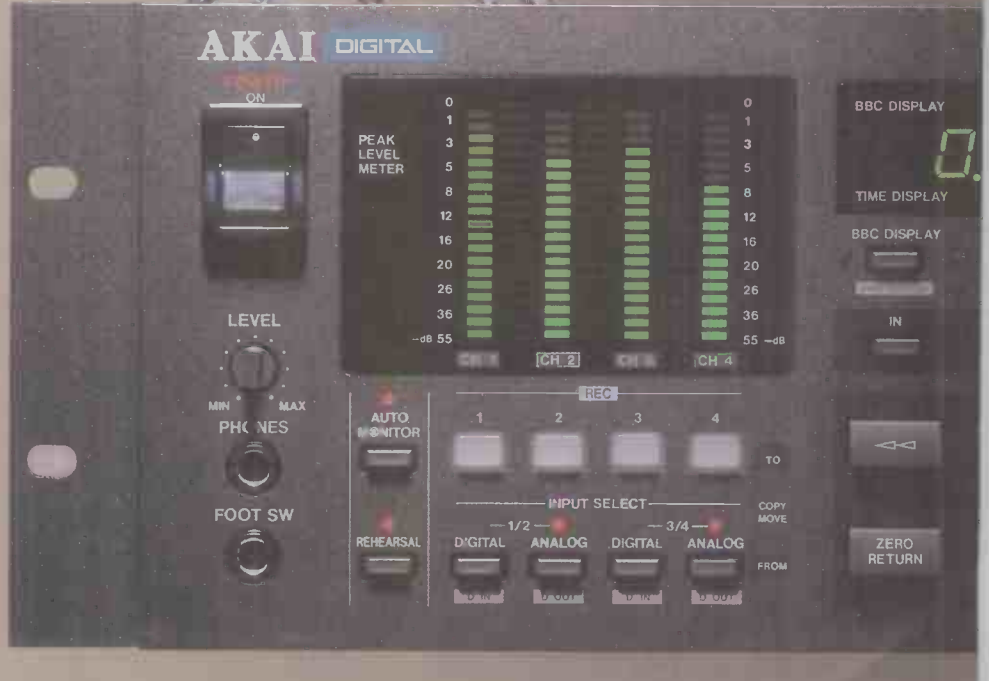
If you are new to hard-disk recording, the DR4d

will quickly show you how to jump from one part of the recording to another and edit or copy a section - all without disturbing the quality of the signal. We have put a 'jog/shuttle' wheel on the DR4d so that you can find the required edit point in a logical manner. The DR4d holds the claim to be the most user-friendly hard-disk recorder on the market!

The Akai DR4d records four tracks of digital audio direct to hard-disk. You can link up to four machines together for more tracks and, if you wish, use the optional DL4 locator for remote control. Four analogue inputs and outputs are provided, switchable for

sensitivity, plus a digital I/O so that you can transfer tracks backwards and forwards from DAT. This means that you can re-edit, or re-arrange, all your DAT tapes without loss of quality!

Hard-disk recording is only better than tape if it sounds better and is easy to use. Check out an Akai DR4d for sound quality, ease of use and convenience against other systems and you'll find out the difference!



Want to find out more? Contact us today for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.

Akai (U.K.) Ltd., E.M.I.Division, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ.
Tel: 081-897 6388 Fax: 081-759 8268

Ultramarine have been quietly making a name for themselves with their unique blend of laidback dance grooves, uplifting moods and rich, intricate musical textures. Simon Trask fathoms the depths of their electro-acoustic sound...

this is m

Ultramarine are one of those groups who exist on the fringes of pop, enthused about by the music press and others in the know (including many fellow musicians) yet somehow never quite connecting with popular consciousness. At once subtle and sublime, their music inhabits an ecstatic, idyllic space far removed from the mundanity and superficiality of everyday life, without ever sounding precious or contrived.

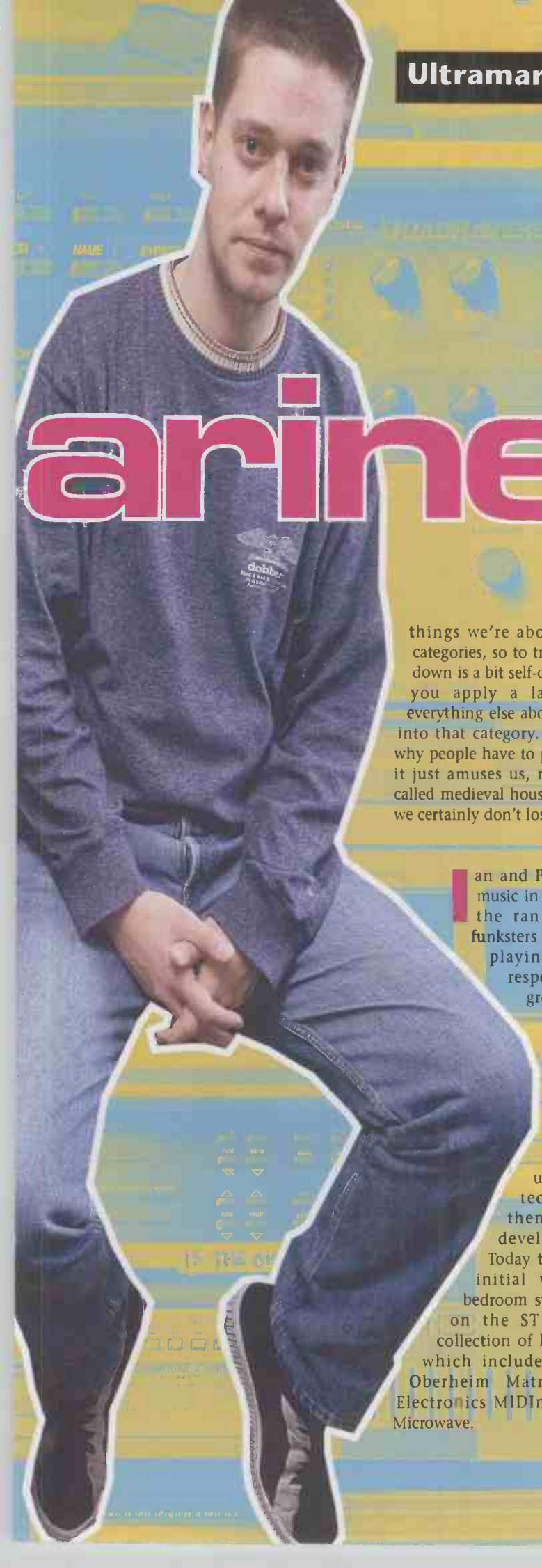
"In very vague terms we do see our music as positive and life-affirming," says Ian Cooper, one half of the south London-based duo. "It is very dear to us, we're not doing it with the thought of 'Oh, we've got to get into the Top 30'. Basically it's all very much done on an emotive, gut response level – it's what we feel to be right."

Ultramarine have not only managed to make technology sound organic, they've also managed to create an organic combination of electronic and acoustic sounds, of sequenced and live playing. And with apparent ease they've managed to synthesise into a coherent and consistent musical identity a strikingly diverse set of influences – ranging from mellow '70s American West Coast guitar groups such as America and The Eagles to the purist electronic techno of '80s Detroit and the very English eccentricity of the early '70s Canterbury scene in the form of Caravan, Soft Machine and Kevin Ayers.

Fully paid up members of the Canterbury appreciation society, Ian and fellow Ultramariner Paul Hammond even brought in Canterbury veterans Robert Wyatt and Jimmy Hastings to sing and play respectively on their recently-released third album, *United Kingdoms*, which also features a cover of Wyatt's Matching Mole classic 'Instant Kitten'. It all sounds weirder on paper than it does in practice, but nonetheless the music press have had a hard time trying to pin a label on the group. Ultramarine do use dance rhythms, but typically in a subtle, understated way so that they become just one part of an often intricate yet airy, spacious texture not often found in dance music. They do use acoustic instruments and live playing, but in a disciplined way which has more to do with the rigours of dance music's sequencer-based approach to musical creation than to traditional band dynamics.

"We do gain inspiration from a huge variety of sources and we drag in samples from a vast array of different kinds of music," says Ian. "One of the

arineville



things we're about is sidestepping categories, so to try and pin the music down is a bit self-defeating – as soon as you apply a label to it there's everything else about it that doesn't fit into that category. But we understand why people have to pin labels on us, and it just amuses us, really, when we get called medieval house or techno folkies – we certainly don't lose any sleep over it."

Ian and Paul started making music in the mid '80s within the ranks of avant-noise funksters A Primary Industry, playing guitar and bass respectively. When the group split up in '87, they took a break from the music industry before re-emerging in '89 as a self-contained musical duo under the name Ultramarine, using sequencing technology to give them the freedom to develop their sound. Today the pair do all their initial writing in Paul's bedroom studio, using Cubase on the ST together with a collection of hi-tech instruments which includes an Akai S1000, Oberheim Matrix 1000, Studio Electronics MIDImoog and Waldorf Microwave.

"Quite often we'll start with a sample loop and build the music up around it, not necessarily copying it but relating to it," explains Paul. "Then usually we'll take the sample out, so we're left with sort of a ghost of the original. It's sort of like throwing a random element in the works, which is good because working on things like Cubase everything can be a bit too controllable and you can lose a sense of spontaneity. Working like we do can produce some quite unusual and unpredictable results."

Usually at this initial stage Ian and Paul don't bother to arrange a track in any particular way. Instead they build up all the parts within one sequence loop, then use manual track muting within Cubase to try out different possibilities – once again bringing spontaneity and unpredictability into play.

"For us, as soon as you start to arrange a song in a fixed way you start to limit the ways of seeing it," says Paul. "That's really the last thing we want to do at such an early stage."

While working on their latest album *United Kingdoms*, Ian and Paul developed a 4-stage writing and recording process which allowed them to integrate traditional instrumental recording into their modern sequencer-based approach. Once they had their sequences worked up sufficiently, they decamped to Woodbine Studios in Leamington Spa for eight days, taking their complete home studio setup with them.

For this second stage they brought in a variety of session players to add real flute, clarinet, violin, soprano sax, trumpet and ➤

➤ Hammond organ parts to the music. This took the form both of replacing some sequenced parts with live playing (for instance, a Matrix 1000 organ sound was replaced by real Hammond) and adding live solo improvisations to the sequenced tracks.

Marine music

SINGLES

'Stella' 12" (Brainiak, 1991)
'Weird Gear' b/w 'British Summertime' 12" (Brainiak, 1991)
'Saratoga'/'Nova Scotia' 7" (Rough Trade Singles Club, 1992)
Nightfall In Sweetleaf remix EP (Rough Trade, 1992)
'Kingdom' (Blanco y Negro, 1993)
Barefoot remix EP (Blanco y Negro, 1994)

ALBUMS

Wyndham Lewis mini-LP (Les Disques Du Crépuscule, 1989)
Folk (Les Disques Du Crépuscule, 1990)
version of 'British Summertime' on *Live At The Brain II* (Brainiak, 1991)
Every Man And Woman Is A Star (Brainiak, 1991; re-released by Rough Trade in 1992 with remixed full-length versions of 'Saratoga' and 'Nova Scotia' added)
United Kingdoms (Blanco y Negro, 1993)

"For us the improvisations were the most exciting bit, because we never knew what we were going to get out of it," says Paul. "For instance, we'd get Jimmy Hastings to improvise on clarinet for five minutes over a track, maybe record a couple of takes onto the 24-track.

"This second stage was also a good period for us because we were hearing the tracks continually and we started to get some idea of how we wanted to arrange them."

The recordings completed, Ian and Paul then returned to London with several DATs containing all the sequenced parts on one track as a guide and the improvisations and replacement parts on the other track. Their next task was to listen through to the live recordings and sample the bits they wanted to use into the S1000. Sometimes they were spoilt for choice.

"'Dizzy Fox' was a bit of a nightmare for us, because Jimmy did this incredible 8-minute flute solo over the track," Ian recalls. "Once we'd picked all the bits we liked, we had 10 disks full of flute samples, and then we had to piece together another solo from his various elements which had flowed so well in the original solo."

By sampling the live acoustic playing, Ian and Paul were able to work it into the texture of the music – for instance, imparting to it an insistency more characteristic of sequenced music than of live playing.

Once the samples were in place and the arrangements worked out, Ian and Paul returned to the 24-track to do the mixdown. At this final stage they were also able to replace some additional sequenced electronic parts with real instruments, this time played directly to tape.

The duo feel that the working method they developed for *United Kingdoms* proved very successful.

"I think we get the best out of both worlds," says Ian. "We get the cheapness and the ease of the home setup, and at the same time we have an exposure to a whole new range of sounds and new possibilities which is maybe a rock way of working from the studio. And we can get what we consider to be a big, full sound with lots of instruments without the album costing hundreds of thousands of pounds."

"Also I find just the fact that you've got an engineer sitting there is good," adds Paul. "It's very easy to sit at home and feel totally happy with what you've done, but to sit there in front of somebody else who's critically listening to it is quite a good test."

"Also it's like you've gone into the studio with the tracks closed, then you add all the live stuff and suddenly everything explodes out again," says Ian. "That way we have another chance to really look at the tracks, see where they're going, where else we can take them. Certainly in the case of *United Kingdoms* each track had quite a few instruments and tunes in the first stage which we just didn't use in the end, we'd gone further than we needed to go, really. So that second stage is really useful." ●

Marine technology

Home and live

Akai: ME30P MIDI patchbay, S900 and Akai S1000 samplers
Alesis: Quadraverb Plus multiFX unit (x2)
DAC: R-4000 II hard drive
Kenton Electronics: Pro-2 MIDI-to-CV converter
Mackie: 1604 mixer
Oberheim: Matrix 1000 synth module
Roland: TB303 Bassline (x2), TR808 drum machine
Studio Electronics: MIDImoog monosynth
Waldorf: Microwave synth module

Home only

Atari: 1040ST with SM124 b/w monitor
Korg: Mono/Poly monosynth
Steinberg: Cubase v3 sequencing software
Yamaha: DX7 IID synth (used as master keyboard), DX21 synth

Live only

Alesis: Datadisk MIDI datafiler
Hammond: XB2 organ (played by Simon Kay)
Fender: Precision and Bassman 100 bass guitars (played by Paul Hammond)
Mackie: 1202 mixer (used by Simon Collins)
Marshall: 4 x 12 cab (used by Paul Hammond)
Roland: D10 synth (played by Simon Kay)
Tama: drum kit (played by Simon Collins)

FULLY LOADED MUSIC STORES

Musicians Need it!

YAMAHA - NEW LOW PRICES FOR 94!!

Now we can offer you the very best from Yamaha for even lower prices than ever before!!

★ SY85 WORKSTATION NOW £1299
★ SY35 SYNTHESIZER NOW £599
★ MDF2 MIDI DATA FILER NOW £349
★ PF85 PIANO NOW £899

NEW! YAMAHA TG300 TONE GENERATOR

This new module from Yamaha features 456 high quality voices, 32 note polyphony, 16 part multi - timbral, digital effects and loads more stunning facilities!

COMING SOON - £649

E-MU MORPHEUS

... YOUR NEXT CHOICE IS PLANE & SIMPLE!

The sounds of the tomorrow are here today with the NEW E-MU MORPHEUS Z PLANE SYNTHESIZER featuring 32 note polyphony, 8Mb of waveform memory, 18 bit D/A convertor, 3 pairs of stereo outputs (6 single), 256 presets (128 RAM, 128 ROM,) 16 MIDImaps plus more!!

"THE FUTURE OF SYNTHESIS"

ONLY £1195

NEW! Yamaha revolutionised modern synthesis with affordable FM synthesis. now they look set to do it again with the brand new

VL-1 VIRTUAL ACOUSTIC SYNTHESIZER

This new breed of synthesizer uses NO PCMs, NO OSCILLATORS, NO PRESET WAVEFORMS or NO FUNCTION GENERATORS - just computer modeling to create the most realistic and natural sounding acoustic sounds ever with a feel unlike any synthesizer you've ever played before! The creative power of this keyboard is incredible. AVAILABLE SOON!

NEW from Roland

Roland S760 16 bit Digital Sampler £1699 New 1U rack mount digital sampler featuring: • 24 voice polyphony • 48kHz, 44.1kHz, 32kHz, 24kHz, 22.05kHz and 16kHz sampling rates • 16 A/D Conversion • 20 bit D/A Conversion • 2 Mb Memory (expandable to 32 Mb • 32 Part • 24 bit Linear Processing • 2 x Stereo Ouputs / 4 x Individual Outputs

Roland JV35 Expandable Synth £975 New polyphonic synthesizer featuring: • 28 voice polyphony - expandable to 56 voice with installation of VE-JV1 / VE-GS1 Expansion Boards • 16 Part Multi Timbral • Digital Effects • 18 bit D/A Convertor • 226 Tone Memories • 256 User Memories

Roland JV50 Expandable Synthesizer £1199 New polyphonic synthesizer featuring: • 28 voice polyphony - expandable to 56 voice with installation of VE-JV1 / VE-GS1 Expansion Boards • 16 Part • Digital Effects • 18 bit D/A Convertor • 226 Tone Memories • 256 User Memories • 26 Drum Sets • In built GS compatible SMF player as per SB55

Roland JV90 Expandable Synth £1375 New polyphonic synthesizer featuring: • 28 voice polyphony - expandable to 56 voice with installation of VE-JV1 / VE-GS1 Expansion Boards • 76 note velocity keyboard • 16 Part - expandable to 24 Part with installation of VE-GS1 Expansion Board • Individual stereo output for voice expansion board

Roland MT120 Digital Sequencer & Sound Module £769 New sequencer / module featuring: • 28 voice polyphony • 16 Parts • Digital Effects • SMF, ISM, Piano Disc, ESEQ Compatible • 42,000 note, 99 song internal memory • 240,000 note, 99 song memory on 3.5" 2HD Disc • 5 Tracks (1 Rhythm) • Stereo Inputs (pair) • 999 Measures • Solo Play Facility

Roland P55 Midi Piano Module £465 New piano module featuring: • 28 voice polyphony • 3 Parts • 4 Mb of Internal piano and keyboard waveforms • 32 Instruments

VERY BEST DEALS!

If you're looking for great sounds, great features and a GREAT PRICE, look no further than these superb ex showroom display models....

Roland JV30
POLYPHONIC SYNTH from £699
Roland JV80
POLYPHONIC SYNTH from £999
Roland JW50
WORKSTATION from £899
Roland R8mk2
Drum Machine + Boss BL1
Bulk Librarian
GREAT PACKAGE PRICE!!

0% FINANCE available on a good selection of stock! Call for full details!

Yamaha HELLO MUSIC on permanent demo in all stores! Call for Best Price!!

New SRJV80 "Classic Analogue" Board for the JV80, JV880 & JV1000 Now Available!!

AKAI CD3000 CD ROM PLAYER

R.R.P. £2499
FEW EX-DEMO UNITS IN STOCK FROM £1999

This 32 note poly sample player features 2Mb of RAM (expandable), stereo playback, built in SCSI interface and floppy disc drive, this really is the machine to have if you're serious about your sound!!

AKAI S2800

16Bit DIGITAL SAMPLER
NEW LOW PRICE FOR '94 £1899

AKAI S3000

16Bit DIGITAL SAMPLER
NEW LOW PRICE FOR '94 £2899

Why should YOU buy from Carlsbro?

1. If your gear breaks down and you need help whilst we are repairing it, we offer you a FREE HIRE SERVICE. The only thing that we ask is that you originally bought the gear from us.
2. All Carlsbro stores are staffed by musicians, fully qualified in helping you purchase the correct item for your needs. However, if you get home and for any reason you feel uncomfortable with your purchase, come straight back to Carlsbro and you can exchange it for an alternative item. Under normal circumstances we allow upto 14 days for you to return your goods (subject to condition of item.)
3. If there is anything we have not done to help you with your purchase of if you are not happy with any aspect of our service, we urge you to tell us. We do not want you to be satisfied - we want you to be DELIGHTED! ...all this AND we will match any geniuine written quote!

Atari Falcon now in stock in selected stores!

Carlsbro

WHAT MUSICIANS NEED

FINANCE AVAILABLE (Subject to Status)

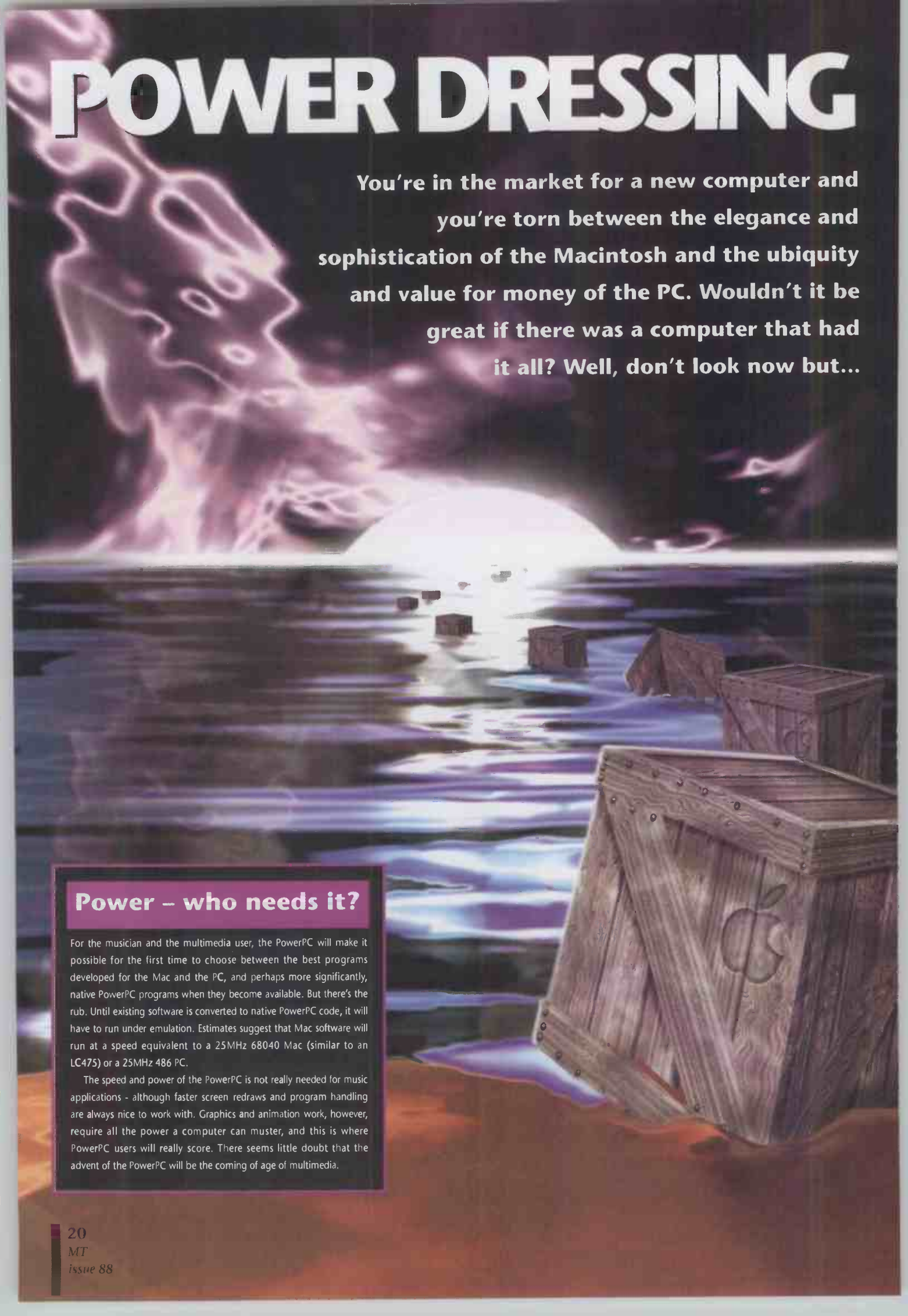
CALL YOUR NEAREST CARLSBRO SALESLINE NOW!

We Accept:

4 Smallbrook. Queensway. **BIRMINGHAM:** ☎ 021 643 4655
77-79 Osmaston Road. **DERBY:** ☎ 0332 348156
71a High St., Old Town, **HEMEL HEMPSTEAD:** ☎ 0442 217541
3-4 York Towers. 383 York Road, **LEEDS:** ☎ 0532 405077
22 Humberstone Road. **LEICESTER:** ☎ 0533 624183
182-184 Chesterfield Road Nth. **MANSFIELD:** ☎ 0623 651633
2 Sovereign Way. Anglia Square. **NORWICH:** ☎ 0603 666891
11-13 Hockley. **NOTTINGHAM:** ☎ 0602 581888
720 City Road. **SHEFFIELD:** ☎ 0742 640000
35-39 New Hall St. Hanley. **STOKE ON TRENT:** ☎ 0782 205100

POWER DRESSING

You're in the market for a new computer and you're torn between the elegance and sophistication of the Macintosh and the ubiquity and value for money of the PC. Wouldn't it be great if there was a computer that had it all? Well, don't look now but...



Power – who needs it?

For the musician and the multimedia user, the PowerPC will make it possible for the first time to choose between the best programs developed for the Mac and the PC, and perhaps more significantly, native PowerPC programs when they become available. But there's the rub. Until existing software is converted to native PowerPC code, it will have to run under emulation. Estimates suggest that Mac software will run at a speed equivalent to a 25MHz 68040 Mac (similar to an LC475) or a 25MHz 486 PC.

The speed and power of the PowerPC is not really needed for music applications - although faster screen redraws and program handling are always nice to work with. Graphics and animation work, however, require all the power a computer can muster, and this is where PowerPC users will really score. There seems little doubt that the advent of the PowerPC will be the coming of age of multimedia.

Report by Ian Waugh

Illustration by: Stuart Catterson

Anyone reading last month's feature on buying a computer could be excused for thinking that choosing any of the current models involved a degree of compromise which one shouldn't need to make when spending upwards of £1000. Of course, it could be argued that with any of today's personal computers you are getting power and performance at a price no one would have believed possible a few years ago. Only... well, people *did* believe it would be possible a few years ago. At that time, no edition of *Tomorrow's World* would have been complete without someone telling us just how important personal computers would become in our lives and how powerful we could expect them to be. As in so many other areas, we seem to have been waiting for the technology to catch up with the speculation, convinced that better (and cheaper) machines are just around the corner.

"There seems little doubt that the advent of the PowerPC will be the coming of age of multimedia"

Certainly, anyone who buys any of the Mac or PC magazines couldn't fail to have been aware of reports of an imminent new generation of computers which would far outstrip the performance of even the best of today's models – and at a price which would have us all reaching for our cheque books. Is it true? Are the reports exaggerated? And just how imminent is *imminent*?

Well, I'm pleased to say the answers to these questions are 'yes', 'no', and 'by the time you read this (probably)'.

The PowerPC is a new RISC-based microprocessor family under development by Apple, IBM and Motorola, aimed at bringing "a new level of performance and functionality to personal computing at low prices". I think we'd all drink to that.

Besides the obvious advantages of speed and power, the PowerPC's most impressive attribute is its ability to run both Mac and PC software, giving the user the best of both worlds and eliminating the problem of which computer to buy. This is made possible by virtue of the fact that the PowerPC's RISC processor is more efficient than either the standard PC or Mac chips, and will run software more quickly.

Latest news is that the PowerPC 601 chip which lies at the heart of the machine has just been given a hike in speed from 50MHz to 60MHz, and that an 80MHz chip is expected to appear before the end of the year.

Motorola has also announced the 603, a special chip with low power consumption for use in PowerBooks, although it's unlikely that portable PowerPCs will appear before 1995.

Eager not to alienate its existing user-base (although you'd hardly think it from the almost weekly round of price cuts and obsolescence), Apple hopes to provide PowerPC upgrade options for many of its existing models; as well as the entire Quadra range, this includes the IIvx and IIvi models and the Performa 600 and LC range - though upgrades for these latter machines could take up to 12 months to appear.

Upgrade prices will vary according to model but are expected to start at under $1000 - which probably means £1000 to UK users.

The list of software developers currently signed up to produce PowerPC programs reads like a Who's Who of the computer world. Interestingly, this doesn't yet include any of the music software companies, but in computing circles these are generally considered to be 'small fry'. There are, however, already several multimedia software developers working in this field.

Should you buy a Mac or PC now or wait for the first PowerPCs to emerge? Well, if you can wait you'd certainly be advised to do so. ➤

Planned PowerPC upgrades for Macs

Quadra 950 (through DayStar Digital)
Quadra 900 (through DayStar Digital)
Quadra 840 AV
Quadra 800
Quadra 660AV
Quadra 650
Quadra 610
IIvx
IIvi
Performa 600
LC range

Quadra 610 DOS-compatible computer

The first snippets of information about the PowerPCs talk of software being run under emulation, which is bound to slow things down. However, the latest news from Apple centres around the development of a DOS-compatible version of the Quadra 610. This does not appear to be a true PowerPC machine, but Apple seems to be developing it to demonstrate the company's commitment to cross-platform computing.

Incorporating the Motorola 68LC040 and an Intel 486SX microprocessor both running at 25MHz, the Macintosh Quadra 610 DOS-compatible computer – cute name, guys – is being designed to enable users to run Macintosh, DOS and Windows applications. The machine will come pre-installed with DOS 6.2, and the dual processors will work independently allowing users to run Macintosh and DOS or Windows applications in tandem. You will be able to switch between them at the touch of two keys and even cut and paste data between the two environments.

Dual monitor support will provide users with the option of viewing the Mac and DOS environments at the same time. You'll be able to add a second display monitor without purchasing an additional video card. The computer is expected to support most VGA, SVGA and multisync monitors as well as the Apple 14" or 16" Macintosh Colour Displays. The same hard drive will support applications on all three environments, and Apple plans to offer an internal CD-ROM drive, compatible with all three formats, too. DOS and Windows applications should be able to print to any Mac-compatible printer.

The DOS-compatible Quadra 610 is expected to cost about $500 more than the Mac 610, and Apple hopes to offer an upgrade for around the same price difference.

However, although development of the PowerPC has so far broken every target set, it seems unlikely that machines will be available in any kind of quantity before the middle of the year – and it could well be autumn.

There is also the cost to consider. The much-touted price of around £2000 will be for the base system only. Expect to pay several hundred pounds more for a usable setup. If you don't like paying over the odds it could well be into 1995 before the power without the price becomes a reality. But of course, this is all relative. Serious, professional users may well decide that the advantage of having one of these machines immediately outweighs the extra cost. And certainly, anyone working in a competitive industry could well gain a real advantage from using a PowerPC.

It will also be interesting to see what happens to the price of the current range of machines. Even with the recent reductions of up to 50% on many systems, Apple will almost certainly have to drop prices further if dealers aren't to be left with machines that suddenly look underpowered and overpriced. By the end of this year there could be some incredible bargains around. If this is something that's already occurred to you and you're the kind of person who likes to hedge their bets, just make sure you opt for one of the machines which offer an upgrade path. ●

Stop Press

As we go to press, etc, etc, etc,... Apple has announced plans to offer both logic board and processor upgrades based on the PowerPC 601 chip for a wide range of macintosh systems. Both types of upgrade will provide two to fourtimes the performance of existing macintosh models when running native applications.

There will be logic board upgrades for the Quadra 840AV, 800, 660AV, 650 and 610 models, the Macintosh Centris 660AV, 650 and 610 computers, and the Macintosh IIvx, vi and Performa 600 products. Additionally, logic board upgrades will also be offered to owners of the Apple Workgroup server 60, 80 and 95. Logic board upgrades will provide full PowerPC compatibility but need to be installed by a dealer.

Apple also plan to offer a lower cost processor upgrade card for the Quadra 950, 900, 800, 700, 650 and 610 models, and the Centris 650 and 610 computers. The processor upgrade card uses the Processor Direct Slot (PDS) in the Macintosh 68040-based systems and will double the existing speed of the computer. The card will be user-installable.

Apple intends these upgrade cards to be available at the same time as the PowerPCs, early in 1994. Prices so far are only in US dollars and will range from $700 to $2,000.

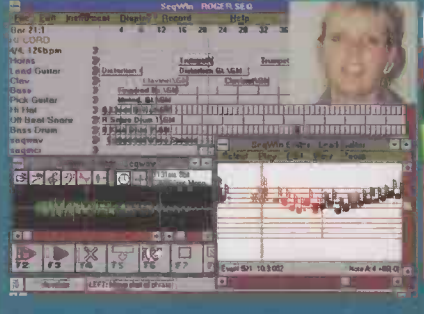
Apple is continuing to work with third-party developers on upgrades for other Mac models. In particular, the company has a licensing agreement with DayStar Digital, under which DayStar plans to develop a high-performance processor upgrade card for the Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900 and 950 systems, and the Macintosh Centris 650.

Multimedia for Windows

MIDI Music, Wave Audio, Video for Windows, CD Audio...

Get Creative

With SeqWin MultiMedia the 'Recording Studio' for your PC



FUTURE MUSIC PLATINUM AWARD

RATING 91%

Your music career starts here! Whether you're a "pro"or just starting out SeqWin is all you need to create an exciting multimedia symphony - *and it's great fun too!*

Need Hardware? Why not complement SeqWin with one of our "SeqWin MultiMedia Systems" - *hardware and software in perfect harmony.*

SeqWin is written in the UK, so you're assured of the best technical support.

It's Easy! 8/16 bit!

What the Press say about SeqWin

"SeqWin is excellent value for money, offers a wide range of features and is very simple to use"
- *PC Magazine, July 1993*

"For the new recruit to MIDI, it's an absolute joy"
- *Practical PC, March 1993*

"A great way into sequencing with multimedia on the PC. No serious alternative yet. A joy to use with some innovative features"
- *Future Music, December 1993*

SeqWin MultiMedia Systems

Complete audio solutions comprising:

- ☑ SeqWin MultiMedia
- ☑ 8 or 16-bit MIDI and Wave Sound Card
- ☑ Touch Sensitive MIDI Keyboard
- ☑ Speakers, Microphone & Cables

All you need to get into multimedia sequencing - Just add your creativity and PC!

From £99 - Call today!!

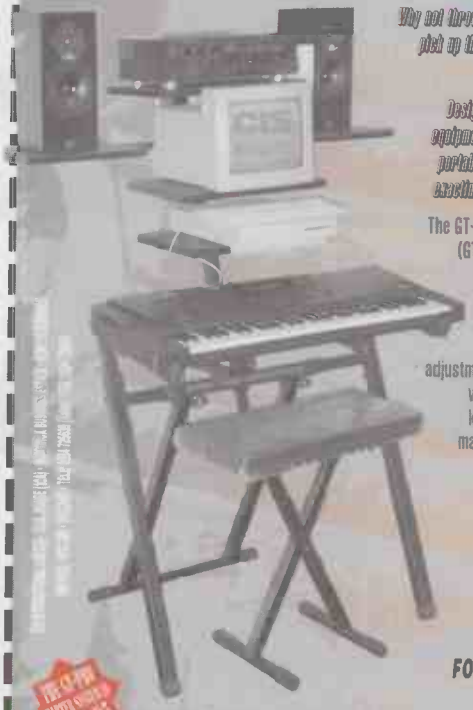
For more information about:
•SeqWin v2 (£99)
•SeqWin MultiMedia (£129),
•SeqWin MultiMedia Systems (from£179)
and other great multimedia products contact LWA at:
Spirella Building, Letchworth, Herts., SG6 4ET

☎ 0462 484707

By Lowrie Woolf Associates Ltd.

ROCK STEADY !!

"The No.1 Modular Stand System."



Why not throw away your old ironing board and go pick up the latest in keyboard support systems from C.L.S International.

Designed by musicians our broad range of equipment stands combine functional quality, portability and visual style to suit the most exacting professional keyboard performers.

The GT-PRO MIDI-STUDIO Equipment stand (GT-PRO illustrated) offers 3 octave through to 88-note keyboard compatibility via a fully adjustable base support which has height and width adjustment. Two support arms (supplied with this stand) cater for smaller keyboards, sound modules, drum machines and/or your atari/mac/pc computer system.

Keyboard bench (OPTIONAL) @ £39.95
Mic. boom arm (OPTIONAL) @ £29.95
Module Platform (OPTIONAL) @ £24.95
Double Speaker Platform (OPTIONAL) @ £39.95

WEIGHT: 30lbs (14.2kg) • LOAD: 56kg main tier

PHONE (0284) 725639 FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE.

STANDARD SYSTEM is £124.95 (Inc.Vat) inc. base stand, centrepole & 2 support arms
EXPANDED SUPPORT SYSTEM is £249.95 (Inc.Vat) as picture [illegible] electronic items.

VISA MasterCard

Heavy Support

MODEL: APEX

The award winning Apex stand with it's triangular column design combines the ultimate in solid support, easy transport and set up. Sets up in seconds no tools needed. Clips ensure a clean look by concealing cables.

Also available is the new Deltex II improved 2-tier column stand with a load capacity of 100lbs. Fast, easy set-up – sharp stage presence.

	APEX	DELTEX
Height:	46" (117cm)	46" (117cm)
Weight:	19lbs (8.6kg)	14lbs (6.4kg)
Load capacity:	125lbs (57kg) per tier	50lbs (23kg) per tier
	220lbs (100kg) total	100lbs (45kg) total

The Ultimate range of innovative support systems are lightweight, strong and virtually indestructable. Contact us for a full colour brochure.

ULTIMATE™

Distributed by HW International
167-171 Willoughby Lane, Brantwood Industrial Area,
London N17 0SB. Tel: 081-808 2222

SOUNDS OK

TEL 0276 22946

METRA SOUND

SOUND SUPPORT TYPHOON

THE BEST SOUNDCARDS FROM EUROPE

	ROM	RAM	DISK
Korg M1/M1r/T1,2,3 ....6 cards + GM available	£46	£65	
Korg T 1,2,3 ....1 card/disk (T format)	£46	£65	£39
Korg M3r ....3 cards available	£46	£65	
Korg Wavestations ....2 cards available	£46	£65	
Korg 01W/01W FD ....1 card/disk +GM	£59		£39
Roland D50/D550 ....3 cards available	£46	£65	
Roland D70 ....1 card	£46	£65	
Roland JD800 ....2 cards available	£46	£65	
Roland JV80 ....1 card	£46	£65	
DX7 Mk2/TX802 1024 sounds on 1 disk			£39
SY22/TG33 ....2 cards available		£65	
SY55/TG55 ....1 card		£65	£39
SY77/TG77/SY99 ....4 cards/disks available		£65	£39
Ensoniq VFX SD1 ....2 cards available	£46	£65	
Ensoniq SQ1/SQ2 ....1 card + GM		£65	
Kawai K1 ....1 card		£65	
Kawai K4 ....1 card		£65	
Gem S2/S3 100 sounds 10 performances on disk		£45	

KORG 01W FD, WR, PRO, PRO X

200 NEW PROGRAMS 200 NEW COMBINATIONS

ALL ON 1 ROM £59 FD DISK £39

SAMPLES

FROM METRA SOUND ON 3.5 DISK FOR ROLAND AND AKAI SAMPLERS PLUS KORG DSSI, YAMAHA TX16W, EMAX II, ENSONIQ EPS 16/16+, ATARI, AVALON

SAMPLE CDS JUST £39 EACH

D50 SOUNDS BY SOUND SUPPORT

64 CLASSIC SYNTHESIZER SOUNDS ON ATARI OR PC FOR YOUR ROLAND D50

ONLY £28

YAMAHA TX16W TYPHOON UPGRADE

The new operating system by Typhoon Developments offers improvements and also gives back around 500KB of internal memory. Given current prices and availability of extra memory,

TYPHOON OFFERS GREAT VALUE FOR MONEY AT ONLY £99

UK distribution by **Sounds O.K.**, 10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley, Camberley, Surrey GU16 5JX. **£1.00 P&P on all orders.** Please quote MT on orders. Cheques should be made payable to **Sounds O.K.** Please include Tel. No. on orders.
Callers welcome by appointment. **Tel: 0276 22946**

MC

Music *Control*

Spring Offensive

Ensoniq *Range*

Ensoniq's range of keyboards, racks and outboard effects units are now available from stock here at Music Control. Featuring the TS synthesizer/sample playback machines; the ASR 10 and the ASR10R, the stereo sampling versions of the EPS 16+ and the rather tasty DP/4 parallel effects processor

Drawmer *Range*

Music Control have just been given a gleaming and rather rare Drawmer dealership. Call us for full details on the complete Drawmer product range which includes the LX20, the M500 and the classic 1960!

Emu *Morpheus*

Come and see Emu's new rack-mount 32 voice, 16 part multi-timbral Z-plane synthesizer. This amazing box let's you "Morph" sounds through the eight 14-pole Filters! The Hyper-Preset Mode lets you split, layer and cross-switch between 16 presets at once!

Music *Control* - New, Ex-Demo and Secondhand - In Stock NOW

Akai AV80, CD3000, S2800, S3000, S3200.
Alesis Adat Systems, D4, Monitor 1, Quad+, Quad GT, RA100.
ARP 2600, Axxe, Odyssey, Sequencer.
ART Multi FX, LTX.
Atari 1040, MEGA 4, SC224
Audio Technica 4033, Pro 2
C-Lab Notator
Casio AZ1, FZ1, FZ10M,
Control Synthesis DB9.
DBX 120
Digital MX28s
Drawmer 1960, DF320, DL241, DL251, DL441, DS201XLR, DS404, LX20
Emagic Notator Logic, Notator SL, Unitor II
EMS DK1, Synthi A, Synthi AKS.
Emu Systems EIIIXP, Emax II, Emulator 1, Morpheus, Proteus 2, Sound Engine, Vintage Keys
Ensoniq ASR10, DP4, EPS, EPS16+, SD1, SQ2, TS10, VFX, VFX SD.
Fostex 812
Gem S2, S3.
Hammond C3
Hohner HS-2E
JL Cooper MSB16/20
Kenton Pro II
Korg DRV1000, DW8000, Lambda, Micro Preset, MS50, VC10
Kurzweil K250
Lexicon Alex, LXP5, MRC
Mackie 24:8:2, CR1202, CR1604.
Moog Liberation, Opus III, Prodigy.
Taurus II.
Oberheim Matrix 12, OBX
Octave Cat, Kitten.
OSC Oscar
Phonic BKX8800, SE207
Roland CR78, CR8000, CSQ600, D550, JD990, JP4, JSQ60, Juno 106, Juno 6, MC4, MKS50, PG300, SBX80, SH09, SH1000, SH101, System 100M, TB303, TR606.
Sequential Prophet 5, Sequencer.
Slapback Audio Scintilator
Soundcraft Spirit Folio 12:2, Spirit Folio 18:2 SI, Spirit Folio 4 20:4:2
Tascam DA30, Porta 07
TOA 280 MEAV
Yamaha DX7, KX1, SY22, SY55, TX802
Zimmer 19" Rack.

Music *Control* - The Company.

Music *Control*

Export enquiries welcome. We accept American Express, Visa, Delta and Access.
Credit facilities are available on all equipment - subject to status.
We also purchase equipment.
Overnight courier - £15 on most items.
Recent clients include:-
The Beloved, Bizarre Inc., Definition of Sound, INXS, Mike Oldfield, Opus III, Nexus 21, The Science of Miracles, The Shamen.

New

We are agents for:
Akai, AKG, Alesis, Art, Atari, Beyer, BBE, Carver, C-Audio, Cheetah, DAC, DBX, Denon, Digitech, DOD, Drawmer, Emagic, E-mu Systems, Ensoniq, Fostex, Gem, Hammond, Hosa, Hughes and Kettner, JBL, JHS, J.L. Cooper, Klark Teknik, Korg, Kurzweil, L.A. Audio, Lexicon, Mackie, Microtech Geffel, MOTU, Neumann, Oberheim, Opcode, Orban, Soundcraft, Steinberg, Studiomaster, T.C., Tascam, That's Tape, TOA, Tubetech, Urei, Voce and Zoom.

Secondhand

We specialise in supplying secondhand equipment to groups, studios and hire companies throughout Europe. We also locate equipment for many shops and even some manufacturers!
All equipment is serviced before delivery and has a one month guarantee.
We can help you create the balance of analogue and digital that is vital in current recording techniques.

Music *Control* **0270-883779**
First Floor, Chapel Mews, 68 Crewe Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs., ST7 2HA.

Control *Synthesis*

DEEP BASS NINE

Music *Control*, Europe's leading supplier of analogue synthesizers, has formed a new company, Control *Synthesis*, to design and build high quality professional analogue audio equipment. The first product, DEEP BASS NINE, is a midi-controlled analogue bass synthesizer, based on the sounds from Roland's classic acid dance machine the TB303. A 19" rack unit, DEEP BASS NINE has all the analogue controls found on the 303: Waveform selection either square or sawtooth waveforms, tuning; cut-off frequency; resonance; envelope modulation; decay; and accent. There are additional controls for volume and midi channel. These controls give the user complete control over the sound in real time, but many of the functions can also be controlled over midi.

Control *Synthesis* **0270-883779**
First Floor, Chapel Mews, 68 Crewe Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs., ST7 2HA.

A TO Z OF ANALOGUE

part 7

MT's exclusive guide to every analogue synth made. Included are keyboards, expanders/ sound modules and the better known electronic pianos and organs. Not included are drum machines, standalone sequencers and effects units, vocoders and those guitar/wind synths which aren't regularly used as expanders in their own right.

Readers are invited to submit details of little-known instruments which may be of use in compiling the series and also to point out any mistakes and/or omissions if these occur. All contributions will be fully credited.

Compiled by Peter Forrest

Farfisa

Italian organ manufacturers (and more recently synthesiser manufacturers) who produced the classic combo organ – the Compact, rivalled only by the Vox range in its day.

● **COMPACT** – came in a variety of guises. There were four basic models, but quite a number of permutations within them.

Users include (actual model unknown): Barry Andrews, Roma Baron/Laurie Anderson ('O Superman'), Rabbit Bundrick, J-M Jarre ('Oxygene'), John Lennon (in his home studio).

- Bottom casing folds down to release legs, which are then attached to form a strong (if ugly) stand.
- Rocker switches rather than tabs or drawbars.
- Built-in spring reverb.
- Knee lever (as in old harmoniums).

■ **COMPACT** – 61-note single-manual combo organ. 1964- c.1970.
Original price: c.£195
Target price: £50 – £200

- Originally light grey/dark grey/black, then bright red.
- Bottom octave reversed colour with grey 'white' keys and white 'black' keys.
- Early models have valve pre-amp.
- Later models have a tone boost switch so that you don't have to use your knee under the keyboard to move the lever. (While guitarists were getting their leg over, Farfisa organists had to be content with a knee under.)
- Elaborate plastic music stand on all but the earliest models.
- Very early models in the States were re-badged CMI – for Chicago Musical Instrument Co (not Fairlight's Computer Musical Instrument).

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★	Character: ★★
Controls:	Collectability: ★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

■ **COMPACT DELUXE** – 61-note single-manual combo organ. c.1966. Basically a Compact with a few added features.
Original price: c.£235
Target price: £60 – £300

- Optional second bass octave, with reverse keys – bottom octave black, next up grey.
- Percussion and two 2/3' voices available.
- Grey with a black stripe.

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★★	Character: ★★★
Controls:	Collectability: ★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

■ **COMPACT DUO** – dual 49-note double-manual combo organ. c.1965.
Original price: £310
Target price: £100 – £500

Users include: Clint Boon (Inspiral Carpets), The Christians, Jimmy Destri (Blondie), Geoff Downes, Philip Glass, Tim Hodgkinson, Simple Minds, Mike Oldfield (*Hergest Ridge*), Grace Slick, Rick Wright (put through Binson echo).

- Vies with the Vox Continental as the classic combo organ.
- Lower keyboard has two octaves reversed colour keys – bottom black, next octave grey.
- Stereo output plus Brilliance control.
- Percussion, repeat, better quality spring reverb.
- Optional C-C 13-note pedalboard available for twenty guineas (£21).
- See-through perspex music stand.
- Conventionally, mellow chords and/or bass lines were played on lower keyboard, bright lead lines on the upper keyboard. (Clint Boon reverses this.)

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★★★	Character: ★★★
Controls:	Collectability: ★★★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

■ **COMPACT MINOR** – 49-note single-manual combo organ. c.1965 – c.1968. "The ideal portable for the groups who have to travel a lot" – 1966 ad.
Original price: £156
Target price: £50 – £200

- Originally a very slimmed-down Compact with no bass section at all; soon replaced by the much more common version with one octave of grey reversed keys for a separate bass section.
- Only 11 rocker switches.
- Called the Mini Compact in the USA.

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★	Character: ★★
Controls:	Collectability: ★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

● **POLYCHROME** – 61-note multi-instrument keyboard. c.1979.
Original price: Unknown
Target price: £100

➤ • Quite rare and interesting 'layers of sound' instrument.
• Four sound sections: Percussive, Strings, Ensemble, and Vocal chorus.
• Programmable split. Separate out for Vocal chorus.
• White noise, phaser and bender.
• Touch sensitive with good control on all sections.
• Weird little switches (to sides of expression pedal) control sustain and tremelo.

● **PROFESSIONAL DUO** – Dual 61-note double-manual combo organ. c.1970.
Original price: £1000
Target price: £200

● **SOUNDMAKER** – Preset variable mono/poly 61-note keyboard. 1979 – c.1981.
Original price: £1100
Target price: £100-150
• Steeply-raked back panel with 19 sliders plus 28 selector switches.
• Monophonic presets with variable VCF, VCA, ADSR, LFO and portamento.
• Polyphonic presets (three piano-type sounds, brass and strings) with a mix of controls including vibrato, sustain and brilliance.
• Split keyboard facility: mono on top 32 notes, poly on bottom 29.
• Aftertouch brings in vibrato (with variable depth and speed).

● **SYNTORCHESTRA** – 37-note piano/brass/string keyboard. c.1976.
Original price: £389
Target price: £40 – £100
• Nicely chaotic control panel to left of the short keyboard with nine shiny sliders.
• Row of stick-out tabs under keyboard for preset selection, etc
• Very '70s styling.

● **SYNTORCHESTRA 4** – 49-note piano/brass/string keyboard. c.1979.
Original price: £506
Target price: £40 – £80
• A completely updated instrument, with Korg/Prophet-type push buttons and LEDs for presets (still under the keyboard, though).
• Nicely uncluttered set of 12 sliders to control poly and mono sections.
• Unusual feature: MAR control cancels top note of polyphonic section and lets mono section play it rather than have the note automatically doubled by poly section.
• Separate outs and combined out available.
• Available in metal or wooden finish.

Fender

One of the great names in electric instrument manufacture. The Strat, the Tele, and the Precision are etched in rock history for all time; but not far behind comes the Fender Rhodes, which just shades the Wurlitzer out as the archetypal electric piano. It was the brainchild of Harold Rhodes, who started designing it in the '40s after experimenting during the war with aluminium tubing salvaged from airplanes. He met up with Leo Fender, and by 1955 had started making electric pianos. In 1966, with backing from CBS, they set up the production line for the Suitcase 88 model. They also produced a few other keyboard instruments, which (except for the most recent products), are usually rare and highly collectable.

● **CELESTE** – 49-note electric celeste. Produced during the late '60s.
Original price: Unknown
Target price: £100 – £400
• In a way, the Rhodes piano was already an offshoot of the original celeste, invented in the late 19th Century. The Fender Rhodes Celeste simply brings the process round full circle.

MT's favourite classic-keyboard pun: The Antique Rhodes Show

• Cabinet almost identical to the styling on the Rhodes pianos of the time – except for an even steeper hump-back.
• Just two controls – volume and passive tone control.

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★	Character: ★★★★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

● **CONTEMPO** – 61-note single-manual electric organ. c.1966.
Original price: £262
Target price: £150 – £400
• A great-looking instrument. Bright red top (in a curved pod shape), black bottom half.
• 34 rocker switches closely packed along the top.
• Beautiful tubular steel stand with swivel mechanism so that the keyboard can sit at the angle you want.
• Bottom 17 notes act as bass section with reverse-colour keys.
• Three rocker switches for each voice act together like in a binary addition system to produce seven levels – almost as many as Hammond drawbars.

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★	Character: ★★★
Controls: ★	Collectability: ★★★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

● **RHODES** – Classic touch-sensitive electric pianos. 1955 – '86 (first fully-fledged commercial model: Suitcase 88 in 1966).
Original price: (Suitcase 88) £430
Target price: £140 – £500 plus
Users include: 808 State, Rod Argent, A Certain Ratio, Chick Corea (starting in 1968 with Miles Davis), Barbara Dickson, Thomas Dolby, Geoff Downes, Vic Emerson, The Enid, Roger Eno, Tommy Eyre, Donald Fagen (Steely Dan: 'Babylon Sisters'), Eric Drew Feldman (Captain Beefheart's Magic Band), Herbie Hancock, Paul Hardcastle, Tony Hymas, Elton John ('Daniel'), K-Creative, Kahal (Magma), Guy Khalifa, Chuck Leavell, Level 42, Earl Lindo (The Wailers), Lonnie Liston Smith, Stuart Mackillop, Nick Magnus (Steve Hackett), Manfred Mann (Earth Band: 'Blinded By The Light'), Roger Manning (Jellyfish), Patrick Moraz (73 and 88!), David Paich, Billy Preston, Andy Richards, Joe Sample, Bill Sharpe, Mick Talbot (Style Council), Tears For Fears, Richard Tee (Paul Simon: *Still Crazy After All These Years*), Vangelis, Stevie Wonder, Richard Wright (Pink Floyd), Joe Zawinul.
• Ease of use depends on the instrument being well set up.
• Although there were several different models through the years, the sound generation method of the classic Rhodes remained the same through three decades: each key causes a hammer to hit a tine – a small tuned metal strip; there is a sympathetic resonant bar for each note, which the tine's vibrations set off; and pickups amplify a mix of the sounds from the tine and the bar.
• Provided you know what you're doing, there are several ways the sound can be changed: by altering the distance between pickup and tine (the closer it gets, the more attack the note has); by altering the angle and position of the tine and bar relative to the pickup (as with close-miking, different positions emphasise different harmonics); and overtones may be eliminated or accentuated by adjusting the spring-loaded screws that connect the bars to the chassis (this is why individual Rhodes can sound so different, some very mellow, some verging on a 'ring modulator' tone).
• At some stage, the original Raymack tines, which were bright-sounding (but complicated to make and rather brittle) were replaced by Torrington tines, and for a time Fender/CBS forgot to do anything about re-positioning the pick-ups and hammer contact point to compensate for this. So there was a period when factory Rhodes pianos sounded very dull – but this was easily remedied in the workshop.
• Another factor in tone production was the hardness of the rubber tips on the hammers; early models had up to five different types of tip on different octaves, while late models seem to have stuck with the harder variety thoughout the octaves – a definite plus in the bass end, which, otherwise was rather muddy.
• Several specialist firms set up to modify the instruments – the most well-known being Dyno-my-Piano, whose handiwork was sampled for E-mu's Vintage Keys along with a standard Rhodes.
• Tuning is straightforward but fiddly: small sprung dampers at the end of the tines are moved to lengthen or shorten the effective resonant length and thus pitch.
• The other major factor in sorting the good Rhodes from the

bad (or even unplayable) is the action. Early models needed strong fingers, and made it almost impossible to play fast runs. People took to jamming cardboard under the wooden action rail; but later models feature an aluminium bottom rail which is easy to adjust for a faster action.

• Until the Mark V came out briefly in 1984–'86, only the Suitcase models had amplifiers built in; the Stage models didn't even need mains.

• The amps in the Suitcase models were 100W with four 12" speakers in the large cabinet that formed the bottom part of the keyboard. Two speakers face forward, with two more at the rear. Stereo panned vibrato is also provided – the celebrated effect which has become synonymous with Rhodes – as are active tone controls, bass and treble, and an effects send and return socket.

• Stage models until the Mark V had only passive tone and volume controls. A stereo pre-amp was an optional extra (£90 in 1977).

• Original models had the lovely but impractical curved top; this was replaced, in the Mark II, (c1979) with a flat top, so that you could stack another keyboard on it. You could even buy an add-on bit for your Mark I Rhodes which would do the same job.

• Sustain pedal comes as standard (built-in to the Suitcase, free-standing on the Stage).

• A MIDI version of the Mark V did make an appearance, but maybe never went into production. (No local off!)

• Prices are difficult to establish. An old Suitcase 88 model that plays really well and is in immaculate condition (definitely not gigged!) might well be worth a lot of money – perhaps even £1000. By contrast, a battered Stage 73 in need of a complete overhaul may not sell for £120.

• Mark Vs don't have the character, but they do play well, and are lighter and more practical. Mark IIs are a halfway house.

■ **PIANO BASS** – Bass keyboard. c.1968.
Original price: Unknown
Target price: £100 – £300
Users include: Davy Jones (The Monkees), Ray Manzarek (The Doors: 'When The Music's Over' etc).

• A curious idea that would probably have faded into total obscurity but for the Doors' not having a regular bassist and Ray Manzarek not having dancing feet. Instead of using bass pedals, Manzarek perched the Piano Bass on top of his Vox Continental or Gibson Kalamazoo organ, and plunked away on it there.

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★	Character: ★★★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★★★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

■ **STAGE 54** – 54-note touch-sensitive electric piano.1980 – c.1985.
Original price (1980): £735
Target price: £140 – £250

Interface:	VFM:
Sounds: ★	Character: ★★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

■ **STAGE 73** – 73-note touch-sensitive electric piano. 1968 – c.1986.
Original price (1977): £818
Target price: £150 – £450

Interface:	VFM: ★
Sounds: ★	Character: ★★★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

■ **STAGE 88** – 88-note touch-sensitive electric piano. 1968 – c.1985.
Original price (1977): £981
Target price: £200 – £600

Interface:	VFM: ★
Sounds: ★	Character: ★★★
Controls: ★★	Collectability: ★★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

■ **SUITCASE 73** – 73-note touch-sensitive electric piano with built-in amplification. c.1966 – c.1981.
Original price (1977): £1255
Target price: £250 – £700

Interface:	VFM: ★
Sounds: ★★	Character: ★★★★
Controls: ★★★	Collectability: ★★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★

■ **SUITCASE 88** – 88-note touch-sensitive electric piano with built-in amplification. 1965 – c.1981.
Original price (1977): £1420
Target price: £300 – £800

Interface:	VFM: ★
Sounds: ★★	Character: ★★★
Controls: ★★★	Collectability: ★★★★
Memories:	Ease of use: ★★★★★

The Rhodes Suitcase 88 - travelling light?

Firstman

A collection of instruments imported into Britain by Chase Musicians in the early '80s.

● **BS999** – 13-note bass pedal synth. c.1981.
Original price: £299/£199
Target price: £30 – £70
• Switchable octave, attack, hold, sustain, percussion, mute, tone controls.

● **FS4V** – 49-note polyphonic string synthesiser. c.1981.
Original price: £699/£599
Target price: £60 – £100
• Strings with controls for 2', 4', 8', 16'.
• Polysynth: seven presets with some variable controls, plus a totally variable setting.

● **SQ/01** – Mono synth and sequencer. c.1981.
Original price: £299/£199
Target price: £40 – £80
• Nine controls plus printed-on 13-note keyboard (like Wasp).
• 1024-event 16-'channel' sequencer. Bar lengths of 2, 4, 8, 12 and 16 beats.

Formant

Range of modular and semi-modular synthesiser kits based on projects published in *Elektor* magazine during late '70s.
Original price: £263 (kit)
Target price: £100 – £180 (built)
Users include: Rudiger Lorenz

Freeman

● **FREEMAN STRING SYNTHESISER** – 61-note string synthesiser originally designed by Ken Freeman, to use with his own band Second City Sound. c.1966.
Original price: Unknown
Target price: £40 – £70
• Probably the first string synthesiser ever.
• Called String Symphoniser in the USA.
• Single/multiple triggering (the first ever?).
• Reverb, vibrato, sustain length and keyboard balance controls.
• Walnut case and black leatherette.
• Amazing full-length music stand.

Fuller

● **PP2000** – 49-note simple polyphonic keyboard. c.1983.
Original price: £250
Target price: £30 – £60
• One waveform, at 2' and 4' and 8', and noise.
• Pitchbend knob, filter, switchable low and band-pass (somehow).
• VCA, LFO, ADSR.
• Gate/trigger and CV in. Bizarre.

to be continued...

Volume Ten - Megabass REMIX! Sample CD

Our latest release from leading mixers Megabass, specially designed for professional remixing, megamixing, and DJs in addition to anyone making dance music. Megabass have mixed Madonna, C&C Music Factory, 49ers, Altern 8, The Shamen, Black Box, 2 Unlimited, and many more in addition to their own hits and exclusive mixes for Radio 1, Kiss FM, Capital and the Mastermix DJ service. ■ *"...If you're looking for insta loop gratification, stop here...this CD is faultless...It's another dance workstation, but fresher than most, and offers a generous helping of relevant dance/pop/rave crossover ingredients...I enjoyed it immensely, and so will you."* - SOS, April 93. ■ *"...perfect for the most vicious dance track...there are enough useable samples included on this CD to fit into any kind of track...9/10."* - Future Music, April 93. ■ *"...it takes something special to stand out...Remix! is something special...inherent versatility which makes Remix! an essential studio accessory...just too funky to ignore...a rhythm track programmers dream...for sample addicts the world over, it's much, much more than a quick fix."* - H&SR, April 93. It features Impossible to get ■ Bangs & Whooshes ■ Rave & Techno Samples ■ Massive collection of Vocal Hooks ■ MC Samples & Shouts ■ in-demand techno and rave breakbeat loops to funky and weird loops ■ Plus loads more.

Volume Eleven Vince Clarke, Lucky Bastard

This collection features new sounds created especially by Vince using the mountain of classic analogue synths in his Amsterdam Studio. A founder member of Depeche Mode, Yazoo, The Assembley, and now Erasure who better to produce the ULTIMATE ANALOGUE SAMPLE CD? Synths featured include Roland System 100, System 700, ARP 2600, Moog, SCI Pro One, Korg Poly Fusion, VCS3, Serge, Obie, Xpander, and more. It features hundreds of constantly evolving synth sequences so you can either grab [illegible] or extract single sounds for the [illegible] in user-defined creative sampling. There's a selection of multisamples along with many samples from Erasure's last 'Phantasmagorical' World Tour. Perhaps one of the most unique features of this CD are the drum loops. Vince has created using only synthetic analogue sounds, all the loops are broken down for ultimate flexibility so you can easily create your own custom loops using these unique sounds. Just about every record he's ever done has been a hit, and this is no exception. *"...this CD is a must for anyone [illegible] for anyone [illegible] anything [illegible] electronic-sounding with a sampler. [illegible] the filtered sections, rave and acid fans will love the blippy loops, industrial bands will [illegible] heavy kicks and [illegible] basses, Kraftwerk euro-artists will use the [illegible] new age [illegible] layer the sweeps with their guitars...[illegible] 9/10"* - Future Music, Nov 93. *"...excellent rhythmic twiddl[illegible] splashes...[illegible] CD should fulfil most analogue dreams [illegible] the creme de la creme...stunning."* - Keyboards (Ge[illegible]) *"...[illegible]es...Tres pro!"* - Claviers (France), Nov 93. Demand is high, so avoid disappointment and get this CD before everyone else has it!

AVAILABLE NOW AS A NUMBERED LIMITED EDITION OF 1000

Volume Twelve - Keith Le Blanc's Kickin' Lunatic Beats

This volume sets new standards for drum sample CDs. It features a wide range of styles including Hip Hop, Funk, Jazz, Rock, Reggae, Swing Go Go, Fusion, Cyberpunk etc. After starting his career as in [illegible] drummer with Sugarhill records, working on such classics as Grandmaster Flash & Melle Mel's 'The Message', Keith has gone on to lay down the beat for James Brown, REM, The Rolling Stones, Annie Lennox, Seal, [illegible] State, Malcolm McClaren, Bomb The Bass, ABC and many more. He has also moved into writing, production and remixing, working with such artists as Charles & Eddie, Malcolm X, Living Color, The Cure, NIN, and many more. He also found time create the unique sound of Tackhead with Doug Wimbush and Adrian Sherwood. The superb performances featured on this CD were recorded at Orinoco and The Aquarium so, as you can imagine, the recording quality is absolutely state-of-the-art. Aside from tons of choice grooves (all bpm-ed as always), we've included a comprehensive set of matching single hits so you can create your own. Not that there's much chance of you doing that for a while, because after you hear these Kickin' Lunatic Beats you're going to be using them for years to come. [illegible] SOS, D[illegible] Killer Drummer, Killer Studios, and Killer Production. These are beats that just won't quit!

☆☆☆☆☆ - SOS

Global Trance Mission

Double CD Set - Capsules 1 & 2

Both Capsules - £80 Single Capsule - £49.95 Purchase of [illegible] Capsule - £35

FEATURES:
AMBIENT PADS - ETHNIC VOCALS, FX & INSTRUMENTS - SYNTH LOOPS & PERCUSSION - BASSES - BLIPS - BLEEPS - TRANSFORMED DRUM & PERCUSSION LOOPS - WEIRD DIALOGUE - SUNG VOCALS - ANALOGUE SEQUENCES - ANALOGUE FX - ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION - MANY FEATURING EXTREMELY CREATIVE PROCESSING

A UNIQUE FRESH LIBRARY OF DANCE SAMPLES SPECIALLY CREATED BY GARRY HUGHES & NICK FISHER

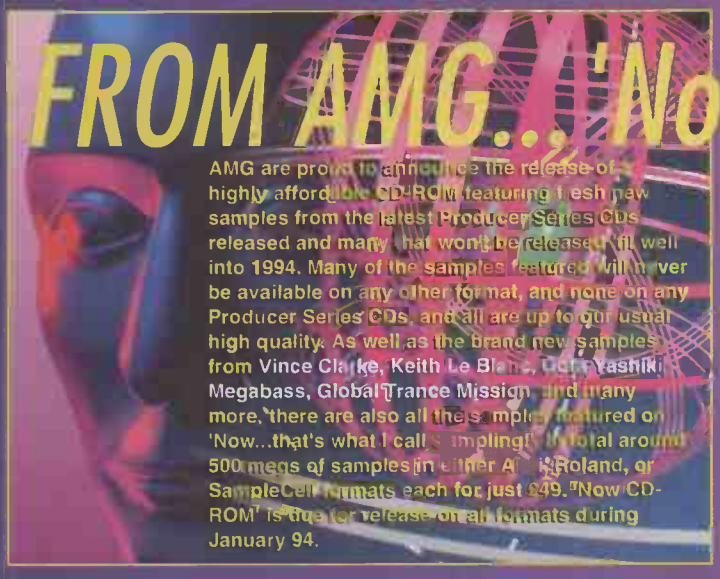
FEATURES NEW SAMPLES!
OUR USUAL HIGH QUALITY!

STILL FREE

WITH ANY PRODUCER SERIES CD PURCHASE

COMING SOON!
Megabass - REMIX! 2
The Sound Everyone's Waiting For!
PLUS MANY MORE HOT NEW TITLES

FROM AMG...'Now 2: The Future'



AMG are proud to announce the release of a highly affordable CD-ROM featuring fresh new samples from the latest Producer Series CDs released and many that won't be released 'til well into 1994. Many of the samples featured will never be available on any other format, and none on any Producer Series CDs, and all are up to our usual high quality. As well as the brand new samples from Vince Clarke, Keith Le Blanc, Gota Yashiki, Megabass, Global Trance Mission, and many more, there are also all the samples featured on 'Now...that's what I call Sampling!' A total around 500 megs of samples in either AKAI, Roland, or SampleCell formats each for just £49. 'Now CD-ROM' is due for release on all formats during January 94.

Now CD-ROM

A TASTE OF AMG's PRODUCER SERIES

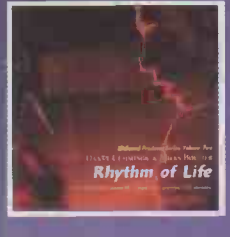
VINCE CLARKE - KEITH LE BLANC - GOTA YASHIKI - MEGABASS - GARRY HUGHES & NICK FISHER - JOEY NEGRO - NEIL CONTI - PETE GLEADALL - COLDCUT NORMAN COOK - PASCAL GABRIEL - JJ JECZALIK - IAN CURNOW & PHIL HARDING - DANNY CUMMINGS & MILES BOULD - DAVID RUFFY - PLUS!

Volume 7 - Neil Conti's Funky Drums from Hell

Prefab Sprout's Neil Conti has provided the groove for such diverse artists as David Bowie, Annie Lennox, Primal Scream, and Thomas Dolby. The combination of funky drummer, top engineer, Daniel Lazerus, and Metropolis' mega-bucks studio has resulted in the most funky, stylised, classy loops ever recorded. ■ *"...the playing is immaculate...a controlled looseness in the playing...the snare drum sounds like a snare drum should...Definitely the best live drumming CD."* - SOS, Feb 93. ■ *"...this compilation represents the coming together of everything that has been learnt about drumming in the last thirty years - taut performances, impeccable recordings, skilful tuning and above all, the value of the groove...I can recommend this CD wholeheartedly...If these funky drums are from hell, the Devil still seems to have all the best music."* - MT, Mar 93. ■ drums breaks with real attitude sure to become classics. ■ specially extracted single hits to customise breaks plus a selection of much sought after hi-hat patterns.

Volume 6 - Norman Cook: Skip to my Loops

Aside from being Beats International's main mover, Norman is one of the UK's most successful remixers - James Brown, Fine Young Cannibals, and Double Trouble, to name but a few, have all had the treatment. A massive selection of tempo-grouped, totally devastating drum and percussion loops project this CD into totally uncharted territory. Loops range from 84 BPM to obscenely fast and are complemented by a sensational collection of vocal ad libs, FX, Basses, Drum & Perc. Hits, Guitar, Reggae, Flute, and Synth samples plus loads more. ■ Over 70 minutes of samples ■ Certainly the classiest dance sample CD - by miles.



Volume 2 - Danny Cummings' & Miles Bould's Rhythm of Life

There's no better percussion CD on the market than this. Danny and Miles have worked with the likes of Tina Turner, PSBs, Dire Straits, The Beloved, George Michael, and Julia Fordham plus countless others. They're two of the best there are and this CD's production quality shows them off to their best effect. Don't be fooled, this CD is ideal for almost any music, pop, dance, ambient, new age, it'll add a air of class to anything it touches. You can't be serious and not have this one. ■ *"...as good as the best in the Synclavier library...inspirational...It's sonic credentials are impeccable...A connoisseur's product."* - SOS, July 92 ■ *"The production is superb: the recordings of the different instruments are outstanding and stereo panning is employed extensively...a very classy CD...for those who need access to a library of specialist percussion sounds."* - Future Music, Nov 92. ■ Around 55 minutes of percussion grooves ■ Unparalleled performance and recording quality ■ RSS Samples plus Mixes ■ PLUS an extremely comprehensive collection of single hits and Much More!

Volume 5 - Pete Gleadall's Samplography

Few artists have influenced the path of modern pop music more than George Michael and the Pet Shop Boys. Whenever those guys go into the studio they take Pete with them. Why? Because he knows what it takes to make a hit single and he has a sound library built specifically for that purpose. This CD features 1400 of his best samples, 'everything you need except loops'. ■ *"Put simply, the sounds on Samplography are fantastic...leanest and meanest ...designed to slot straight into the mix...Their genesis was in the studio itself, and it shows."*- H&SR, Dec 92. ■*"Samplography tells the story of 1980s/90s pop music as seen through the S1100 of Pete Gleadall...this set is one of the cleanest I've heard. ☆☆☆☆ 1/2"* - SOS. ■ This CD features great synth basses, pads and leads from MKS80's, various Moogs, Prophet V's, etc. but on top of this there are loads of really choice drums and percussion loops, a phenomenal collection of really kicking guitar samples, amazing string sections, hits, gospel choirs, brass, FXs, Sub-basses, and more! There's even a 15 Meg S1000/1100 data section.

Volume 8 - JJ Jeczalik's Art of Sampling

The Art of Noise virtually invented sampling, this CD gives you access to the sounds that inspired a generation of samplists and placed JJ at the cutting edge of innovative sampling. JJ was also part of the Trevor Horn production team that delivered such masterpieces as ABC's Lexicon of Love and Frankie Goes To Hollywood's Relax and Two Tribes. All the best sounds from JJ's Fairlight libraries are on this CD - over a decade's worth of PROVEN HIT MATERIAL. ■ *"For a collection of odd noises and useable instruments, this CD is ideal...a refreshing change. 8/10."* - Future Music, April 93. ■ *"Nice to see serious samplists being catered for...seriously classic...classic...well atmospheric...Quirky...Slice Of Sampling History."* - SOS, March 93.

Volume 4 - Coldcut's Kleptomania!

Coldcut can always be found at the cutting edge of dance music. They launched the careers of International Stars Lisa Stansfield and Yazz. This CD has been widely acknowledged as being one of the most original and inspirational of it's genre. Get this CD and get ahead of the crowd. ■*"Coldcut's samples are raw, wicked and packed into the terraces...the quality of the music content is very high...quite brilliant, and definately going into my S770...this CD represents another 'must have' for any serious dance enthusiast."* - SOS, May 92 ■ The finest selection of ultra-rare loops ever compiled - over 400 unbellevable loops! ■ Male & Female Spoken & Sung Vocals ■ Coldcut's Exclusive - Hed & HPN Samples ■ Superb range of mega scratches! ■ Media snatches, FX, Robot Vox ■ Full selection of drum & perc samples ■ Hits, Stops, Breaks, Synth & Bass samples ■ BEYOND DESCRIPTION - HIGHLY USABLE! ■ Over 1165 Samples, Over 73 minutes

PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS OF ANY CD OR TO REQUEST A COPY OF OUR CATALOGUES

AMG

The Advanced Media Group

0252 717333 Fax 0252 737044

Please send cheques or postal orders and although orders are usually completed within 7 days, 2 days for credit card orders. Or order by phone using:

All tradenames are the property of their respective holders. Because of the copyable nature of most of our products all refunds/exchanges are at the discretion of AMG. Any person found using pirated versions of any of our products will be pursued to the fullest extent of the law. 'Producer Series' and 'The Sound Foundation' are tradenames of AMG. All prices and specifications are subject to change without prior notification. © AMG 1993. Trading address, no visitors without appointment - 70 Broomleaf Road, Farnham, Surrey.

Send to: AMG, PO Box 67, Farnham, Surrey GU9 8YR, England

Please rush me the following items (credit card orders usually shipped same day):

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total

❑ Please send me a FREE copy of 'Now that's what I call Sampling!' in respect of above order.

Mr/Mrs/Ms* Initials..... Surname..... Order Total: .....

Address..... Signature:

.....

Postcode..... Tel/Fax .....

I enclose a cheque/Postal order* for £..... payable to 'AMG' or please debit my credit card:

❑ Access ❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard ❑ Amex _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ Exp: _ _ / _ _

All prices include VAT. Add £1 for delivery on single items. Overseas prices are the same as UK. * Delete where applicable.
All stock items are despatched same day on credit card/PO orders. Allow 7 days for cheque clearance.

Phone Orders: Call 0252 717333 or Fax 0252 737044

FANT

Fantazia have organised some of the biggest raves

ever seen. Legally. Dave Arcari looks behind the scenes at one such

event, and finds technology playing a key role

The days of illegal rave parties in derelict warehouses and muddy fields are fast coming to an end — and it's no wonder, when all-night dancers can revel in less hostile surroundings and enjoy a professionally staged event with top flight facilities. And that's exactly what 12,000 punters found at the Scottish Exhibition and Conference Centre (SECC) when they turned up for what was probably the biggest and most ambitious legal indoor dance party to date.

Organised by Fantazia for the Terrence Higgins Trust and the Scottish Aids Monitor as part of National Aids Week, the aptly named Big Bang more than lived up to its aim of staging a truly spectacular event of mega-proportions. According to Fantazia's James Perkins, the company's solid reputation on the dance scene is based on a professional and quality-led approach.

"Ever since I was young I've felt a buzz when I've seen people happy and enjoying themselves," explains James — a sentiment shared by his Fantazia partner Barny Reason. James and Barny got fed up with going to raves and seeing people disillusioned, and worst of all, not enjoying themselves.

"So many of the party organisers were (and some still are) only interested in making a quick buck and doing as little as possible — we're not like that, but it's meant that it's taken us a couple of years to become market leaders," says James.

The Big Bang has cost upwards of £250,000 to stage, but there's more to it than money. Success also depends on skill and effort in production and planning. It has taken seven months to pull together and is the first time Fantazia has incorporated as many as eight acts into one of their high-tech events.

"The party has gone from being a rave in a muddy field to this — and I think this is about the closest we can bring it to an all-night concert. The choreography is vital. It's not something boring and psychedelic, there is a very strong visual element. Each artist has got specific footage for their slot which is exclusive to Fantazia and can only be seen at a Fantazia event," adds James.

Project design and management — from structural design to stage management — is handled by Martin Crick of London-based Project 42. Martin was involved with Fantazia's 1992 Castle Donnington event, the biggest ever legal party held outdoors in the UK with over 25,000 people.

Martin met up with James on the Martin Audio stand (designed by Project 42) at last September's PLASA show in London, and began planning for the 14,000-square metre hall at the SECC.

"Once we had designed the main stage the drawings were sent to a company for checking, who produced a report for the health and safety officer at the SECC," explains Martin. "We had to change the

AZIA

angle of the wings at each end to get the licence for 12,000 people, but we'd already decided to make them smaller anyway to cut down on the amount of equipment." In all there are six articulated lorries and numerous vans full of gear, plus a truck from France carrying the water fountains. That's right, the water fountains.

The 94-metre wide stage structure incorporates three stages (the centre stage for bands and PAs and the two side stages for DJs) and two 3-D water features, as well as three projection screens and two levels of dance platforms linked by staircases. By the end of the party, these platforms are carrying the combined weight of 150 dancers. The structure was built by Serious Stages from Somerset using a scaffolding system developed by Martin's partner, Roger Chopping. The trucking bill, by the way, came as a bit of shock to Martin, who explains: "Normally we like to source as much equipment and labour locally, but we had some problems getting what we wanted — for instance, we couldn't get black scaffolding in Scotland..."

With the main stage structure completed the night before, the day of the event is free for stage dressing. Gauze scrims are hung everywhere between the large projection screens, enabling the whole set to be backlit. For this purpose, Martin has brought in lighting designer Alan Wild from Edinburgh, to source all the equipment and operators.

Alan sees The Big Bang as the chance he's been waiting for to make the crossover from rock shows to the rave scene. His 14 years' experience, working with such technically demanding acts as Peter Gabriel, Simple Minds, David Gilmour and Erasure, make him an ideal candidate for the job.

"James had been to all the big rock shows — Tina Turner, Genesis etc — and liked the production and choreography and wanted to bring the same sort of thing into his dance parties to make everything a bit more professional and exciting," he explains.

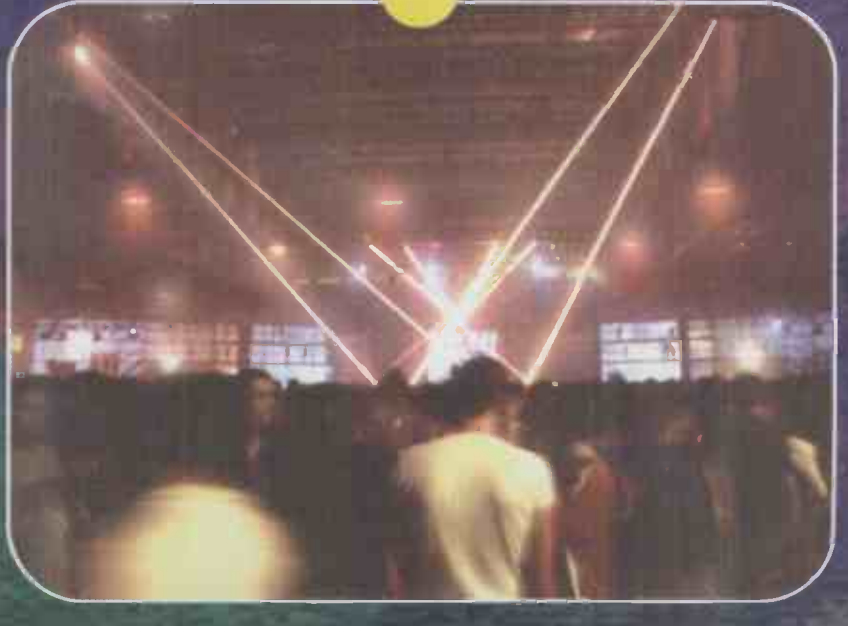
The lighting is centred around 30 Icon lights, 30 Parcans and some Lekos, plus a host of other theatrical lights, strobes, dry ice and smoke machines supplied by Light & Sound Design (LSD).

The state-of-the-art Icons are available on a hire-only basis from LSD, who have taken them from research and design through to manufacture, training their own operators in the process.

The Icon, which first went out with Madness last year, is like an upmarket Varilite, with full 360-degree panning and tilting, a powerful light source and an in-built colour/pattern changer — all of which is controlled from the highly regarded Icon desk.

The rest of the lighting is controlled via a 90-way Celcoe Gold desk and a colour mag scroller to control the rolling gel screens in front of the regular lighting.

Lasers for the party are supplied by The Definitive Laser Company, who have provided two 5-watt



Photography: Colin Jack

lasers: a large-frame Krypton and a small-frame Argon. They are used a lot in Project 42 productions and Alan was impressed by the demo they provided.

"The lasers are feeding four fibre heads via fibre optic links, which gives the effect of five separate lasers," explains operator Gareth Ainge. "The total output can be split into the seven colours of the spectrum (red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, violet) and can create rotating bursts of colour and diffraction effects."

Controlled live from the front-of-house during the party, pre-programmed effects and beams are combined with scanning effects such as cones, sheets and tunnels.

Projection is handled by Halo, making use of three custom 30ft by 20ft screens built into the stage set, and lit by three projectors on scaffolding towers built into the backstage area. The projectors themselves use a combination of camera, computer and video sources. Two cameras — one static in front of the stage, and one roaming in the crowd — project massive images of stage action, as well as crowd shots, onto the screens. The computer graphics are courtesy of an Amiga 1200, including 'captions' projected onto the screens detailing the names of each band or DJ during performance. And the video sources combine seascapes, exploding planets and fast-moving flight simulation scenes.

"I also spent two days in London studios editing footage from previous Fantazia events together with library stock to produce some quite stunning footage, tailor-made for the event," reveals James.

Finally, as a unique addition to a techno event, two 3-D water fountains make a huge contribution to the visual spectacle.

All the way from France, the Aquatique system produces a staggering 180 different effects and 3-D shapes almost 40 feet high — all artistically lit and sensitive enough to be controlled in real time to music.

Amazingly, the lights, lasers, projection and fountains are all controlled and co-ordinated live for the duration of the 10-hour party. There is no central sound to light synchronisation, just an intercom linking the different operators with each other and with Alan, who cues the whole show from front-of-house. Everything is literally 'finger to button'.

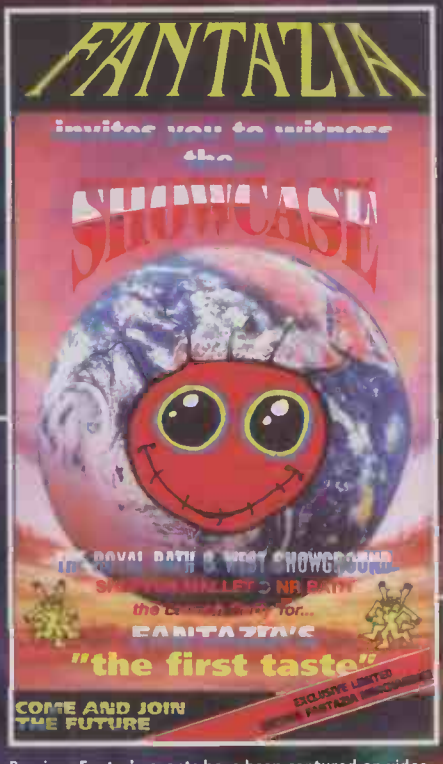
"We ran through most of the effects and looks before the party and established exactly what the bands wanted for their sets," explains Alan. "The other important thing is to make the most out of each of the visual elements and build the show up over the 10-hour period, always bringing in new effects and shifting the focus of attention."

One way Alan gets the best from the people and equipment he works with is by strictly co-ordinating and controlling the use of equipment to avoid effects clashing and to prevent a 'free for all' with visuals competing with each other for attention.

No less attention is paid to sound. Logically, after James and Martin's planning meeting on Martin Audio's stand at PLASA, a Martin sound system was chosen.

"When we were talking about The Big Bang on the Martin stand, they asked us if we were using Martin gear — we said 'can we afford it?', and once they'd convinced us, put us in touch with Capital Sound," says Martin.

Four clusters of Martin F2 cabinets are suspended above the stage using the Man flying system developed specially for the F2 cabinets by Capital. These 76 cabinets are augmented by 20 sub-bass enclosures under the stage and powered by 54 Amcron



Previous Fantasia events have been captured on video

MA2400 amps to create a whopping 120K rig — twice the size of the rig used by U2 at this very venue.

Onstage monitoring is via five LA400 bi-amped Martin wedges for the bands, and RS800s for the DJs. Sennheiser radio mics and headsets are used throughout the event.

The outboard gear further underlines the feeling that no element in the equation – audio, visual or theatrical – is being short changed. Six channels of Klark Teknik EQ is used to tweak the sub-bass into shape and iron out any sound problems due to the size of the venue. The EQ is accompanied in the racks by two Yamaha SPX900s for reverb, two Roland delays and a large collection of gates and compressors for overall dynamic control.

Also nestling beside the 40-channel Midas XL3 desk are three Sony DAT machines – two for playing any backing tapes the artists may use, and one to record the entire 10-hour performance.

The Midas desk handles four vocal and six keyboard inputs as well as two sets of DJ decks, the DAT machines and effects returns. Capital engineers David Pringle and Shaun O'Malley are familiar with the venue from various rock shows – Neil Young, Deacon Blue, Simple Minds, Status Quo – so they too are bringing the exacting standards of major rock concerts into the rave scene.

David finds that techno events are fundamentally the same as a rock show, and that the only hassle is the recording quality of some of the records played.

"Some records need a bit of tweaking at the bottom end because they haven't been that well produced. The problems usually arise with stuff that's been mixed at home on small monitors which don't have a particularly good bass response. These records usually sound a bit woolly and muffled at the bass end rather than giving a good thump..."

The audience, bands and DJs all give the sound a big thumbs up, nonetheless. Scottish opening act, Colorscheme, had their reservations about using such a huge PA – and playing to such a huge crowd. Before going on stage, lead vocalist Kid Ivory sums up the trepidation. "We're bloody nervous. 120K might be a bit on the loud side – we normally use just 10-20K!"

Colorscheme open the show with a Scottish flavour courtesy of a full Scottish drum corp with 16 drummers and eight pipers — an idea which got them a place on the bill.

"When Colorscheme got in touch, we'd already arranged the bands," explains James. "Initially I wasn't that impressed with their material, but they came with this great idea of using a pipe band alongside techno music and that swung me."

Other bands include Fantazia stalwarts Rat Pack and PSI along with Akki (the 'Archbishop of Techno'), Ultrasonic, Terrorise, Nicky Mac and Scottish favourites Q-Tex and Shades Of Rhythm. All the acts, plus the DJs, are accepted with equal enthusiasm by the enormous crowd, and the entertainment is seamless.

"The live acts were all chosen because they are very visual, which, for me, is very important," comments James. "Someone standing alone behind a keyboard miming to DAT is just taking the piss out of the punters as far as I'm concerned — I'd rather spend three quid on the 12" and stick that on."

Carl Cox, DJ Seduction, Bass Generator and Mikey B are just some of the big DJ names at The Big Bang, joined by Tom Wilson of Radio Forth, Dave Calikes and a host of other well-known DJs.

Add to this discreet security from Rock Steady (who had 150 people on duty); teams of first-aiders; a funfair with stomach churning rides and state-of-the art simulators; reasonable food and drink prices... and you have an event which combines the best – if not the better – of traditional large-scale entertainment facilities in an exciting new format. Afterwards, James sums up the mood.

"We're looking to the future. All the people that worked together on this project know this is the future, and that's what the dance party is all about."●

THE BROCHURES — PHONE OR FAX US FOR YOUR BROCHURES. THE PRICES INCLUDE VAT 96 HIGH STREET, COLCHESTER, ESSEX CO1 1TH Telephone: 0206-769176 VISA

tech-mate U.K. THE COMPUTER + HIGH TECH MUSIC STORE

THE MODULES

ROLAND

DTM7-WAT Windows pack inc Trax/Band Box £339

DTM7-APL Mac pack as above £339

YAMAHA

TG 100 ..... ONLY £299

Hello Music! — Hello Tech-mate!

Yamaha Windows pack inc Steinberg software £349

Yamaha Mac pack as above £349

KORG

Sound Gallery Windows pack £399

Sound Gallery Mac pack £399

Korg 05R/W £499

THE SOFTWARE

Cakewalk Pro ver 2 Brilliant! £259

Cubase Lite PC & Mac £89

Cubase PC inc free MIDI card £215

Cubase Mac 2.5 ..... £359

Cubase Score PC/Mac £409

Cadenza PC £269

Maxpak PC multi software £199

Musicator PC score/seq

Fabulous! £255

Band in a Box PC/Mac £75

Pianist Brilliant MIDI files over 200 pieces + history of composers etc PC/Mac £48

Digital Soup Wave editor PC £89

Wave windows £105

Trax 3 ..... £109

Mastertrax £170

Encore £409

THE CARD/INTERFACES

Music Quest 401 ..... £79

KEY MS101 serial interface £105

Mac Interface £65

Roland SCC-1 Canvas card £359

Roland ATW-10 GM+16 bit sampling & great software £409

Gravis Ultrasound card inc loads of software £149

New Tahiti card fantastic

Logitech 16 Bit card £149

New Maui card, GM card £199

THE KEYBOARDS

Roland PC-200GS £185

Roland A-30 ..... £379

Fatar Studio 49 ..... £109

Fatar Studio 61 ..... £625

Fatar Studio 90+ £649

90+ inc case £799

Midican Keyboard £85

THE SPEAKERS (ALL POWERED)

Roland CS-10 all in one unit £85

Roland CS-30 dual stereo inputs £115

Roland MA-7 Wonderful-per pair £159

Roland MA-20 Big & beefy-each £105

Acoustic research AV-22- per pair £69

Acoustic Research AV-42-per pair £115

Acoustic Research 622 pair of speakers + sub bass unit- this sounds monstrous! £235

EMU

Performance £289

Performance + ... £335

Proteus 1 ..... £599

Proteus 2 ..... £720

Proteus 3 ..... £575

Vintage keys £825

Morpheus £1099

MPS £979

+ all EMU 19" modules come with FREE SKB case worth £109

ROLAND

JV35 ..... £899

JV90 ..... £1399

JD800 ..... £1099

S760 ..... £1669

P55 ..... £415

A-30 ..... £349

JV880 ..... £620

MC50 mk 2 ..... £695

SD-35 ..... £659

SE70 ..... £489

CALL FOR BROCHURES

NOVATION

BASS STATION

£349 INC. DELIVERY

4 CHANNEL MODULATING SOUNDLITE/CHASER

- 4 fully dimming 5 amp channels
- 3 or 4 channel chase operation
- 100-240 volt 50-60 Hz automatic adjusting mains operation
- STANDBY/GO facility with remote
- MASTER DIMMER control
- MANUAL flash buttons
- CHANNEL switches allow selection for channel independently
- 4 band SOUNDLITE with fully automatic volume control
- 11 cross fading chase PATTERNs with auto change
- FORWARD, REVERSE, BASS and BOUNCE DIRECTION control with auto-change
- CHASE SPEED from10 minutes per step to 50 steps per second. Audio input can BASS BURST the chase
- Optional 4 CHANNEL SLIDER DESK allows remote control of the 4 channels

- Optional five function LITEFOOT footswitch provides remote control, perfect for band members

PULSAR

LIGHTING FOR EFFECT

Pulsar Light of Cambridge Ltd
Henley Road, Cambridge CB1 3EA
Tel 44-(0)223 66798 Fax 44-(0)223 460708
United Kingdom

Zoom 200

CALL US NOW ON

0202 395135

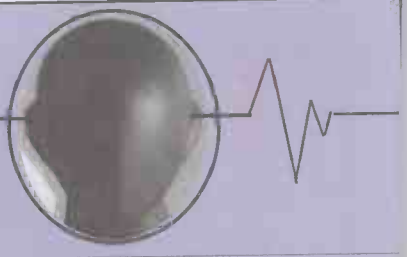
EXT. 125

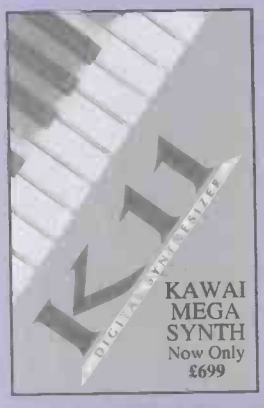
EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD

THE SOUND INVESTMENT

679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE

THE LARGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH





KAWAI
MEGA
SYNTH
Now Only
£699

VISCOUNT MEGA DEALS!!!
D9 DRAWBAR ORGAN NOW ONLY £479.
D9E DRAWBAR EXPANDER ONLY £329

S1100

S1100 + S1100 EX MEGA DEAL
LIMITED STOCKS AT £2999
Professional Features Include 32 Voice Polyphony. 32 Individual Outputs . SCSI. SMPTE Interface. 4 Meg Ram (Expandable To 64 Meg) Internal DSP. Time Stretch \ Compression . Direct To Disc Option

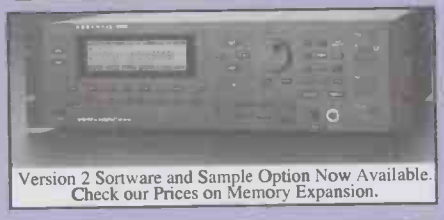
S01.S1000.S28000.S3000
S3200.CD3000.DR4D.
BEST AKAI PRICES!!

AKAI

SONY
Hard Drives.
Removables.
Opticals.
From £399

LOWEST PRICES

KURZWEIL
Music Systems



Version 2 Sortware and Sample Option Now Available.
Check our Prices on Memory Expansion.

FATAR
Low Cost High Performance
Master Keyboards.
Full Range In Stock.

YAMAHA TONE GENERATOR **TG500** *NEW LOW PRICE.*

SAVE £££ **KORG WAVESTATION**

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND 16-2 £369

X3.i3.i2.
Best Prices.

CHECK OUR PRICES!!

KORG 01/W £1099

Triple Tier
Aluminium Stands £109

KORG 05RW IN STOCK.

New Folio SI
Available Now

Full Range
Available
Call For A
Quote.

New Folio 4
Now In Stock.

CALL NOW SAVE MONEY

JD-800
LOWEST PRICE EVER!!

Down In Price!!!

BEST EVER DEALS!!!

NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT

Yamaha QX5FD	£299	Korg 01WFD	£1299	Kawai M8000	£499
Yamaha PF85	£799	Korg M1EX	£899	Roland JD800	£999
Yamaha QY10	£149	Kawai K3	£299	Zoom 9001	£189
Yamaha TX802	£499	Diamond 8-2	£239	Fostex 812 Mixer	£799
Roland D50	£425	Kawai Q80	£325	Korg T3EX	£999
RolandW30	£849	Roland A30	£299	Kawai Spectra	£299
Roland TR707	£129	Roland MC300	£325	Ensoniq SQR	£399
Roland U20	£499	Korg O1W Pro	£1575	C-LAB Notator	£199
Yamaha RM50	£499	Alesis MMT8	£179	Procussion	£349
Tascam 38	£1199	Yamaha QX5	£149	Kawai K3M	£299
Tascam 32	£749	Yamaha RY30	£319	Roland D10	£299
Korg M1	£799	Yamaha SY99	£1699	Roland JX1	£269
Allen&Heath GS3	£1889	Yamaha TX 81Z	£175	Akai S01	£675

MANY MORE ITEMS IN STOCK

12" HI RES MONITORS FOR ATARI 1040 £149.

MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS

ASR10. T10.
SQ1+
CHECK
OUR
PRICES.

adat
CALL!!

Digitech
Vocalist II
Vocal Harmony Processor

ALL PRICES SLASHED
RP1. VHM5. DSP256. DSP16. GSP21

EFFECTS

Alesis Quadraverb +	£299
Alesis Quadra verb GT	£359
ART Multiverb LTX	£189
Digitech VHM5 Used	£639
ART Multiverb Alpha 2	£299
BOSS SE70 In Stock	POA
ART SGX 2000 EX	£599
Yamaha SPX990	POA

Roland SDE330
NOW IN STOCK .

lexicon
LXP15 LXP1 PCM70 ALEX. Best Deals

ATARI® ST

EMAGIC
NOTATOR £269. CREATOR £195
CUBASE V3.1 £279. CUBASE LITE £79

Steinberg

Falcon in
Stock
Check Our
Prices !!!

1040 ste + High Res Monitor £POA
12"Monitors £79

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

ORLA

88 note Fully Weighted GM Control Keyboard. The C80 Retails At £1199. We Have A Limited Quantity Available At **£899**

COMMANDER

ORLA PACKAGES

ORLA C80 +ROLAND JV880 £1299
ORLA C80 +ROLAND SC155 £1249
ORLA C80 +YAMAHA TG100 £1099
ORLA C80 +YAMAHA TG500 £1599
ORLA C80 +KORG 05RW £1249
ORLA C80 +EMU PROTEUS £1249
ORLA C80 +AKAI S01 £1449

INCLUDES FREE SAMPLE PACK. CALL FOR DETAILS

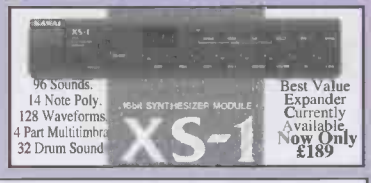
RRP £549
£399
KAWAI
BEST VALUE EVER!!!

RRP £4[illegible]
NOW £299

16 Tracks.
0,000 Note Mem.
SMF Compatible.
3.5" Disc Drive.

JV-1000
MUSIC PRODUCTION SYSTEM
VE- GS1 EXPANSION BOARD NOW AVAILABLE
CHECK OUR PACKAGE PRICES!!!

01/W pro
MUSIC WORKSTATION
Limited Stock at £1599



96 Sounds.
14 Note Poly.
128 Waveforms.
4 Part Multitimbral.
32 Drum Sounds.

Best Value Expander Currently Available. **Now Only £189**

QUADRAVERB GT LAST STOCKS £359

pf85 FULL SIZE 88 NOTE YAMAHA DIGITAL PIANO. **SUPERB VALUE £849** Limited Stocks Original RRP £1299

SYNTHESIZER MODULE
GMega
AMAZING FEATURES ONLY£449

QUAD + STILL £299

DJ-70 SAMPLING WORKSTATION
Roland DJ-70

DOWN IN PRICE!! £999 + VAT £1173 INC VAT. **Limited Stocks !!!**

YAMAHA MUSIC SYNTHESIZER **SY99**

THE ULTIMATE .
AWM2 + AFM & RCM Synthesis.
16 Track Sequencer. 63 Effects.
16 Part Multi timbral + Drums.
We Have Obtained a Limited Quantity of SY99 at an Unrepeatable Price. Call Now!!

MX16 EXCLUSIVE

16 CHANNEL STEREO MIXER
MX-16
2 Band EQ.
3 Aux Sends
3 Stereo Returns

KAWAI
Original RRP £509
Limited Stocks **£369**

DNR System Reduces Background Noise Giving Extremely Quiet Performance.

R8 MKII. RY10.RY30. DR660.RM50.D4.
BEST EVER DEALS!!!

DAT Digital Audio Tape

SONY DATS FROM UNDER £400
TCD-D7. DTC690. DTC670.
ALSO TEAC DAP20. DA30. SAVE£££s

MANY EXCLUSIVE DEALS!!!

JW-50 MUSIC WORKSTATION
NOW ONLY 899!!!

VINTAGE KEYS
Lowest Prices On All EMU.

MDK 61 Motherkeyboard Exclusive Offer £225
61 Keys. Touch Responsive. Pitch Bend. Assignable Modulation Wheel. Programmable Multi Patch Memories. Pedal Funtion.
PACKAGES. MDK61+JV880 £799. MDK61+SC155 £695.

SC155 SOUND CANVAS £499

SC-155 Sound Canvas
317 Sounds. 9 Drum Kits. Digital Effects. 16 Part Multitimbral. 24 Voice Poly.

AKG

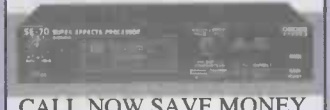
beyerdynamic

BEST PRICES ON ALL MICS.

SM58 £99
SM57 £89

SHURE

PRO SERIES
SE-70 SUPER EFFECTS PROCESSOR
New Low Price On This Stunning Digital Effects Processor.



CALL NOW SAVE MONEY

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE CALL US FOR A QUOTE

CHECK OUR ADAT PACKAGES.

SOUNDTRACS plc

FRIENDLY SERVICE

Fostex
DCM100 MIXTAB PACKAGE £379
R8+812 BEST EVER DEAL Call Now
Model 280 New Low Price!!

GS3V

ALL FORMATS AVAILABLE

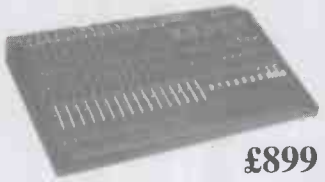
ALLEN & HEATH

CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY!!!

APHEX SYSTEMS

ZOOM
9120. 9001.9002. 9000S. 9200.
9120 Mega Deal £299

Studiomaster



£899
Series 5 16-8-2 Exclusive

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

dolby

Thomas Dolby has been getting his head round virtual reality, computer games and interactive music. Phil Ward gets blinded with science...

Headspace is the name of Thomas Dolby's very own company, based in L.A. Fine, but what sort of company is it? A record company? A publishing company? Neither. A recording studio? Well, yes, but... Really, it's a kind of research and production company. Great. To research into and produce what? Vaccines? Of course not. But... it is very scientific. What else could we expect from the man who brought us The Golden Age Of Wireless and The Flat Earth? Nope, Headspace is nothing less than Thomas Dolby's dream team dedicated to mapping out the future of interactive technology and its benefits for the musician in particular and the creative individual in general.

The company has been going for two years, and employs five or six composers and a couple of sound effects designers on a regular basis. It's a diverse bunch. For example, Iki Levy, who met Dolby during sessions for Ofra Haza, is a Middle-Eastern percussionist; Gerald O'Brien is a Canadian producer and TV composer; and Mike Kapitain used to be the keyboard player in Lost Toy People, Dolby's touring band. The 'sound designers' include Steve Dewey, once a Fairlight salesman, now a successful sound effects designer for TV commercials.

But it's Thomas Dolby's personal interest in interactive technology that provides the focal point. Playing keyboards and producing other artists are activities which have had to take a seat further back in his increasingly lengthy Buick. And one area of this emerging technology is of critical importance to him.

"I became interested in virtual reality about three years ago," he recalls. "I started looking at small companies that were running a sort of virtual reality cottage industry. I had imagined that I would just put on a helmet and be somewhere else – that's your dream of what it's going to be. And while you can see that potential, the fact of the matter was that the headmounted displays were very uncomfortable, and the graphics were very slow, and the experience was not much fun because you got motion sickness.

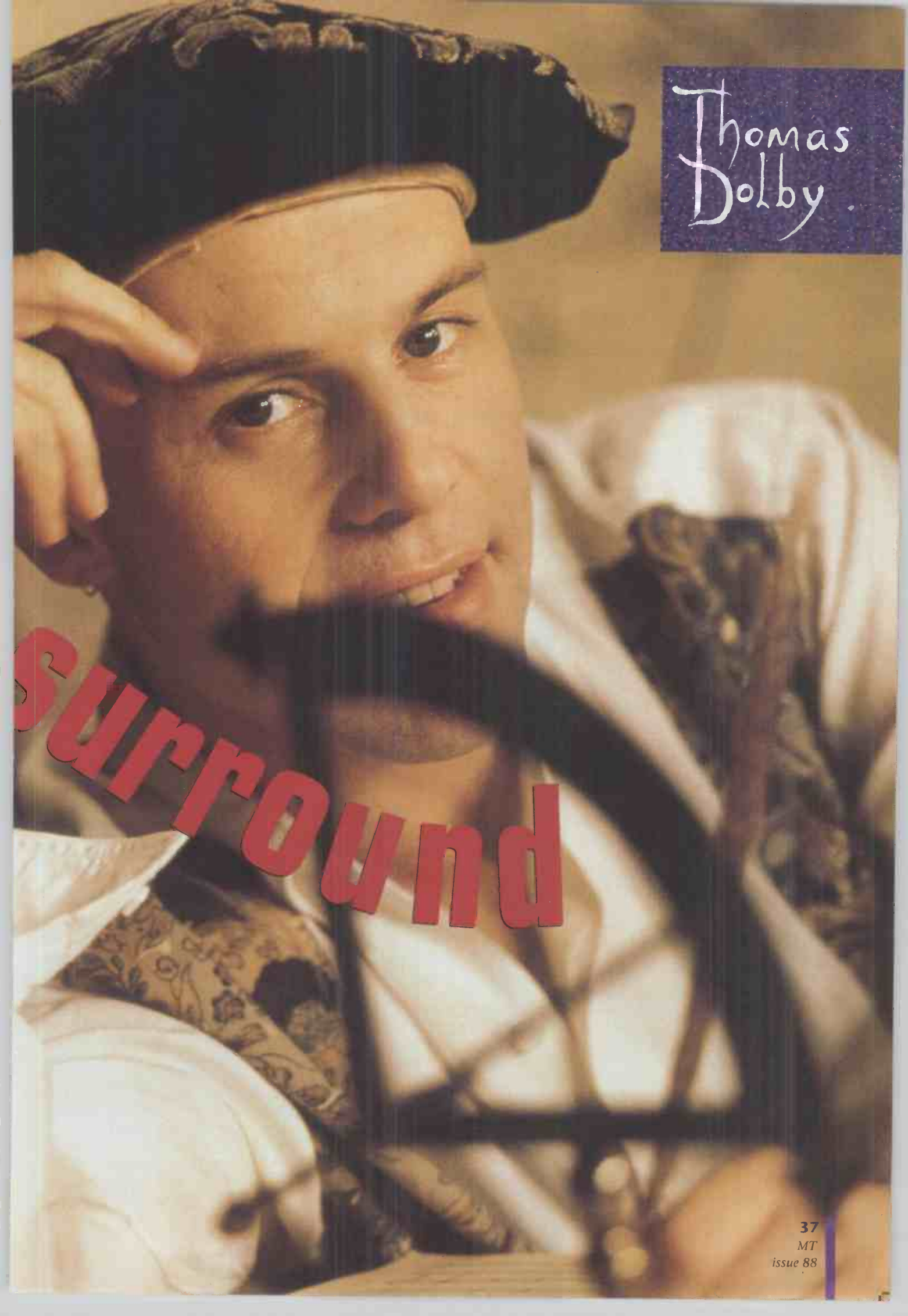
"At the same time, one of the things I noticed was that the moment there was any kind of audio attached to virtual reality, it really improved the experience – even though the audio didn't feel like a sound engineer or composer had been anywhere near it. The quality of the audio was not that great, and yet you could see right away how it could enhance the experience.

"From a technical point of view, there seemed to me to be absolutely no reason why – with the existing technology – we couldn't do very high quality audio, because whereas the boom in digital graphics is ongoing, the boom in digital audio has already happened, it's peaked already. With the right hand at the helm, you could really improve the experience right now by working on the audio.

"The other thing I felt was that the philosophical concept behind the experiences also looked like it had been designed by technicians, and not by entertainers. I felt I needed to grab hold of it and try and push the envelope as much as I possibly could right now."

'Envelope'. What a Dolby-esque word. It goes back to the days when he saw it as his task to stretch the possibilities of the synthesiser and its attendant paraphernalia.

"That's something that I've always done," he agrees, "going back to when I first started making records: take a kind of emerging technology and try and play to its strengths, thereby showing what the creative ➤


Thomas Dolby
surround

possibilities might be. 10 or 12 years ago it was samplers and drum machines and sequencers, which now have become very widespread and cheap. In a way, my role now is to shift into the next set of tools, which is virtual reality and interactivity. That, to me, is very enticing."

And in the meantime, some soundtrack work comes in very handy, thankyou. But not just TV or movies. Headspace is on a mission to ensure that computer-based entertainments and edifications come up to the same (if not higher) musical scratch that television and film have enjoyed for some time. Their commissions are more likely to include computer games and virtual reality installations than Hollywood blockbusters, so if this really is the future they're going to be a big part of it.

"Headspace is a company that has two sides," explains its boss. "One is that we do audio, ie. music and sound effects, for other people's projects – everything from computer games, like a Sega CD game, to a location-based interactive music attraction, which we have already designed for Sony. They're building this kind of 'Sonyland', a place where people can play music interactively. And there's a theme restaurant called The Dive that Steven Speilberg is involved in. It's shaped like a submarine, and during the course of your dinner you travel around the world underwater. The portholes are actually video screens, and they needed some environmental sound effects and music.

"They're all fairly hi-tech applications, and the idea is to provide the right kind of audio for any kind of product. In some cases a games designer will come and say, 'Look, this is a fairly low-aim game. We've only got a few thousand dollars to do the audio...' and I will think to myself, there's that cassette I got a few weeks ago from that amazing 19-year old kid who programmed it all himself. He has no track record at all, never done any professional work at all, and I will introduce him to them and say I think he'd be perfect. That way we work within the budget. So, an audio service company, on one level.

"The other half of it, which is funded by the audio service, is just dreaming. All of the people I'm working with are totally intrigued by the possibilities of all this stuff. And instead of just having an idea that never comes to fruition, we have the resources to try and get it to the next level."

Dolby sees plunging into, say, virtual-submarine restaurants as a natural role, one that he has the right credentials to fulfil.

"I've always been out on the periphery. If you think back to the '70s, there were these new tools, with very few people using them in pop music. There's a real parallel with that now. The hardware manufacturers, games designers, cable companies and computer companies – and, in fact, the film studios – are going to ensure that this thing marches on. They know that they are going to make an enormous amount of money from it. They're not quite sure how, but because it's become possible technologically, it's going to happen anyway – with or without our support.

"Unless artists get involved and do things imaginatively, it'll be things that are already proven – like crash'n'burn type games. We know there's a market for all of that. But people dream about what we could do, and the dreamers are not really being given the opportunity to experiment. It's sad when you consider that mega-corporations like Warner, Sony and so on have the hardware, software and the artists – yet they're not putting their toys in the hands of their artists. We're the entertainers; we know how to put bums on seats. We should be given the opportunity to mess around with it.

"There are a lot of products coming out calling themselves interactive, and a lot of them at the moment are being designed by the big companies. They're not going to their artists and asking them what they want from this kind of product. Peter Gabriel's really hit the nail on the head with Xplora 1, which is for people who want to read the lyrics and go around his studio and maybe meet some of the musicians he jams with and things like that. But for a different kind of act that might not be the case. If you're Take That, for example, you don't need to be seen in the studio. But they have their own fans, and their fans would like a way to get closer. So it's important, rather than some sort of corporation designing a Take That interactive video, that the artists get involved."

Isn't it better that artists get involved away from the corporations, so that in this experimental phase a subculture can build up without the constraints of commerciality?

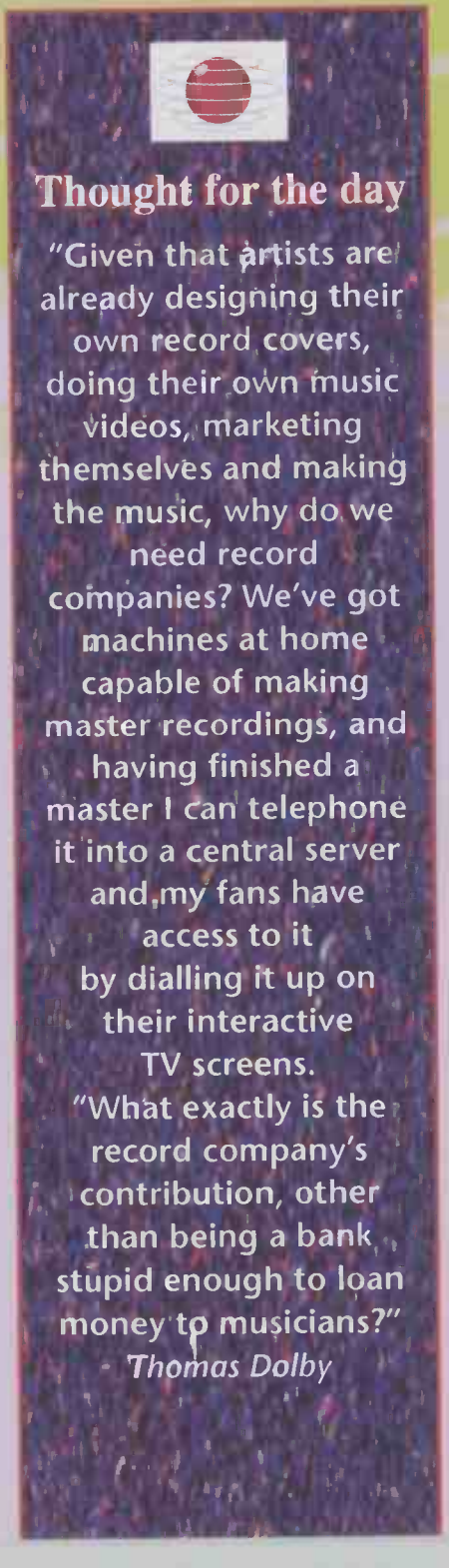
"I think there will be an underground anyway. I've seen some interactive products in this country – Hex and so on – which suggest the British games industry is slightly more clued in than the record industry. The record companies have really got their heads in the sand. As artists, we're not going to need them in 10 or 15 years' time, because the delivery system will be the same for everything, whether it will be movies on demand, your interactive soap opera, your access to the stock exchange – it's all going to come to the same terminal, down the same pipeline."

And if a new industry is coming into being, Dolby believes the artist has both an opportunity and, indeed, a duty to make a mark on it.

"The games industry is already bigger than the music industry, and it's mainly directed at teenage boys. I'm actually more interested in the other half of the world, because I wouldn't like the other half of the world to be excluded from any of this technology. And I think there could be a benefit for older people, or for women, who generally don't like slaying pterodactyls the way teenage boys do.

"Within about five years, most new homes will be built with a multimedia room, which will be blacked out and sound-proofed, with a good sound system, big video screen and a comfortable chair. And probably optical tie-ins to everything in the outside world.

"It will all be coming through the same ➤



- MAIL ORDER
- FAST DELIVERY
- LOTS OF SOFTWARE ALWAYS ON DEMO IN STORE!

Millennium

Music ★ Software

- PACKAGE DEALS A SPECIALITY
- EXPORT WELCOME
- HELPFUL SERVICE

TEL FAX : 0602 241924

1 Hurts Yard, Nottingham NG1 6JD

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

PC MIDI MUSIC SPECIALISTS. HERE ARE JUST SOME OF THE PRODUCTS WE STOCK:

PC MUSIC SOFTWARE

MASTER TRAX PRO £199.00
CADENZA FOR WINDOWS.....£269.00
SUPER JAM £59.95

CAKEWALK

STUNNING SOFTWARE AT THE BEST PRICE!

CD GRAB
DIGITAL SAMPLING DIRECT TO YOUR HARD DRIVE FROM YOUR CD ROM
ONLY £59.95

CAKEWALK V2.0
NOW WITH SCORE PRINT.....£BEST ANYWHERE
BAND IN A BOX.....£89.00
MAX PAK.....£229.00
BALLADE DOS OR WINDOWS.....£P.O.A.

CUBASE SCORE PC

CALL FOR BEST DEALS

FINALE.....P.O.A.
SONGWRIGHT.....£119.00
MUSICATOR GS.....£269.00
PROFESSIONAL COMPOSER.....£439
MUSIC PROSE.....P.O.A.
MIDI QUEST SYNTH EDITORS.....£79.00

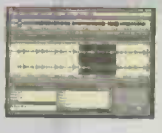
MUSIC TIME.....£229.00
ENCORE.....£449.00
MIDI CONNECTIONS THE ALL IN ONE SOFTWARE ONLY.....£149.00
SEQWIN V2.0 MULTIMEDIA (RAVE REVIEWS)...£129.00
PIANOWORKS TEACH YOURSELF KEYBOARD TECHNIQUE FOR JUST.....£99.00
MIDISCAN.....£POA
CUBASE WINDOWS TO SCORE UPGD £219.00
THE PIANIST (OVER 200 CLASSICAL MIDI FILES).....£49.95
NEW JAZZ PIANIST FOR PC, ST OR MAC.£49.95

EX-DEMO & SECONDHAND

YAMAHA RY30.....£299.00
ROLAND D50 INC CASE.....£425.00
KEY MIDIATOR MS101.....£89.00
PC MIDI CARD.....£49.00
PORTMAN PC/P.....£89.00

DIGITAL AUDIO

SAW 8 TRACK
The very latest in digital recording featuring real-time non-destructive editing, sync to SMPTE or MTC and simultaneous record and playback.....£645 inc. VAT



TURTLE BEACH MULTISOUND....£P.O.A.
TAHITI.....£P.O.A.
MAUI.....£P.O.A.

NEW CARD D SYSTEM
Incorporating 4 track hard disk recording for PC with lightning fast editing, SMPTE and real-time mixing. Complete system for less than £1500. Call for more details.

WAVE FOR WINDOWS
An awe inspiring package that can record, edit, add stunning effects and mixdown sample files in many formats £119.00

SOUND IMPRESSIONS
Ideal sample recorder for the multi-media minded.....£99.00

GRAVIS ULTRASOUND
32 note poly wavetable synthesis, 128 16-bit sampled saunds. Built-in MIDI interface, heaps of bundled software. All for less than.....£179.00
ROLAND ATW10.....£439.00
ATARI FALCON 030
+ CUBASE AUDIO.....CALL
SAMPLE VISION
Sample Editor for PC. - supports most samplers..£99.95
TURTLE BEACH DIGITAL RECORDING SYSTEM
Inc Turtle Beach Multisound, SAW 8 track software, Music Quest MQX-32M. Add 8 tracks of digital audio to your existing Windows sequencer.....£1199.00

PC MIDI INTERFACES

MUSIC QUEST PC MIDI CARD.....P.O.A.
MUSIC QUEST MQX-32M .....P.O.A.
MUSIC QUEST 2 PORT SE 2 MIDI IN AND 2 OUT WITH SMPTE FORTHE PARALLEL PORT.....£199.00

NEW MOTU MIDI EXPRESS

6 MIDI ins, 6 outs, SMPTE, MIDI patchbay
(PC MIDI INTERFACE).....ONLY £339.00
SOUND CARD, update-to-MIDI kits .....CALL
KEY MIDIATOR SERIAL PORT INTERFACE.....£119.00
PORTMAN PARALLEL PORT INTERFACE.....£119.00

KORG

AUDIO GALLERY
GM sound module inc. PC MIDI interface
£299

PHONIC
Superb range of high quality mixers from
£119.00

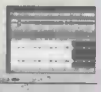
Dream GMX -1 tone module inc PC MIDI interface only £179.00

NEW
FATAR CMS61
5 oct MIDI controller keyboard with MOD + pitchbend PRG change, A touch, 2 MIDI outs and much more!
ONLY £CALL

STUDIO MUSIC PACKAGE
Including Korg Audio Gallery, Trax III or Cubase Lite and CMS61 & the complete set-up inc. all cables and connectors for your system
£539.00

FULL AFTER SALES SUPPORT

Steinberg
CUBASE
All versions on all formats inc Falcon Audio



Roland
PC200 GS
ONLY £195.00

EMAGIC
MICRO LOGIC FOR PC £125.00

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM COMPATIBLE 386 SX33
2MB RAM, 85MB HD, 14" SVGA, DOS, Windows, Mouse etc.
Desk-top or Mini Tower.....£699.00

IBM COMPATIBLE 486 SX25
2MB RAM, 85MB HD, 14" SVGA, DOS, Windows, Mouse etc.
Desk-top or Mini Tower.....£799.00

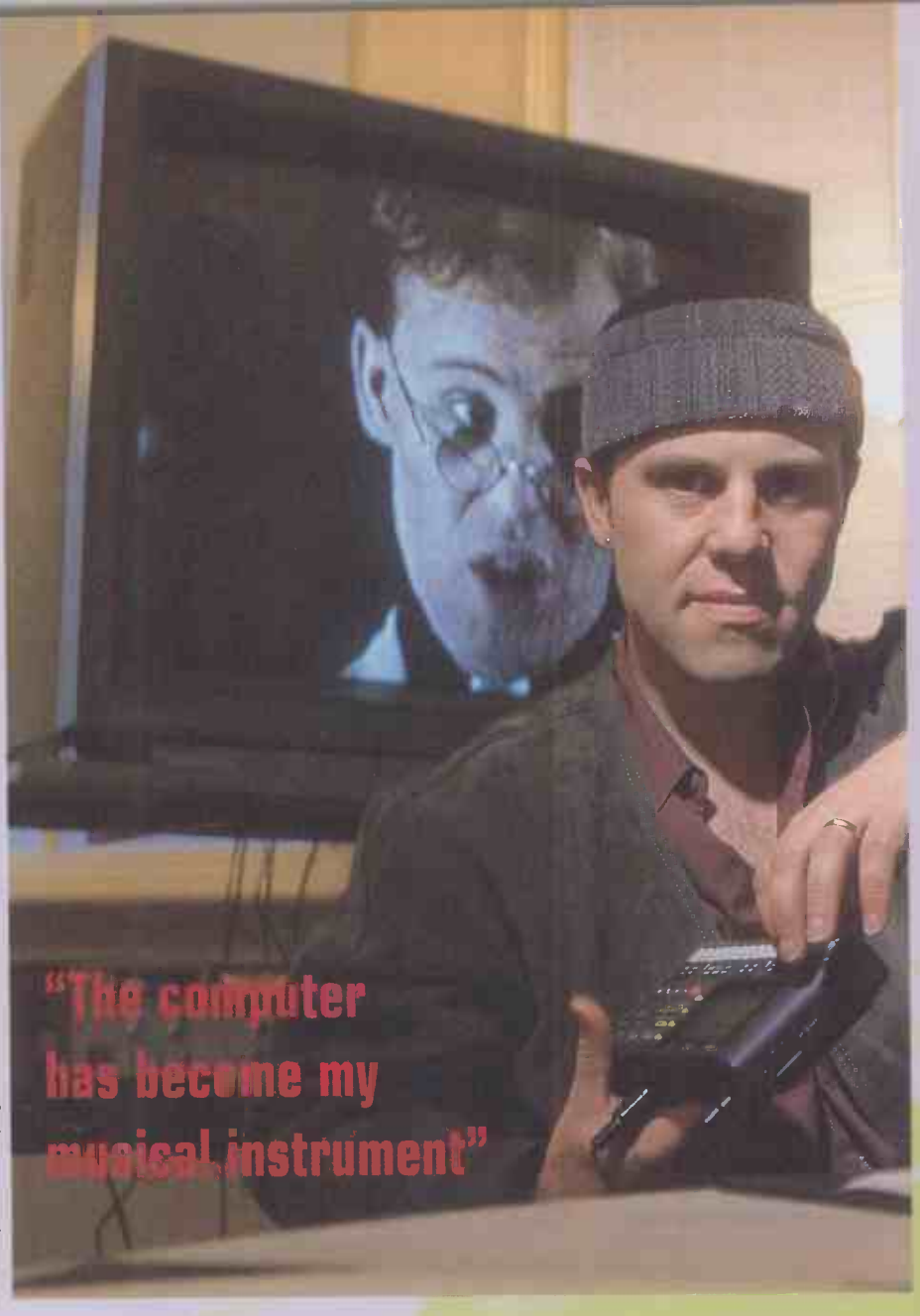
COMPLETE PC MUSIC SET-UP
IBM 386 as above with Cakewalk Pro V2.0, Wave for Windows, Logitech Soundman 16-bit card and MIDI adaptor cable.....£1149.00

CALL FOR A QUOTE ON A TAILOR-MADE PC MUSIC SYSTEM

All computer systems are quoted excluding VAT and attract a small carriage charge.

CALL NOW FOR THE BEST QUOTE!! E&OE

Millennium (0602) 24 19 24



Photos: James Cum psty

➤ pipeline, including the music. Once those rooms are in people's houses, I think that the industry will grow out of existing markets, like movie spin-offs and video games and so on. There are plenty of other uses that we could come up with for VR – like relaxation, stimulating your endorphines rather than your adrenals. All of this in going to involve music and audio, and there's absolutely no reason why the quality shouldn't be very high. I'd hate to see it done badly. A lot of people turn off the sound on the Nintendo because it's so irritating. I think that's a shame."

It's one thing to elevate audio to the status it undoubtedly warrants in the interactive environment. It's quite another to revolutionise the way the audio is produced. Yet that's exactly what further research at Headspace is aiming at. Thomas Dolby has a dream.

"One of the things I really want to do," he enthuses, "is develop a more intuitive way for me to interact with the computer. The computer has become my musical instrument. With a piano, you can sit there and get instant gratification for what you do, and express yourself with it. Computers can do all these wonderful things, but it actually takes longer. If I invite my friends over to jam, I can't really do what I do. I'd have to record them, send them away, do what I do on the computer and then have them come back in to see what I've done. It's a very anti-social thing and has got really very little spontaneity to it.

"I don't accept that we're using the computer to its best ability as an interface. It's a machine that was designed for doing spreadsheets and databases, and we're still using the 'qwerty' keyboard and the mouse to do drum kits, orchestras and vocals. I think that's crazy."

What's wrong with a MIDI keyboard?

"The problem is that with a MIDI keyboard you still need to deal with one thing at a time. If I'm playing the keyboard, what I'm basically inputting is notes, but I still want to be thinking about sounds, channels and tracks and about the overall structure. I think of music as a complete work in big, bold strokes. It could have changes in it on an orchestral scale, almost like progressive rock, with tempo changes and key changes at the drop of a hat. Several musicians working together can pull that stuff off, but if you try doing The Yes Album on a MIDI sequencer, it's impossible. It wants to force you into its way of thinking.

"So I dream all this music up and then come in in the morning itching to make it come out of the speakers. So I think, where shall I start? Kick drum. Which module shall I use? Which channel is it coming out on? How many bpm? Should I be routing it? I had better save that file. And what folder should I save it in? Great, got the kick drum, now what shall I do? Now, because of all the features, I can massage that until it starts to sound like a record – but it bears absolutely no resemblance to the music I was thinking of last night. A pianist or a guitarist can think something and then almost instantaneously make his instrument play it.

"A lot of us accept that. But having done work in VR, where I have to design a solution from the ground up, I've started thinking maybe I'm not just at the mercy of Opcode and DigiDesign, maybe I can get this machine to operate as a better musical instrument."

And this is where VR comes in – not just a futuristic distraction, but a highly sophisticated way of sending instructions to, and receiving information from, the computer.

"Virtual reality is more than just a gimmick. It's actually a great way of interfacing with music, and one of the reasons is this: if you create 3-dimensional graphic objects, they have, in addition to a position in space (which you can see as an XYZ axis, mappable to MIDI in terms of pitch and volume and things like that), they also have physical behaviour characteristics. Say I have a ball; what's it made of? How much friction is on the surface? How heavy is it? What happens when it bounces? What is the floor made of? How hard does it rebound? What planet are we on? What happens when it collides with this cube? All of those things are physical attributes which you also can map to MIDI.

"When you're dealing with objects, you're dealing with a MIDI controller that doesn't require a specific skill. Maybe you're better at playing a keyboard, or better at playing a wind instrument, but whatever you have a skill for, you use that as an input ➤

THE ONLY NUMBER YOU'LL EVER NEED

0602 784403

RECORDING

½ PRICE DCM1000

GEM S2, S2R, S3 + TURBO

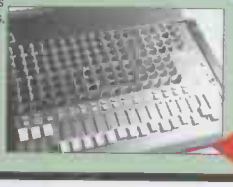
The most powerful workstation at this price, real time control, sample dump, seq, on board effects, DISC drive. You really must hear our demo's. Take one home.

KORG X3, 05R, I3, 01W, Wavestation AD

Korg's new keyboard on demo, also M1, 01WFD, Wave station, 05R, All expanders...all Korg products in stock at Nottinghams main dealers!!

KURZWEIL

K2000 Keyboard & Rack, PRO spec for this top of the line workstation on board drive's, scusi, sample option, seq etc. The bee's knee's...on demo now!!



MACKIE

8?2, 16:4:2, Midi Otto, all in stock They might be small but they sure sell big! To find out why give one a try!

FOSTEX 380S

Fostex's latest flagship, set to join our best sellers list! PHONE!!! IN STOCK!!!

FOSTEX

HI TECH

Loads and Loads of software/hardware for Mac and PC

COMPUTER PACKAGES

KORG AUDIO GALLERY £349

inc. Trax and midi player

EMU SYSTEMS SOUND ENGINE, YAMAHA CBX T3 & TG300, STEINBERG, E-MAGIC.

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES!!!

YAMAHA

YAMAHA MT8X 8 TRACK SY35-£599, SY85-£1299, PF85-£899 CONTROLLER.

STUDIOMASTER, PHONIC MIXERS & GRAPHICS, FOLIO, MACKIE, CHAMELION AMPS PHONE!!!

EMAX

E-MU systems, Proteus expanders, the new proformance Vintage Keys Expander. Mega sounds with mega spec!!

KORG A4

£289!!!

Yes should be £425.00 Save over £125.00 on our most popular multi-floor pedal!!!

P.A. DEALS

H & H

Yes, its back! from the mists of the 70's the legendary sound of H & H with todays performance full range in stock...

CELESTION

Celestion SR1, SR2, SR3, Amps and controllers, and introducing the CR Range of cabinets. Find out why most manufacturers use Celestion speakers! On demo now!

P.A. DEALS

Celestion CR speakers and SRA amps. Their new full range high quality gigging systems. Celestion SR series, proven compact, HI Fi sound. Turbosound TMI speaker systems the pro's choice. New HH 2000 watt band systems. Soundtech mixer amps, Best buy. Soundtech speakers and amps, massive stocks, best prices guaranteed. Just in Studiomaster Power House and Diamond series mixers. EV stage 200 compact gigging system. Compare the best mixers around from Mackie, Soundcraft, Studiomaster, Phonic. Rack cases 2U to 12U in stock, from SKB, Freestyle (standard and full flight.) Any type of case built to order. Amplification from Yamaha, Carver, C-audio, HH, Chameleon, Soundtech and Peavey. Disco mixers and turntables from Gemini, Citronic, KAM, Technics, Soundlab. MARTIN lighting systems now in stock and on demo. Loads and Loads of Second Hand stuff. Remember free advice always available from our Expert, friendly sales staff.

SILLY SOUNDTECH DEALS

Graphics, monitors, STS speakers, cabs, you can hoover!...If this sounds good just wait till you hear our silly soundtech deals on PA Power amps, desks etc...

you are only as good as your last performance!

PIANOS

0% Interest free finance on ROLAND Digital Piano's

ROLAND DIGITAL PIANOS

Roland digital pianos. From a mini grand to a lightweight portable stage piano. The New Roland E-86, the most musical SMF intelligent synthesizer on the market. Roland EP budget pianos. Ideal for starters and schools. The new Roland E-16 for the young budding musician, the right sound at the right price. The stunning KR series the combination of a quality digital piano with all the features of a professional organ. We also stock Yamaha PF portable pianos and the new PSR range of keyboards. PHONE!

BOSS SE50 MEGA-DEAL £349!!

EMAGIC

TASCAM

ART FXR, FXR ELITE, SGX2000, [illegible] IN STOCK! LA AUDIO, JBL, LEXICON, MIDI 2 LIGHT CONTROLLERS - CALL FOR DETAILS

KAWAI K11, Q55, XS1, BEST UK PRICES

Studiomaster

HOW TO PAY

WE TAKE CREDIT CARDS, MAIL ORDER (NEXT DAY IF NEEDED), CASH (MONEY!), INSTANT CREDIT UP TO £1500=00 (WRITTEN DETAILS AVAILABLE.) PART EXCHANGE, BANKERS DRAFT, CHEQUES, AMEX,

AUTHORISED MAC DEALER

MUSIC INN

30-34 Alfreton Road, Nottingham NG7 3NL.
Tel: 0602 784403

DIRECTIONS

Junction 26 M1, Head for Nottingham City Centre, Alfreton Road in the A610, we are 2 mile approx., from Junct. 26, at Canning Circus. It's a straight line you can't miss us!! Parking outside no problem!

controller. The average man in the street can take a cassette out of a box, pour water from a jug into a cup, and put flowers in a vase and things like that, and if you're dealing with objects like that, and you make them into a MIDI controller, then you're dealing with a skill that everybody can cope with.

"So you can see the connection with games: in a lot of games, and in VR, you're dealing with everyday objects. What I'm beginning to do is to make those everyday actions into a MIDI controller. Now, there's a couple of things about that..."

We're listening, Thomas, we're listening. (Anyone else remember Magnus Pyke? – Ed)

"Number one; it's great for games, because it means that music becomes fully interactive, and it means that people are generating a musical score from their own actions within a game. As a composer, by constraining that with MIDI, I can make sure they generate a score that will enhance their experience – one which suits the environment, rather than being just loops or those weird soundcard bleeps and blips and things.

"And number two; it's possible to create an environment which knows about me as a musician. If I worked with you as another musician or as an engineer, and if I say

'blue', by next week you'll know what I mean by 'blue'. Now, a computer, as it stands at the moment, will say 'blue, red, green, yellow or brown?', and it will keep giving me all those options all the time. So I actually feel that a much better way to harness the power of a computer would be to imbue it with those kinds of human attributes, where it's a much more intuitive collaborator. In a way, it gives me a narrower palette of colours, rather than a cupboard full of paints.

"It learns as you work with it. Maybe at the end of every session it could make some observations about the way you work, and ask, 'Do you want to memorise any of these?'. Or I could consciously go in there and say, 'When I say 'breakdown' I want you to remove any high-end percussion and leave the kick drum and the bass in'. So then all I have to do is say 'breakdown' – I don't have to go in and do all that editing every time, because I've done it a hundred times before. I hope, at the end of this, to have a musical instrument that is a lot easier for me to compose music with and to perform music on."

Phew. So much for slaying pterodactyls. For all this envisaging, the tools which Dolby and his team are employing for this work right now are real enough. So far, their work in VR has been on the PC, since according to Dolby "that's the entry-level VR development platform". The PC runs a development language called World Tool Kit, which is actually multiplatform. Inside the PC is a graphics accelerator card, and a couple of Advanced Gravis sound cards which will do synthesis or hard disk recording on the PC. "Using two of them," Thomas explains, "I'm able to get eight

Now you get the power of 32 voices
at a price you'd expect to pay for 16. **We listened.**
And to take full advantage of these you'll find 528 of our very best sounds already loaded.
To spur your creativity there are 200 up to date inspirational combinations, every one of
which is a work of genius in its own right. Power keys let you change things round on the fly -

tracks interactively in real time, off the hard drive, in addition to the graphics.

"But eventually I want to use a Silicon Graphics machine, because it can do really magical and wonderful visuals. It was the machine used for Jurassic Park and Terminator 2, and the low-end ones actually have very good audio facilities. It'll do 4-track hard disk editing, and there are people developing musical applications for it which are very, very powerful. It uses audio rather like a MIDI sequencer which has one single list of MIDI events. Our interface divides it up into tracks, but as far as the computer is concerned it's just a list of ones and zeros. In a way, 'tracks' are obsolete.

"So it does some good things with audio, but mainly the look of its graphics is very, very sexy, so I'd like that to be the graphic engine for my musical system."

And the musical system itself is Mac-based...

"We've got them networked together. We're just about to switch to a server system where basically we have a giant Quadra with something like 10Gb of memory in it, where we have a big library of all the sounds that we have. Anybody can draw out what they need at a given point. And the nice thing about that is that we can keep all the spaces working all the time, and if someone needs to do a final mix or something they can be in the number one room, whereas if someone is just composing something he can be in one of the cheaper rooms. Everybody's locked into MIDI."

Message to MT readers

"I'd like to invite people to send tapes, if they'd like to compose music for some of the stuff I'm involved in, and I'd be very eager to listen."

Got some audio material suitable for games and VR? Send it to:
Thomas Dolby
Headspace
11288 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 304-B
Studio City, California 91604 USA

It's a unique environment created by a truly pioneering artist. Many pop musicians born into a pre-Nintendo world of MTV and MIDI have had at least some grounding in how to exploit integrated systems and a highly visual image. But not many have grasped the multimedia nettle quite so firmly as Thomas Dolby, a man dedicated to getting his head round the audio-visual parts other people cannot reach.

"Well, I always did, because of music videos. I quite often thought ahead to the video and almost wrote the song as a kind of soundtrack for the video. One of the things I'd like to be able to do more and more is develop original titles in-house. The first one of those I'm working on right now is a CD-ROM game based on a Coppola movie called The Conversation [1974, starring Gene Hackman]. It's very audio orientated, and I've managed to find a collaborator – a CD-i developer funded by Philips. It might be out by the end of '94, beginning of '95." ●

So now it's your turn.

sounds as well as the internal 16 track sequencer. Oh yes, and not forgetting the DOS compatible disc drive that lets you transfer MIDI files (General MIDI too) directly to and from your computer Have we hit the mark with the new Korg X3 Workstation? Just check out our free CD Demo and then you can be the judge.

CD includes eight music tracks plus a MAC compatible CD-ROM track full product presentation
Copies available from KORG on 081 427 5377
£2.00 is charged for post and packing.

KORG
BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS

INTEREST FREE ■ MAIL ORDER SPECIALS ■ FREE DELIVERY

KORG Philip Rees Technics JAMO BOSS

YAMAHA DigiTech CASIO SENNHEISER AKAI

Interest Free Credit	Interest Free Credit	Interest Free Credit	Interest Free Credit	Interest Free Credit
				Free Turbo Kit fitted worth £200
Yamaha SY 85 ..... £1299 dep £179 £70 monthly	Yamaha SY 35 ..... £599 dep £99 10 x £50	Korg X3 ..... £1299 dep £179 £70 monthly	Korg 01WFD ..... £1750 dep £350 £70 monthly	Gem S2 ..... £1675 dep £275 £70 monthly

Interest Free Credit

Yamaha TG500	£1075	dep £95	£70 monthly
Yamaha TG100	£375	dep £75	6 x £50
Yamaha SPX990	£750	dep £150	10 x £60
Yamaha MDF2	£349	dep £49	6 x £50
Yamaha RX30	£480	dep £60	6 x £70
Yamaha MT120	£429	dep £79	10 x £35
Korg 05RW	£575	dep £75	10 x £50
Korg 01W Pro	£2250	dep £850	£70 monthly
Korg 01RW	£999	dep £199	10 x £80
Boss DR660	£430	dep £70	6 x £60
Boss SE70	£645	dep £145	10 x £50
Mackie 1202	£345	dep £45	6 x £50
Korg Wavestation SR	£1049	dep £149	10 x £90
Gem S3	£1875	dep £475	£70 monthly
Korg X3R	£1175	dep £125	£70 monthly

0% APR

If you can't see the item you want in this advert please call us for the best possible deal

You've tried the rest, now call the best!
What are you waiting for? Try us!!
We've got the best interest free credit deals around!!

Tradsound

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Sundays 10-5 pm

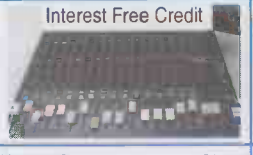
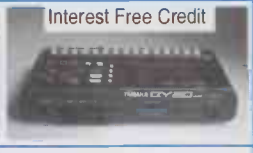
70 MARKOROUGH ROAD, LEICESTER LE3 0BR

0533 545456

Ex-demo And Used Bargains

Roland E70	£795
Roland PR100 sequencer	£150
Yamaha TX81Z	£195
Roland JX8P	£425
Yamaha DX7	£375
Roland MC300	£295
Tiesco monosynth	£99
Akai ME255 note splitter	£75
Yamaha QY20	£350
Kawai PHM module	£150
Akai EX90 reverb	£189
Yamaha EMT10	£99
Yamaha FB01	£149
Yamaha DX27	£199
Korg SQD1 sequencer	£150
Yamaha DX100	£149

Many more items available
Please call for a full listing

Interest Free Credit	Interest Free Credit	Free Video Interest Free Credit	Interest Free Credit	Interest Free Credit
				
Korg i3 ..... £2199 dep £799 £70 monthly	Akai SO1 ..... £775 dep £75 10 x £70	Korg 03RW ..... £649 dep £99 10 x £55	Mackie CR 1604 ..... £875 dep £175 10 x £70	Yamaha QY20 ..... £425 dep £65 6 x £60

Roland LA AUDIO KURZWEIL MACKIE. novation GENERALMUSIC

£999* FOR A PC ON THE BEAT

This is the first time a leading hi-tech music retailer has secured exclusive distribution of packages based on the excellent Compaq Deskpro 3/25i.

As the PC's share of the midi recording market is steadily increasing, we offer you the opportunity of obtaining hardware of real quality at nearly half the manufacturer's R.R.P.

Thanks to Barnaby Marder Music you can obtain Europe's leading PC brand.

With 4MB RAM, 84 MB disk drive, 486 Upgrade Socket, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse, VGA COMPAQ Monitor and CMS MIDI card.

And all for the price of only £999* inc V.A.T.

Also available for purchasers of this special package, CUBASE Windows 2.5 at £375 or the brand new CUBASE Score at £450.

Plus special offers on CAKEWALK and soon NOTATOR MICRO LOGIC.

There are only a limited number at this price so beat a trail to us now to avoid disappointment.

barnaby marder music

Barnaby Marder Music Ltd.
16 Red Lion Street
Richmond, Surrey TW9 1RW
Tel 081 948 8795 or 081 948 8971
Fax 081 332 7241

☎ HOTLINE 081 948 8795 ☎ HOTLINE 081 948 8971

QUALITY CONTROL

46 Roland ATW-10 Audio Producer for the PC

Roland's first foray into the PC direct-to-disk recording field and it looks pretty impressive. Ian Waugh

50 Peavey DPM Si synthesiser

A new keyboard for those that like their synths off the rack. Simon Trask

58 Korg Audio Gallery AG-101 & AG-102 Multimedia Music System for PC & Macintosh

Do Korg's new Mac and PC add-ons represent a sound investment? Ian Masterson

60 Analogue Systems FB3 filter bank

The filters that launched a thousand analogue synth lines. Peter Forrest

57 Digital Music MIDIScan OCR music software for the PC

Imagine what it would be like to scan a piece of sheet music and have it turned into a MIDI file. Imagine the MIDIScan. Ian Waugh

63 Mark Of The Unicorn MIDI Express interface for the Macintosh

This new interface could be just the ticket for Mac users. Ian Masterson

66 Big Noise MIDI MaxPak sequencing librarian, MIDI mixing and live control software for the PC

One package, five software programs – for the PC. Bob Walder

70 Short Cuts

Miroslav Vitous Symphonic Orchestra sample CD-ROMs
Prima Publishing Quick Time: Making Movies With Your Macintosh *by Robert Hone*

MT issue 88

Contributors:

- Ian Waugh
- Ian Masterson
- Simon Trask
- Dave Stewart
- Bob Walder
- Peter Forrest

REVIEW

Roland

ATW-10 Audio Producer

for the PC

With a critically acclaimed new sampler to their credit, Roland have now turned their attention to PC-based sound recording and editing. Can they repeat their success? Review by Ian Waugh

One expects major electronic musical instrument companies such as Roland and Yamaha to know a thing or two about current 'growth areas' in technology. So when both companies start to gear themselves up to address the computer-based music market, it's safe to assume expansion in this area is likely to be considerable in the near future. Judging by the plethora of sound cards on the market, this is strongly linked to massive customer interest in music files and audio recording at the moment.

We're not talking commercial studios here, but your average games-playing computer user who wants to hear the cannons roar and the soundtrack playing *The Valkeries* as he or she mows down another tribe of peons from his or her gunship.

They may have once brought us antiquated 2-operator FM sound and rather iffy 8-bit audio, but sound cards have moved swiftly into the major league with high quality 16-bit stereo sound and wavetable and PCM synthesis. (A feature on sound cards coming up in *MT* very soon.)

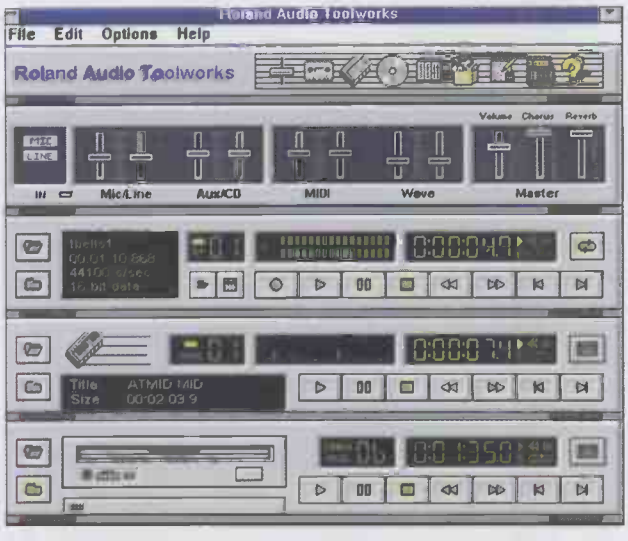
Roland's latest offering for the PC, the Audio Producer comprises the RAP-10 sound card and Audio Toolworks software – hence the ATW-10 moniker – but I think Audio Producer sounds nicer and is certainly far more informative. To run it you need a 386 machine (although the manual recommends a 486 and so would I) with a free 16-bit card slot, 4Mb of RAM (8Mb recommended), Windows 3.1, 4.3Mb of free hard disk space (another 5Mb is required for the demo songs) and enough free hard disk space to record your own material. A built-in CD-ROM drive is useful, too.

The RAP-10 card is surprisingly straightforward to install but, as with all PC cards, you need to check that the I/O, IRQ and DMA settings don't conflict with anything else you have in your PC. They did in my PC, but the manual is very clear about which jumper settings you need to alter and the Setup in the Drivers Control panel lets you do the rest. Forgive my smugness, but I have three digital audio devices currently installed in my PC. I know, it sounds like an accident waiting to happen but I've had no irreconcilable conflicts. So far...

The card has Mic and Aux audio inputs, and an output socket – all on stereo mini jacks – and there's a joystick/MIDI connector which supports the standard IBM analogue joystick. To use it for MIDI you need the optional MCB-10 MIDI connector box. There's no CD-ROM interface, but then many of those on other sound cards are specialised and won't work with all CD-ROM drives, so you could argue it's better off without one. Being able to output the audio from an internal CD-ROM, however, certainly would have been useful. As it is, you have to plug it into the card's Aux socket. It works fine but if you want to record another external audio source you'll have to swap plugs.

Installing the software is fairly painless: you end up with no less than seven integrated programs which are among the most 'graphic' software I've ever seen. Even the Help file – which is very extensive – is icon-driven!

The hub around which the Producer revolves is the Rack. It's laid out like a hi-fi system and comprises Mixing Panel, Wave File Recorder/Player, a MIDI File Player and a CD Player. These function exactly as you would expect by clicking on play, record, forward and skip buttons. You can adjust the volumes of each (and of course, play all three together), check file info about the wave and MIDI files, set up track lists for the CD and MIDI players (you can play up to 48 MIDI files in sequence),



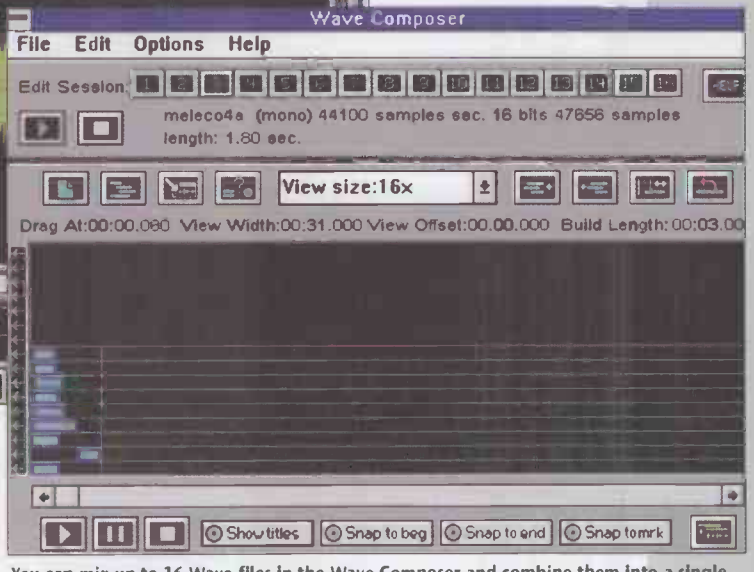
The main Audio Toolworks program consists of a Mixing Panel, Wave file player, MIDI file player and a CD player. It works just like a hi-fi system which you control with the mouse.

Wave goodbye – to your disk space

The higher the sample rate, the more disk space a digital audio recording will require. If it's in stereo, it will require double that amount. Here's a quick guide to the amount of space a 1-minute recording will use.

Sample rate	8-bit mono	8-bit stereo	16-bit mono	16-bit stereo
11kHz	662K	1.32Mb	1.32Mb	2.64Mb
22kHz	1.32Mb	2.64Mb	2.64Mb	5.28Mb
44kHz	2.64Mb	5.28Mb	5.28Mb	10.56Mb

The Waveform Editor has lots of sophisticated tools for editing WAV files.



You can mix up to 16 Wave files in the Wave Composer and combine them into a single stereo Wave file.

loop playback and so on. A version of the Mixing Panel called the Level Mixer can be opened separately for use with the other programs, too.

It all integrates superbly, but I did have a problem with the CD player which wouldn't play some of the tracks on certain CDs – despite the fact these played fine with Media Player (my default test tool for all media playback files and devices). Nothing is 100% guaranteed with PCs, of course, and this was the only problem I encountered with the software, but it was rather weird nevertheless.

From The Rack's Wave Player/Recorder you can access the Waveform Editor in which you can edit standard Windows WAV files. There are actually 16 Editors available; you can have them all open at once on your desktop – memory permitting – the Session Manager offering an easy way to access and manage them all. The Editors actually work much like standard waveform/sample editors, but have lots of features including a noise filter, a gain control (to adjust the volume of a part of the waveform), reverse, and fade in/out effects. You can add and remove silence, apply several echo effects, split a stereo file into two mono sessions, and pan and crossfade across stereo recordings. The Time Scale marker can display time in minutes, samples, music beats or SMPTE and a Music Beat definition option lets you manually tap out the beat and then calculates the average tempo.

Of course, there are the usual cut, copy and paste functions, an excellent zoom facility, the ability to scrub through the waveform and you can merge two mono recordings into one stereo recording. True, the Editor doesn't have the kind of digital effects found in some editors. There is no EQ (other than a simple filter in the Event Mixer – coming up) and no timestretch (although some sort of pitch/time facility is scheduled to be implemented in the next update), but not all the high-end pro systems have these either – and some don't have half the functions Toolwork does have.

The Waveform Composer lets you visually mix up to 16 Wave files into a single composition and works much like the Arrange page in Cubase. The files appear as oblong bars and you simply drag them to the required position in the window. What you can't do, however, is play them as you arrange them – that would be asking a bit too much. You have to arrange them, combine them then play them. But if the arrangement isn't right, you can go back and re-arrange some more.

The WaMI Mixer is where the fine tuning is done, mixing digital audio and MIDI files.

The WaMI Track sequencer lets you combine Wave files with MIDI files. It works a little like the arrange mode in sequencers where you drag patterns around the screen.

The WaMI Track Sequencer is where things start to get really interesting. Here you combine Wave and MIDI (WaMI, geddit?) files, again, in much the same way as the Waveform Composer, by dragging patterns around the screen. There are ➤

The Session Manager gives you easy access to all the Waveform Editor windows and lets you give Wave samples meaningful names (*like Tristran and Peers*).

➤ two Wave tracks in which you can place up to 32 consecutive Wave files and a MIDI track which can take 16 MIDI files. A mono Wave may be used on each Wave Track or one stereo Wave used on both tracks.

The WaMI Event Mixer gives you precise control over the playback of the files. It's modelled on a studio mixer with faders, mute and solo buttons, pan, reverb and chorus controls, plus a definable control. On the Wave channels this can control pitch, a filter or volume. On the MIDI channels you can assign it to pitch bend, modulation, expression, aftertouch or any controller number.

It's also possible to mix 'on the fly' recording changes into the file. The controls move on playback, too – I just love automation! Alternatively, you can take snapshots which move the controls instantly to a predetermined position. Different sounds can be selected for the MIDI channels from pop-up menus which list all the GM sounds in the card, and the Mixer supports MTC (MIDI Time Code) so you can also sync to an external clock source.

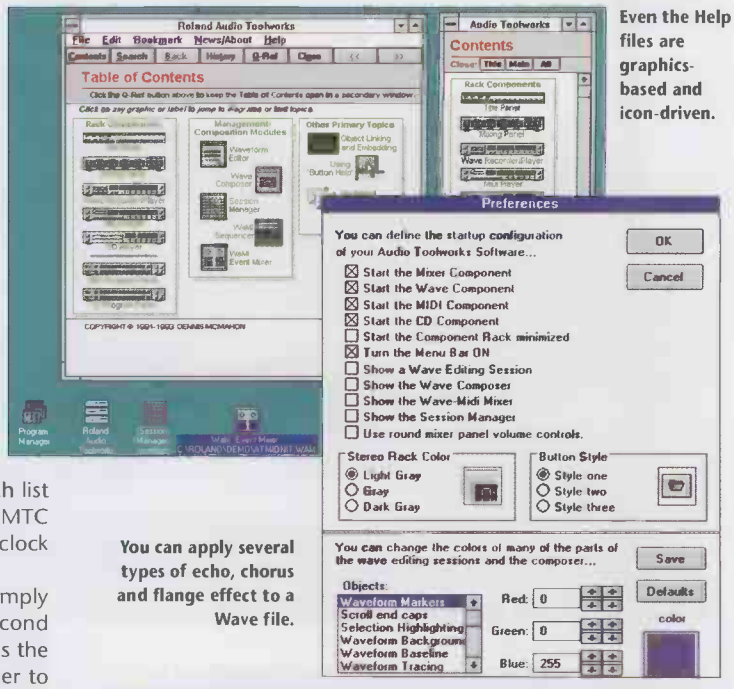
WaMI files are saved in one of two formats. The first simply points to the location of the Wave and MIDI files, the second bundles all the files together into a new file. The former is the most economical in terms of space, but the latter is easier to transfer to other machines. It's a little like Windows' OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) which the program also supports.

The button icons can be customised, and it's possible to alter the colours of various parts of the programs. You can even select slider or rotary controls for the Mixing Panel in The Rack. The manual is excellent: coupled with highly graphic nature of the program and the excellent online Help you should have no trouble using the software. But why no index, chaps? Marred for just another day's work.

Audio Producer doesn't give you the 1001 pieces of software bundled with most sound cards – heck, you don't even get a MIDI sequencer or a talking parrot. In some ways that's a shame, but by not dwelling on the peripherals, the system has been left free to concentrate on its major purpose – the integration of MIDI and digital audio files.

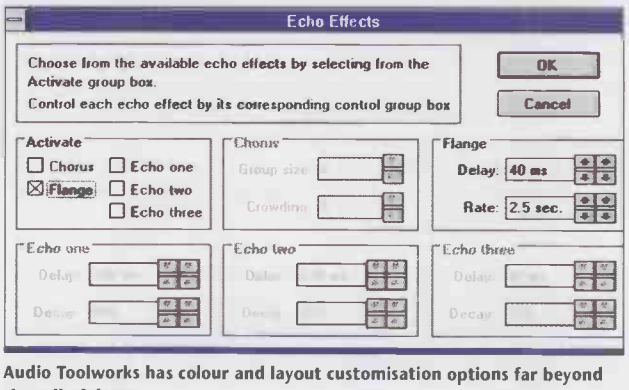
This is a tool not just for the hobbyist but for the serious musician, songwriter, demo-maker and multimedia producer, too. It's a tool to create and edit audio recordings; a tool to capture and edit CD samples; a tool to embed sound, MIDI and CD tracks into documents and presentations; and a tool to combine vocals, samples and audio tracks with a MIDI file.

If they presented Oscars for hi-tech design work the ATW-10 would collect three. At least. I'm impressed as hell. ●

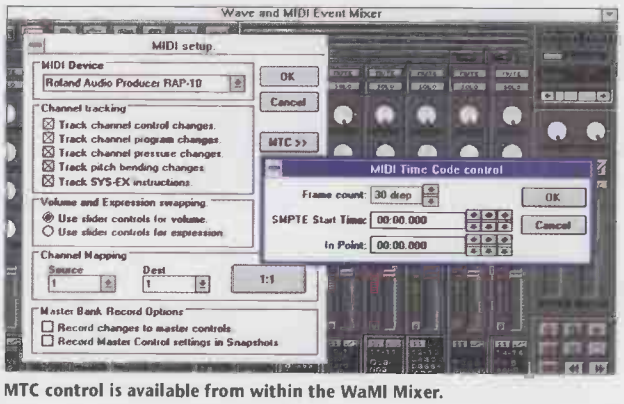


Even the Help files are graphics-based and icon-driven.

You can apply several types of echo, chorus and flange effect to a Wave file.



Audio Toolworks has colour and layout customisation options far beyond the call of duty.



MTC control is available from within the WaMI Mixer.

Virtual recording

Toolworks employs a 'virtualisation' process which lets you work with files much larger than your PC's available RAM. It effectively reads the data from disk when required – like a direct-to-disk recording system – so you can record full-length songs providing you have enough free hard disk space.

There are a few restrictions on some of the effects you can apply to a virtualised file – no reverse, add or remove silence functions, for example – but you can always 'unvirtualise' a file providing your computer has enough RAM.

On the card

The RAP-10 contains 128 sounds and six drum sets. It's not a GS chip but a GM chip – the same as the one in the SC-7. Reverb and chorus effects are included and it has a maximum polyphony of 26 voices. Sampling is 8-bit or 16-bit in mono and stereo at 11.025, 22.05 and 44.1kHz sample rates.

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	It's so graphic Michael Winner could have designed it
Originality	An existing idea superbly implemented
Value for money	More than your average 16-bit sound card – but better than your average software
Star quality	God, I love it!
Price	£449 inc. VAT
More from	Roland (UK) ● Rye Close ● Ancells Business Park ● Fleet ● Hampshire GU13 8UY ● Tel: 0252 816181 ● Fax: 0252 812879

PC SOUND CARDS

3 WITH A *FREE* MICROPHONE FROM SILICA

NEW CARD + LOWER PRICES!

SOUND GALAXY

At last, the first 16-bit STEREO PC Sound Card with 6 sound standards for under £100! That's just one of the Sound Galaxy range from Silica. The range also includes 8-bit mono and stereo cards with several CD-ROM and sound standard options. And, the BXII and NX PRO EXTRA 8-bit cards, plus the Business Audio 16-bit card from Silica, come with a Dynamic Microphone FREE OF CHARGE!

8-bit COMPARISON

	MONO		STEREO	
	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY BX II	CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER VERSION 2.0	CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER PRO II	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY NX PRO EXTRA
No Of Sound Standards	2	2	3	5
AdLib	●	●	●	●
Sound Blaster Version 2	●	●	●	●
Sound Blaster Pro II		●	●	●
Covox Speech Thing			●	●
Disney Sound Source			●	●
FM Synthesiser - OPL2	●	●		
FM Synthesiser - OPL3			●	●
Manual Volume Control	●	●	●	●
Digital Software Volume Control			8 steps	16 steps
Digital Bass & Treble Control			●	
Sampling Rate, Recording Up To:	23KHz	15KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz
Sampling Rate, Playback Up To:	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz
Game Port, With MIDI Option	●	●	●	●
Dynamic Filtering For Better Sound	●			●
CD Audio In	●			●
Can Use Microphone And CD During Digital Playback	●		●	●
SMT Board For Better Reliability	●		●	●
Free Speakers	●			●
CD-ROM Interface (AT-Bus)				●
Panasonic Interface				●
Mitsumi Interface				●
Sony Interface				OPTION
CD-ROM Interface (SCSI)				OPTION
Microphone AGC Amplifier	●		●	●
Stereo Microphone Input				●
Software Selectable IRQ, DMA & Address Setting Configuration Retained When Power Off				●
Mixer Support From More Than One Source During Recording	●			●
Built-In Amplifier	●	●	●	●
Stereo Lines In And Out			●	●

16-bit COMPARISON

	STEREO				
	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY NX PRO 16	AZTECH SOUND GALAXY BASIC 16	CREATIVE SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	AZTECH BUSINESS AUDIO BOARD	MICROSOFT MSWSS WINDOWS SOUND SYSTEM
No Of Sound Standards	6	6	2	2	1
AdLib	●	●	●	●	
Sound Blaster Version 2	●	●	●		
Sound Blaster Pro II	●	●			
Microsoft Windows Sound System	●	●		●	●
Covox Speech Thing	●	●			
Disney Sound Source	●	●			
FM Synthesiser - OPL3	●	●	●	●	●
Digital Software Volume Control	●	●	●	●	●
Digital Bass & Treble Control	●	●	●	●	●
CD Quality Sampling Rate, Record & Playback Up To:	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz	44.1KHz
Game Port, With MIDI Option	●	●	●		
Dynamic Filtering For Better Sound	●	●	●	●	●
CD Audio In	●	●	●	●	
Can Use Microphone And CD During Digital Playback	●	●	●	●	●
CD-ROM Interface (AT-Bus)					
Panasonic Interface	●	●	●	●	
Mitsumi Interface	●	●		●	
Sony Interface	OPTION	OPTION		OPTION	
CD-ROM Interface (SCSI)	OPTION			OPTION	
Microphone AGC Amplifier	●	●		●	●
Stereo Microphone Input	●	●		●	●
Software Selectable IRQ, DMA & Address Setting Configuration Retained When Power Off	●	●			
Mixer Support From More Than One Source During Recording	●	●	●	●	●
Option For Upgrade To 16-bit Wave-Table Synthesiser	●	●	●		
Stereo Lines In And Out	●	●	●	●	●

ACCESSORIES

FREE DELIVERY

DYNAMIC MICROPHONE

For recording your own vocal samples or sound effects (this microphone is free from Silica with each Sound Galaxy Card).

SOU 9010 **£7.99** +VAT = £9.39

MIDI CABLE

Connects to the Game Port on the card and provides MIDI IN/OUT as well as an extension for a joystick.

SOU 9016 **£9.99** +VAT = £11.74

SONY ADAPTOR

When connected to the Mitsumi AT-Bus CD-ROM interface on the NX PRO Extra, Business Audio Board or NX PRO 16, it allows connection of the Sony AT-Bus CD-ROM drive.

SOU 9021 **£7.99** +VAT = £9.39

SCSI EXTENSION BOARD

Plugging the Sound Galaxy Extension Board onto the NX PRO Extra, Business Audio Board or NX PRO 16, enables you to connect to a wide range of SCSI CD-ROM drives.

SOU 9028 **£29** +VAT = £34.08

WAVE POWER

UPGRADE FOR BASIC 16 & NX PRO 16

The WavePower daughterboard option plugs onto the BASIC 16 or NX Pro 16 and turns them into powerful 32 note polyphonic Digital Wave-Table Synthesisers. Ensoniq, the well known manufacturers of professional music equipment, provide the chipset on WavePower. This allows for the realistic reproduction of various instrument sounds including Marimba, Guitar, Bass, Strings and Special Effects. WavePower is also General MIDI compatible providing the 128 instrument sounds and associated percussion required of the standard. WavePower comes bundled with MidiSoft Studio for Windows. This combination provides a powerful tool for you to create your own compositions or to playback MIDI files.

FREE DELIVERY

£99 +VAT = £116.33 SOU 1096

8-bit MONO

2 SOUND STANDARDS

SOUND GALAXY BXII EXTRA

- *8-bit Mono Sound Card*
- *2 Sound Standards*
  AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2
- *FREE Speakers*
- *Dynamic Filtering:*
  For Better Sound Reproduction
- *CD Audio In:*
  Direct Audio Connection from your CD-ROM into the Card
- *Mixer Support:*
  Recording and Playback from Multiple Sources
- *Built-In Amplifier*
- *MIDI Interface*
- *13 Software Titles Included*
- *FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica*

FREE! SPEAKERS

SAVE £10 OFF PREVIOUS PRICE OF **£59** +VAT

8-bit MONO **£49**

Ref: SOU 1002 +VAT = £57.58

8-bit STEREO

5 SOUND STANDARDS

SOUND GALAXY NX PRO EXTRA

- *8-bit Stereo Sound Card with CD ROM Interface*
- *5 Sound Standards*
  AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2, Sound Blaster Pro II, Covox Speech Thing, Disney Sound Source
- *FREE Speakers*
- *CD-ROM Interface (Built-In) For:*
  Panasonic & Mitsumi Drives - Optional Upgrade to SCSI. Optional Sony Connector (See Left).
- *Software Configuration Settings in Eeprom*
- *Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble*
- *Built-In Amplifier & MIDI Interface*
- *14 Software Titles Included*
- *FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica*

FREE! SPEAKERS

SAVE £20 OFF PREVIOUS PRICE OF **£99** +VAT

8-bit STEREO + CD ROM INTERFACE **£79**

Ref: SOU 1050 +VAT = £92.83

16-bit STEREO

2 SOUND STANDARDS

SOUND GALAXY BUSINESS AUDIO BOARD

- *16-bit Stereo Sound Card with CD ROM Interface*
- *2 Sound Standards*
  AdLib, Microsoft Windows Sound System
- *FREE Headphones & Personal Microphone*
- *Ideal for the Serious Business User*
- *CD-ROM Interfaces (Built-In) For:*
  Panasonic & Mitsumi Drives - Optional Upgrade to SCSI. Optional Sony Connector (See Above).
- *Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble*
- *Built-In Amplifier*
- *6 Software Titles Included*
- *FREE Dynamic Microphone from Silica*

16-bit STEREO + CD ROM INTERFACE **£79**

Ref: SOU 1084 +VAT = £92.83

16-bit STEREO

6 SOUND STANDARDS

SOUND GALAXY BASIC 16

- *16-bit Stereo Sound Card with CD ROM Interface*
- *6 Sound Standards*
  AdLib, Sound Blaster v2, Sound Blaster Pro II, MS Windows Sound System, Covox Speech Thing, Disney Sound Source
- *FREE Headphones*
- *CD-ROM Interfaces (Built-In) For:*
  Panasonic & Mitsumi Drives. Optional Sony Connector (See Above).
- *Software Configuration Settings in Eeprom:*
  Card Doesn't Reset on 'Power-Off'
- *Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble*
- *Built-In Amplifier & MIDI Interface*
- *14 Software Titles Included + Utilities & Drivers*
- *Wave Power Upgrade (See Above)*

16-bit STEREO + CD ROM INTERFACE **£99**

Ref: SOU 1056 +VAT = £116.33

16-bit STEREO

4 SOUND STANDARDS

SOUND GALAXY PRO 16 EXTRA

- *16-bit Stereo Sound Card with CD ROM Interface*
- *4 Sound Standards*
  AdLib, Sound Blaster v.2, Sound Blaster Pro II, MS Windows Sound System
- *FREE Headphones & Personal Microphone*
- *CD-ROM Interfaces (Built-In) For:*
  Panasonic & Mitsumi Drives - Optional Upgrade to SCSI. Optional Sony Connector (See Above).
- *Software Control of Volume, Bass & Treble*
- *Built-In Amplifier*
- *MPU401 MIDI Compatible - for the Serious Musician*
- *16 Software Titles Included*
  (inc ComVoice Voice Recognition Program and Monologue for Windows Text to Speech Convertor)
- *Wave Power Upgrade (See Above)*

16-bit STEREO + CD ROM INTERFACE **£129**

Ref: SOU 1070 +VAT = £151.58

THE SILICA SERVICE

271083-0800

SILICA 1978 15 1993 YEARS SERVICE TO YOU

Before you decide when to buy your new PC peripherals, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional products, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can meet customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

- ***FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:***
  On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- ***TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:***
  A team of technical experts will be at your service.
- ***PRICE MATCH:***
  We match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- ***ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS:***
  We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- ***PART OF A £50M COMPANY*** *(with over 200 staff):*
  We are solid, reliable and profitable.
- ***BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:***
  Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-308 0888.
- ***SHOWROOMS:***
  We have demonstration and training facilities at all our stores.
- ***THE FULL STOCK RANGE:***
  All of your requirements are available from one supplier.
- ***FREE CATALOGUES:***
  Will be mailed to you with special offers and full details of hardware, peripherals and software.
- ***PAYMENT:***
  We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).

SILICA

HOT LINE 081-309 1111

SILICA IS A DIVISION OF PRODAT PLC

MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX		Tel: 081-309 1111
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-7.00pm (Sat 9.00am-5.30pm)		No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 081-308 0608
CROYDON SHOP:	Debenhams (2nd Floor), 11-31 North End, Croydon, Surrey, CR9 1RQ		Tel: 081-688 4455
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	Late Night: Thursday - 9pm	Fax No: 081-686 4658
ESSEX SHOP:	Keddies (2nd Floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA		Tel: 0702 468039
Opening Hours:	Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm)	Late Night: Thursday - 7pm	Fax No: 0702 468039
IPSWICH SHOP:	Debenhams (2nd Floor), Waterloo House, Westgate St, Ipswich, IP1 3EH		Tel: 0473 287092
Opening Hours:	Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm (Sat 9.00am-6.00pm)	Late Night: Thursday - 9pm	Fax No: 0473 287092
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA		Tel: 071-580 4000
Opening Hours:	Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP:	Selfridges (Basement Arena), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB		Tel: 071-629 1234
Opening Hours	Mon-Sat 9.30am-7.00pm	Late Night: Thursday - 8pm	Extension: 3914
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX		Tel: 081-302 8811
Opening Hours	Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday - 7pm	Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica, MUTEC-0294-110, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON PC SOUND CARDS

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? 110F

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

REVIEW

Peavey DPM Si

synthesiser

Photos: James Cumpsty

Peavey add a 76-key synth to their DPM range – but is it one synth and 15 keys too many? Simon Trask sits in judgement...

Over the years, synth manufacturers have settled on 61 keys as the standard keyboard span. Buying a 76- or 88-note synth often means forking out upwards of £2000 for the privilege, and almost invariably means you'll end up with a fully-equipped workstation synth. If you don't want to travel down this particular path, it's possible to get the keyboard span you need by paying £1000-1500 for a dedicated MIDI controller keyboard or one of the cheaper digital pianos, and get your synth sounds from a MIDI module instead.

All credit, then, to Peavey, who have added a 76-note synth to their DPM range and are charging only £1399 for it – less than the cost of many a 61-note synth. Indeed, Peavey's own 61-note DPM3 SE Plus synth (see *MT* August '91 for a review of the DPM3 SE) costs £100 more than the Si, while the forthcoming DPM4 will cost £600 more; only the budget-minded DPM2, at £999, costs less.

So where's the catch? Well, the DPM Si forgoes the onboard sample RAM capabilities and built-in disk drive of the DPM3 and DPM4, can use only two digital effects simultaneously to their four, and (like the DPM2) has one oscillator per Program to their two.

But it's not all on the debit side. For instance, Peavey have given their new synth 32-voice polyphony, which is double the number of voices on the 2 and 3 (DPM3 owners will only be able to get 32 voices by purchasing the upgrade kit to take their instrument to DPM4 spec). The Si also has a 10Mb ROM sound set; in comparison, the DPM3 has only 4Mb, but of course allows you to add your own samples via its sample RAM. Peavey will be using the Si's ROM set in the DPM4 and the DPM3-to-4 upgrade, putting the 76-key DPM on an equal footing with its more expensive relatives in this respect.

In creating the new ROM set, Peavey have worked in conjunction with third-party sample developers such as Prosonus, McGill University and Northstar, improving or replacing many of the original DPM2 and DPM3 samples as well as adding new ones. Bearing in mind that the DPM Si will be first and foremost a player's instrument, Peavey have replaced the original acoustic piano of the 2 and 3 with a superior multisampled 9' Steinway from the McGill University Master Sample Library. The expanded sample set also includes new orchestral strings, brass and woodwind. In fact, acoustic instruments are better represented on the new DPM, both in terms of quality and quantity, than they are on the 2 and 3.

Further ROM samples can be added to the Si via an internal expansion slot, though as of writing no expansion ROM sets are available. On the subject of expansion, you can add extra Programs via plug-in RAM and ROM cards – one card due from Peavey will provide a GM-compatible arrangement of Programs.

The Si's 76-note keyboard has a very well-balanced feel, sitting comfortably inbetween synth- and piano-style actions, veering slightly more towards the former but having enough resistance in the key depression to give that all-important feeling of substance. Key release is just right, too, being neither sluggish nor 'flappy'. All in all very playable – definitely one of my favourite keyboard actions.

In keeping with its gigging muso orientation, the Si's factory Programs place the emphasis on keyboards, real instruments and pads – and to very successful effect, too. Yet a listen to the ROM samples and waveforms reveals a much more diverse sonic resource, one which would allow the Si to produce sounds in a more contemporary techno/ambient/industrial vein with suitable programming. All in all, the quality of the ROM sounds is very impressive; particularly evident is the care which has gone into getting the samples of acoustic instruments just right – the Si's samples are among the best you'll find.

The overall sonic character of the Si, as with the other DPMs, is one of richness and warmth combined with clarity. This is an instrument which not only can deliver sounds which have real body and depth, but also sounds which can cut

through a mix with impressive bite and definition.

The Si's sonic versatility is well evidenced at the bass end, where the instrument is equally adept at producing full, warm or tight, punchy bass sounds. Well worth checking out – as are the electric piano sounds, which encompass warm, mellow Rhodes sounds and characteristically bright, sharp FM electric piano sonorities. I wouldn't mind betting that many players will be sold on the DPM Si purely on the strength of Program 002, 'Roads X-fade'. One of the best Rhodes recreations I've ever heard, it captures the sonic range of the real thing very effectively and is an immensely playable sound.

In fact, playability is something the Si has in bucketloads. You'll find plenty of excellent sounds across a whole range of categories – acoustic and electric guitars, pads, organs, lead sounds, strings, woodwind... Not that every Program is a winner; the brass sounds are a bit of a mixed bag, some of the ensemble strings are too bright and lacking in body, and the choral sounds tend to be on the thin side. Also, nil points go to the excruciating solo violin, which sounds like it's being tortured by a mad gypsy on acid. But such indiscretions are more than countered by the many gorgeous sounds — check out, for instance, 'Johnny's Flute' (Program 074) and 'Miles Horn' (Program 176). One feature of the DPM Si which I find annoying is its inability to sustain sounds over Program changes; select a new Program and the existing one is cut dead – which hardly makes for a smooth transition.

Programming is made as straightforward as possible by the neat, well-structured presentation of parameters via the Si's 2 x 40-character backlit LCD and by the instrument's accessible front-panel layout.

As it is, the Si's synthesis architecture springs no surprises: a single oscillator is routed through a low-pass filter (with resonance control) and a DCA with a 5-stage amplitude envelope. A 5-stage auxiliary envelope and an LFO can be freely assigned as modulators, as can the amplitude envelope, note position and velocity, Si controllers such as channel aftertouch, mod wheel, pitchbend wheel and data slider, plus any four external MIDI controllers (assigned as A, B, C and D). Modulation destinations can have two sources, and you can use one modulator to modulate another, so there's plenty of flexibility in this area.

Effects parameters can also be modulated – though in this case one parameter per effect, with a single mod source. So you could, for instance, modulate reverb (damp, time or mix), delay (feedback or mix) or chorus (mix, rate or feedback) from the Si's mod wheel or data slider or any external MIDI controller. The effects are of a satisfyingly professional quality, have been given a reasonable degree of programmability, and taken as a whole are a moderately versatile collection – aided by a flexible choice of effect configurations.

The 10 built-in Drum Kits, programmed in Global mode, each consist of up to 32 Instruments. You can assign any one of the Si's Waves to each of these Instruments (not necessarily a drum or percussion sound), and set HiKey, coarse & fine tuning, filter cutoff point, decay rate, level, output routing and pan position per Instrument. Peavey have provided several GS Format-compatible drum kits; combine these with the forthcoming GM/GS card mentioned earlier and the Si is well set up for use with MIDI songfiles.

Peavey have got round the potential sonic limitations of the Program's single-oscillator architecture by implementing a Combi program type within Program edit mode. Select Combo instead of Single and you can 'add' up to three other Programs to the main one in split/layer combinations. The Si lets you program both note and velocity splits, and set volume, volume mod source, mod-source scaling, transpose, detune and delay amounts for each Program. In this way you can fatten up sounds (using layering and detuning), assign different sounds to the left and right hands (eg, for a bass/piano split) or create velocity splits or velocity crossfades.

If you want to assign split/layered Programs to different MIDI channels, however, you have to turn to the Si's Performances; there are 100 of these onboard the synth, all of them user-programmable.

A Performance lets you create up to four overlapping keyboard Zones, each of which can be assigned a Program (Single or Combi), note range, transposition amount, volume level, output bus and pan position. Performances don't have their own effects setups – instead you can assign internal or card Program's effects setup. Zoom Edit is a particularly neat feature which allows you to edit any Zone's Program and any selected effects setup within the context of the Performance.

For MIDI purposes, each Zone can be assigned a MIDI channel, bank number, patch number and volume level; you can also set whether or not it will send pitchbend, mod wheel, aftertouch, sustain and volume data generated from the Si. To create a MIDI-only Performance setup, or a Performance which uses a combination of internal and MIDI'd sounds, you just set the Program parameter in the relevant Zone(s) to Off.

DPM Si FX

Reverb, Delay, Chorus1, Chorus2, Shelving Filter, 5-Band Graphic EQ, Gate, Distortion, Exciter, Rotating Speaker, Qverb.
Reverb can be assigned to either FX1 or FX2, while Qverb can only be used in Single mode (FX1); all other effects can be assigned to either or both FX processors.

Hard Fax

Keyboard: 76 keys, velocity and channel-aftertouch sensitive
Polyphony: 32 voices
Multitimbrality: 16 parts
Sample ROM: 10Mb; 174 16-bit PCM samples + 10 multisampled drum kits
Memory expansion: optional extra sample ROM via internal expansion slot
Programs: 200 RAM, 200 ROM, 100 card
Performances: 100 RAM
Multis (16-channel): 50 RAM
Sequencer: 16 tracks, 80,000 notes, 10 Songs, 50 Sequences
Effects: two processors (FX1 and FX2), six processor configurations, 10 effect types (+ bypass), dynamic modulation of selected effect parameters
LCD: 2 x 40 characters, backlit
Rear-panel connections: Main and Sub stereo output pairs, card slot, MIDI In, Out and Thru

The Si can be set to receive 16-part multimbrally via MIDI, and allows you to program up to 50 Multis with Program, volume, output bus and pan position set-tings for each MIDI channel. You can select Multis man-ually, or else assign a Multi to any Performance so that it will auto-matically be called up whenever you select that Perform-ance. Using the Si's Program Map to map MIDI patch numbers to Performances, you could also automate Multi selection from a MIDI sequencer.

While the absence of a built-in disk drive may dent the Si's credibility as a workstation instrument, the new DPM does nonetheless include a 16-track, 80,000-event onboard sequencer which in terms of spec and ease-of-use is up there with the best of the bunch. At the same time, if you have no use for an onboard sequencer the Si is still priced at a level where you needn't feel shortchanged.

The Si's sequencer memory is battery-backed, so you won't lose your Songs and Sequences whenever you switch the instrument off. For external storage and backup you can always bulk dump your sequence data via MIDI to a generic SysEx ➤

ANALOGUE SYSTEMS
Vintage Synthesizer Specialists

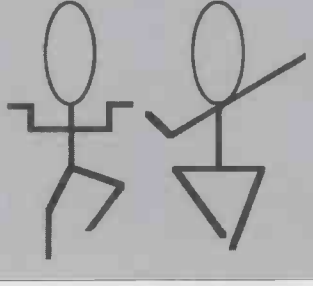
ARP • SEQUENTIAL • EMU • POLYFUSION • MOOG • OBERHEIM • EMS • ROLAND

The UK'S LARGEST supplier of modular synths and home of the FB3 FILTER BANK (currently being used by VINCE CLARKE of ERASURE and DANIEL MILLER of MUTE RECORDS).

We export to EUROPE and JAPAN and import from the USA regularly. At ANALOGUE SYSTEMS we know how to use these instruments and offer a full back up service. Our engineer has spent 16 years repairing and maintaining modular equipment and a full repair service is available with MOOG a speciality. We always carry a good selection of MOOG modules in stock including brand new knobs.

Tel:0726 67836

NEWTRONIC



NEW ! SC55 MEGA SOUNDS
120 new sounds + 8 demo songs(SMF) •
Euro Pop £19.00 Techno/Trance £19.00 Pop/Rock £19.00

MAGIC PATCHES
JD990/880 • VINTAGE KEYS • D1/W • D3/RW • SY99 • U220 £29.00 per set

SAMPLING
Sample mania £79.00 Astroglide £19.00 X-static £22.95
NEW! 500 Mbyte CD ROM for Emu III/XR/XP £199.00

MIDI SONGWARE
3000 midi songfiles in pressional quality
charts/dance/pop/rock/classic/jazz/musicals/drums

MIDI SOFTWARE
GREAT RANGE of editor/librarian/sequencer software (ST)
Y-NOT/GEERDES/NEWTRONIC D1/W • D5R/W • SC55 • M1 • I3 etc

NEWTRONIC SOUND DESIGN & MIDI SOFTWARE LTD
62B Manor avenue, London, SE4 1TE Tel/Fax +44 (0) 81 691 1087

➤storage device such as an Alesis Datadisk. Many musicians who work with a computer-based sequencer in the studio use a Datadisk for live work (see, for instance, the interview with Ultramarine elsewhere in this issue).

Operationally and conceptually the Si's sequencer will be familiar to anyone who has used Peavey's DPM3, or indeed any Ensoniq workstation synth (the two companies have very similar approaches to sequencer design). Basically, you record individual 16-track Sequences and then chain them together into a play list to create a Song. The Si lets you have up to 50 Sequences and 10 Songs in memory at once. Individual Sequences can be up to 996 bars long, and can be assigned a time signature in the range 1/4 to 32/4; record resolution can be up to 96ppqn.

Each track within a Sequence can be assigned its own Program, volume level, pan position, play setting (internal only, MIDI only, or both), output bus routing (Main, Subs, Both or Program) and MIDI channel. Recording is via a standard tape-style transport arrangement (Play, Rewind etc), and gives you a choice of replace and overdub record modes. With Sequence looping selected, you can overdub parts on successive passes – ideal for recording rhythm tracks.

The track editing functions available are copy, merge, insert section, delete section, timeslide (to single clock resolution), quantise (with record and playback-only options), erase, transpose and velocity-scale (the latter three optionally with programmable note ranges). Microscope Edit allows you to add, delete and change individual sequence events, while at the other end of the scale a feature called Q-play allows you to cue up Sequences and/or Songs 'on the fly' during playback – though disappointingly there's no way of recording your live selections directly into a Song chain.

If you appreciate sonic warmth, brilliance, grit and sheer ballsiness, you can't afford to ignore today's generation of American synths. Although relative newcomers to the synth scene, Peavey are up their with the best of 'em in many respects, though they have yet to display Kurzweil's or E-mu's propensity for sonic innovation.

If you're looking for a solid and versatile 76-key performance synth for use live on stage, you simply must check out the DPM Si – it's tailor-made for the job. At the same time, the new DPM is also well suited to occupying the central position in a studio-based MIDI setup (somewhere I'm seriously considering putting it). It's worth bearing in mind that even if you don't need the 'extra' keys for synth performance, they can come in useful for remote-controlling MIDI sequencers such as Cubase and Creator/Notator, and for triggering samples and (multimedia alert!) MIDI-controlled images, video and lighting.

I've had the DPM Si for a while now, and far from tiring of it I've grown to appreciate its sonic and other capabilities more and more. On the one hand it provides plenty of instrumental sounds which players will love, on the other hand it has the sonic versatility to satisfy many if not all the cravings of the so-called 'non-musicians'. ●

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Wonderfully simple/simply wonderful
Originality	Mature and well conceived rather than strikingly new
Value for money	Excellent
Star quality	A solid performer
Price	£1399 including VAT
More from	Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd ● Hatton House ● Hunters Road ● Corby ● Northants NN17 1JE ● Tel: 0536 205520 ● Fax: 0536 69029

DOES YOUR COMPUTER SOUND LIKE ONE?

With the new Audio Gallery from
org (makers of the world's leading
usic workstations) computer sound
s finally caught up with the pictures.

Audio Gallery puts no less than 32 Megabits of studio quality samples, 128 General MIDI pro-grammes of instrumental voices and 4 large drumkits at your disposal.

Hooked up to any GM-compatible sequencer, multimedia or game software it'll let you create anything from a simple piano track to a full orchestral ensemble. With the opportunity to mix in samples from your own computer via audio inputs.

Bundled software includes 'Trax' which lets you edit, compose and print original music, 'Quick Tune' to get you started, 'MIDI Player ' and 'Jukebox' which lets you assemble songs for continuous replay.

Audio Gallery comes in two formats: AG101 for Windows 3:1 and AG102 for Macintosh System 6.0.3. and System 7.

Either way, it'll make your computer sound terrific, not tinny.

KORG

BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS

For more details write to Korg (UK) Ltd., 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR or phone 081-427 5377.

MIDI LIGHTS

Fully automatic lightshows from a MIDI sequencer, keyboard with a sequencer, or Standard-Midi-Files

- Simple to use. MIDI in - Lights out. No need for fader packs or mixers
- Controls up to 8 powerful 300 watt bulbs
- Easy programming on a sequencer
- 80 preset scenes including chases - accessed by program changes
- Lamp brightness controlled by velocity
- 64 fade steps ensure a 'flicker free' operation unsurpassed at this price
- Large 'mimic' LED's for programming or editing without connecting lamps

The LITE SHOW Integrated MIDI-to-Light controller **£199.99** INC. VAT

FROM SELECTED MUSIC SHOPS

For further details and dealer location contact:

BCK Products
136 Hornchurch Road, Hornchurch, Essex RM11 1DP
Telephone 0708 448799 FAX 0708 446765
Trade and international enquiries welcome

NEWTRONIC

DRUMATIX
GROOVE DESIGNER
64 styles, velo maps, link loops, improvisor, auto-fills
● £79.00 *(ST/Falcon)* ● £89.00 *(PC/Windows 3.1)*

SESSION PARTNER
STYLE GENERATOR
The accompaniment program of the '90's
● *SPI* £149.00 *(ST/Falcon)* ● *SPI* £199.00 *(PC)* ● *SPII* £POA

JOHN THE COMPOSER
COMPOSITION SOFTWARE
Experimental algorithmic composition program
● £49.00 *(ST only)*

MUSIC MANDALA
MULTIMEDIA FUN
Graphics to MIDI software ● £29.00 only *(ST/Falcon/PC)*

NEWTRONIC SOUND DESIGN & MIDI SOFTWARE LTD
62B Manor avenue, London, SE4 1TE Tel/Fax +44 (0) 81 691 1087

REVIEW

Korg

Audio Gallery AG

Multimedia Music System for PC & Macintosh

Photo: James Cumpsty

A music system for multimedia use rather than a multimedia system in its own right, does the Korg Audio Gallery amount to anything more than General MIDI for the computer user? Ian Masterson turns on and tunes in...

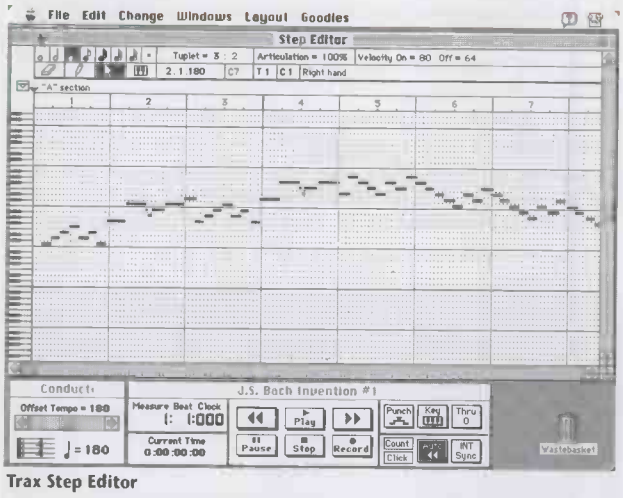
As the frontiers of multimedia technology continue to be pushed back and the computer is seen increasingly as the centre of creative activity, the major synth manufacturers have turned their attention to producing packages geared less at the dedicated musician, and more at the 'all-in-one' technophile – the consumer who wants his desktop to be the complete creative centrepiece. The role of the computer in music is no longer restricted to running dedicated sequencer or notation programs; instead, a single CPU can act as the brain behind video editing, animation, graphics, music and performance control. Yamaha recently introduced the strangely-named Hello! Music! package as its offering to the multimedia masses; one cardboard box contains a sound module, a selection of software and all the leads necessary to take care of your desktop musical wishes. The approach is not merely that of a glorified sound card; the voices, MIDI interface and editing/sequencing software all become part of a centralised music system that 'talks' to any other creative program(s) you may choose to work with.

Korg's Audio Gallery package, which is available in PC and Mac versions (AG-101 and AG-102 respectively the essential difference being the language the software is written in), is very much their answer to Yamaha's Hello! Music!. Your £399 quid buys you an external sound module – the AG10 – a bundle of interface leads to hook the module to your computer, a wad of manuals, and a disk containing Passport's Trax and MIDI Player programs alongside Korg's own voice-editing software.

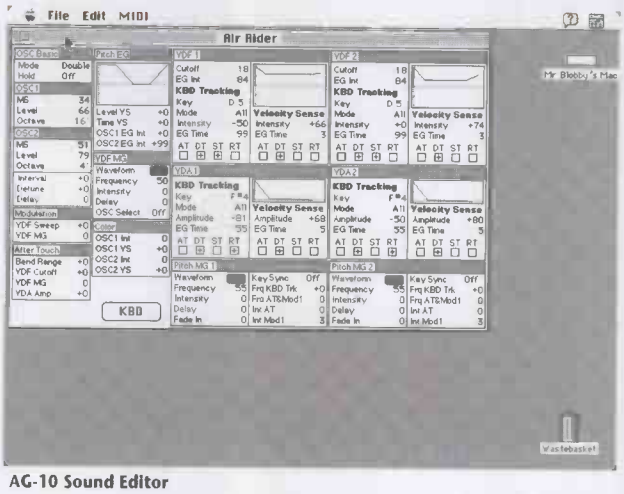
The AG-10 connects to your computer via the modem or printer socket, in standard MIDI-interface fashion (Korg supply their own MIDI driver on the accompanying disk, which configures the modem port to handle MIDI data at a clock speed of 1MHz). The design of the module is understated to say the least; I was expecting something along the lines of Korg's 05R/W unit, but the AG-10 is simply a beige metal box with a smattering of sockets and two front panel controls – the on/off switch and the volume knob. This reflects the fact that everything you do to the AG-10 must be done through software; there is absolutely no need to touch the front panel once the master volume level is set to your satisfaction. The rear panel connections are similarly sparse; apart from the MIDI and headphone sockets, you are provided with two pairs of phonos – one set handles the output of the AG-10, and the second can be used to cascade the output of another sound module or tape deck through it, should you lack an audio mixer. As ever, power is drawn from an external 9v DC transformer.

The internal workings of the AG-10 are slightly more impressive. Korg describe the unit as a 'wavetable sound module' – this refers to its employment of AI² synthesis technology in the

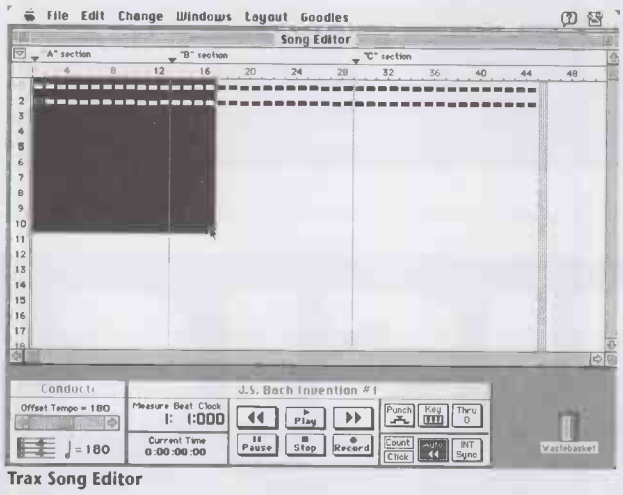
-101 & AG-102



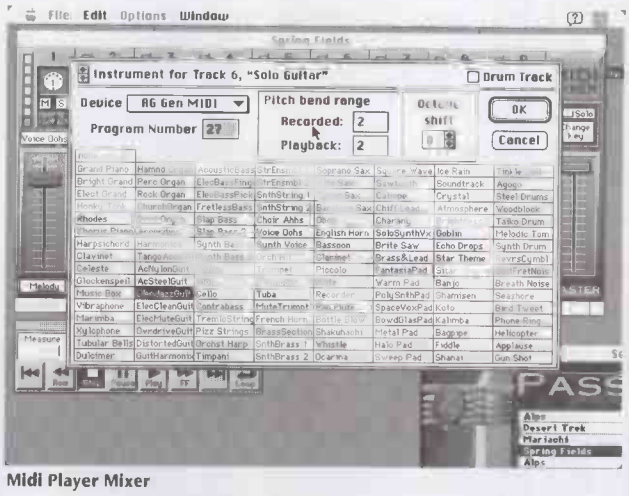
Trax Step Editor



AG-10 Sound Editor



Trax Song Editor



Midi Player Mixer

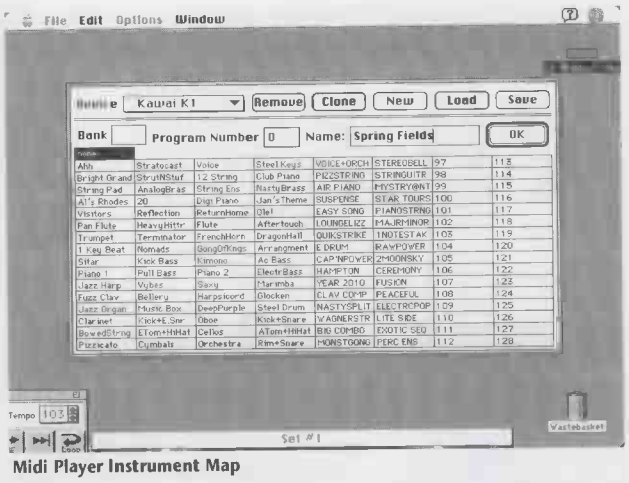
creation of its 128 internal sounds. These sounds are arranged according to the General MIDI protocol, and the unit boasts 32-note polyphony, 16-part multitimbrality and reverb and chorus effects. Plus, should you own any further MIDI-equipped modules or keyboards, you can use the MIDI sockets on the AG-10 as a dedicated MIDI interface for your Mac or PC, with the software driving the AG-10's sounds independently of the 16 'external' MIDI channels. Not bad for a small, beige box.

The sounds themselves are pretty respectable; if you're familiar with General MIDI, you will doubtless have a rough idea of what to expect here. Personally, while I acknowledge that the quality of AI² makes for a more convincing set of voices in the AG-10 than quite a bit of the competition, I can't help feeling that the sounds are just a bit too prosaic to be considered inspiring. That's not to say you can't work with them: I have no doubt that they are ideally suited to anyone tentatively experimenting with General MIDI for the first time, but it would be misleading to suggest that the AG-10 offers you an instant way of becoming the next Aphex Twin.

Installing the software onto your computer's hard disk couldn't be easier. Korg have condensed the entire package into a single installation routine, dramatically reducing the amount of file-dragging that has to be performed. Instead, the computer prompts you for all the necessary software registration information (name, rank and serial number), and then proceeds to disgorge all the data into a single neat folder. From this point on, you are pretty much free to use and abuse the software as you see fit, since all the tedious MIDI-to-program configuration is taken care of for you. All you have to do is double-click and go...

Korg have obviously taken great care to make the Audio Gallery package suitable for anyone who is unfamiliar with either music or technical terminology – or both. One feature which supports this is the inclusion of Passport's MIDI Player program, which allows you to playback and customise any MIDI songfile. Audio Gallery even includes an SMF conversion utility, which adapts MIDI songfiles in Format 0 (where all the data is on one track) to Format 1 (where the data resides on multiple tracks).

Songs are loaded into MIDI Player in a manner resembling that of a jukebox; you open your songfiles, they are arranged into a 'playlist', and you choose one to playback and edit. A small window to the bottom of the computer screen carries the necessary 'transport' controls for starting, stopping and searching to various points in the song, while a larger window can be opened to reveal the 'mixer' page. Here you are presented with a colourful array of virtual mixing controls, which allow you to alter all the playback parameters of your chosen song – you can change relative volume levels of the parts, select new instruments, mute instruments, and so on. ➤



Midi Player Instrument Map

➤ There is little doubt as to the increasing popularity of MIDI songfiles as a means of getting into music technology, and MIDI Player provides one of the easiest ways of getting into MIDI songfiles that I have seen. However, its usefulness for the more musically-and-MIDI ambitious is limited; for those who seek to create their own works, Korg have included Passport's Trax sequencer.

Trax has been examined before in the pages of this magazine, and the constraints of space prohibit a further dissection here – suffice to say that it has proved to be an extremely popular budget PC and Mac sequencing package. Here, too, things are kept deliberately simple to encourage the novice, but the program offers substantial expansion potential as well. Sequencers are very much a matter of personal taste; you may prefer to view your music in blocks of bars and beats rather than strings of numbers, or vice-versa. Whatever, Trax's user interface is ideally suited to the first-time desktop musician, offering grid, block and notation editing pages to suit all tastes. And the standardised MIDI songfile format now means that you can change at a later date to a more sophisticated package, while still being able to load and edit your existing material.

The last program of interest in the Audio Gallery package is the editing software for the AG-10 itself. It's worth pointing out that the AG-10 has no dedicated means of storing any changes you make to its preset sounds; instead, any editing performed in this program has to be saved as a data file on your computer. You can pretty much edit every aspect of an AG-10 sound, and the 'analogue synth' style window arrangement is encouraging to use. In fact, despite the storage limitations, I feel Audio Gallery has considerable creative potential.

Of course, the real value of a product like Audio Gallery lies not in the individual components but in the package as a whole. In these terms, Korg have definitely produced a user-friendly, flexible and self-contained product ideally suited for those wishing to bring the music side of their multimedia up to scratch. While the facilities and musical potential offered may not be ideal for those with higher creative aspirations, Audio Gallery will definitely throw open all sorts of doors for the desktop enthusiast – and that can only be a good thing. ●

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Impressively simple to get running
Originality	How original can General MIDI get?
Value for money	Good for the novice
Star quality	None
Price	Both £399 Inc VAT
More from	Korg (UK) Ltd ● 8-9 The Crystal Centre ● Elmgrove Road ● Harroe ● Middlesex HA1 2YR

A1 MUSIC

MANCHESTER
88 OXFORD STREET & NEW WAKEFIELD ST.
(Near Oxford Rd Station/BBC
061 236 0340
Store size 9,000 sq ft

STOCKPORT
38-40 LOWER HILLGATE
(opp Robbies Brewery)
061 429 8777
Store size 2,000 sq ft

PRESTON
7-11 HEATLEY STREET
(off Friar Gate)
0772 204567
Store size 4,000 sq ft

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

TASCAM FOSTEX ALESIS Studiomaster KURZWEIL Soundcraft YAMAHA BEHRINGER AKG
ensoniq Lexicon Roland Atari KORG DigiTech ART AKAI ZOOM

SOME NEW, SECOND-HAND OR EX-DEMO BARGAINS

Korg 01 ProX £2300
Korg 01 Pro £1825
Roland TD7 .....£399
Roland DJ70 .....£1299
Yamaha SY85 .....£1099
Roland JD800 .....£1199
Roland PR-1 sequencer ...£99
Kawai G-Mega £399
EVS-1 .....£185
GMX-1 .....£99
Yamaha MT-120 .....£339
Tascam Porta 05 .....£269
Vestax VR44 .....£299
Alpha 2 BE £339
Studiomaster UFEX compressor £139
Roland SRV 330 .....£549
Roland SDE 330 .....£549
Roland RSP660 .....£498
Boss EH-50 enhancer £126
Lexicon LXP 15 .....£559
Behringer MDX402 .....£199
Yamaha SPX990 .....£565
Art multiverb LTX £169
Art Alpha 20 .....£299
Boss SE-70 .....£499
Boss ME-6 .....£239
Tascam MM1 MXC £559
S/H JBL4410 monitor £699
JBL Control 1 .....£168
JBL Control 5 .....£289
DBX 160 XT comp £349
Art HD15 dual graphic ...£299
Hammond XB2 MIDI/dual touch sensative.....£699
E-mu Proteus MPS MIDI/ touch sens 16 part.....£699
Roland JW50 MIDI/touch sens with seq £899
Kawai G-Mega 16 part 28 note £629
Yamaha FB01 8 part, 6 note £79
Tascam 234 s/h, 4 track£275
Fostex 2016 16x2, s/h ..£228
Boss RV1000 reverb £149
Zoom 9120 multi-effects..£268
Korg A3 multi-effects £299
Art FXR multi-effects £179
Yamaha FX550 with MFC06 .£399
Tascam MSR24 24-track ..£POA
Studiomaster Mixdown 16/4/8.....£899
Studiomaster Proline MIDI 16/9/18 .....£999
Soundtracs 16/8/16 s/h £899
Yamaha SPX1000 effects £799
Yamaha SPX900 effects....£498
Tascam 688 MIDIstudio .£1799
Toa MR8 8 track s/h £599
Fostex MixTab systems .£399
Fostex 454 mixer £499
MIDI/HI-TECH
Ensoniq ASR10.....£1825
MTR 6/4/2 mixer s/h £175
Roland D110 module, s/h£225
Alesis SR16 s/h £179
Akai ME80P MIDI patchbay £199
JL Cooper PPS100 SMPTE.....£226

REVIEW

MIDIScan

OCR music software for the PC

Optical character recognition systems have been with us for some time, but now the technology has been adapted to read musical scores. Ian Waugh judges the success of the system...

This is so obviously an ideal computer application, you might wonder why no one has thought of it before. The purpose of MIDIScan is to convert printed music into a MIDI file. It does this by looking at a scanned image of a page, searching for staves and then analysing the notes it finds there.

The program runs under Windows and as well as the software, you'll need a scanner. This could be of the hand-held type which would cover a page in two runs (with the pieces spliced together), but a flat-bed scanner would provide much more reliable results. The software works with TIFF files (one per page) through a conversion process which involves a series of individual stages. The first of these is the editing of the scanned TIFF file. Although the program usually ignores non-note data, sometimes it doesn't, so you may have to remove guitar chords, lyrics and music instructions etc, in case it tries to interpret them as note data. What to take out may require a little trial and error.

The next stage is the music recognition process. The program analyses a page at a time and you can construct a complete score by selecting several TIFF files to be analysed in order. The program will analyse both ensemble scores and single, 1-stave scores, but you have to set a recognition region to determine how far above and below each stave the program looks for notes.

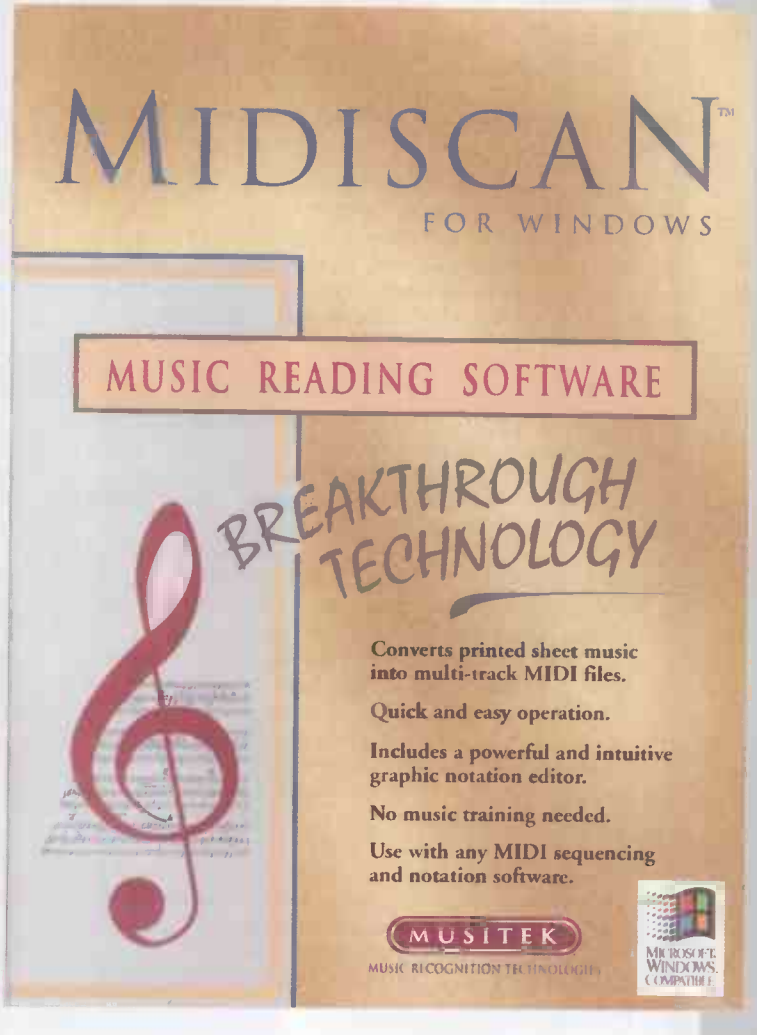
This is actually one of the weakest aspects of the program. If the notes stay within their stave boundary all will be well, but quite often a note in the bass clef (in a piano part, for example), will stray into treble clef territory and MIDIScan will, like as not, assign these to the upper stave. Similarly, in many older scores the staves are quite close together and this can result in incorrect note assignments. As it proceeds through the recognition process the program outlines the recognition area so you can see which notes it hits and which it misses. With problem scores, what is really needed is the ability to draw a line with the mouse between the upper and lower parts.

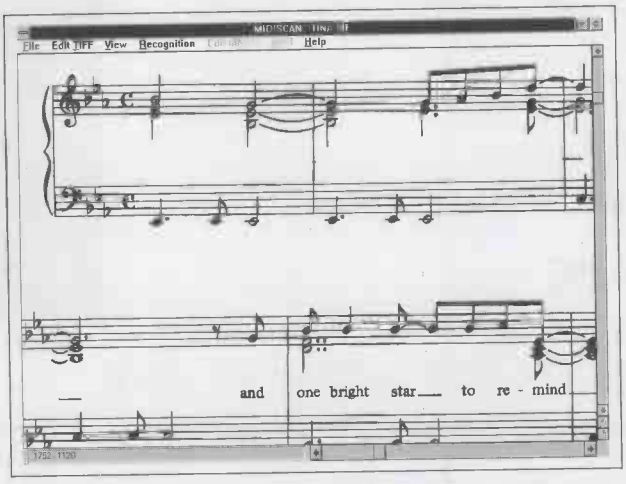
Each page is handled separately. The program reports the number of staves found and if gets it wrong, you can correct it. MIDIScan can process up to 16 staves per system and you can make it ignore certain staves if you wish.

After recognition, the program produces a half-way file called MNOD (Music Notation Object Description). The screen splits in two and you can see the scanned image in the upper half and the MNOD version in the lower half. This looks like a very neat DTP score. But – and it's a big but – it may not be exactly the same as the orginal score. Some note durations may not have been interpreted correctly, some ties may be missing and some notes may even be missing, too.

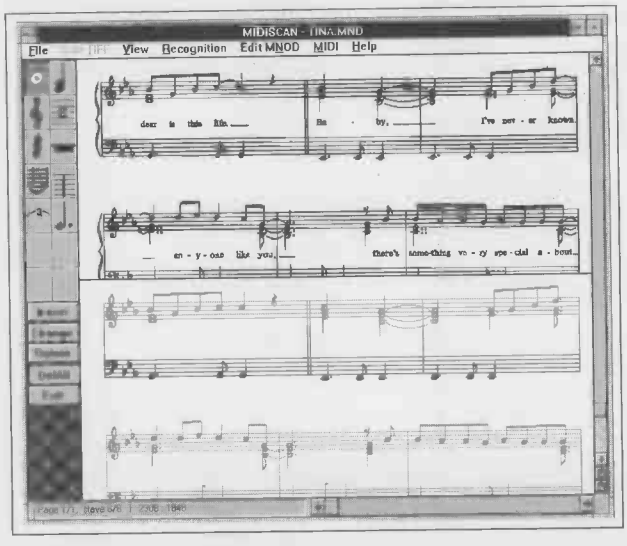
To put things right, you can edit the MNOD file using the MNOD toolbox which contains all the tools you'd expect to find in a scorewriting program. You can edit notes, insert and delete objects, change clef, insert a time signature and so on. In fact, you *must* insert a time signature otherwise the resulting MIDI file will cause a "Divide by Zero" error when you try to load it into a sequencer – something you learn the hard way or by referring to the troubleshooting guide.

After editing the MNOD file you begin MIDI conversion. You can assign patch numbers and MIDI ➤

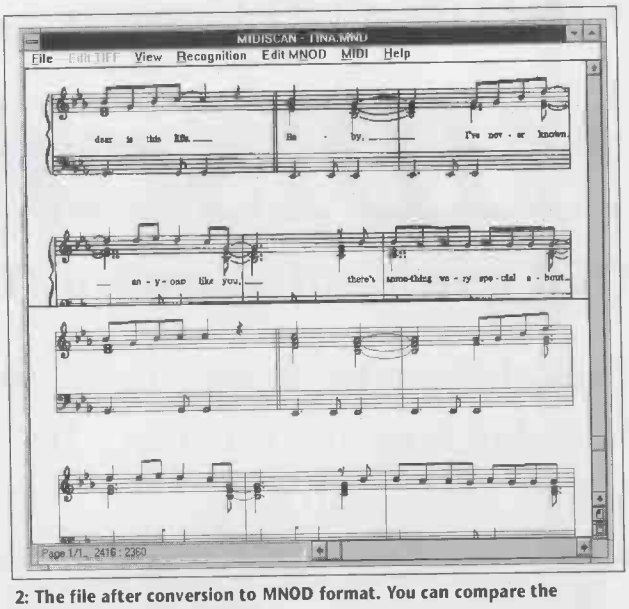




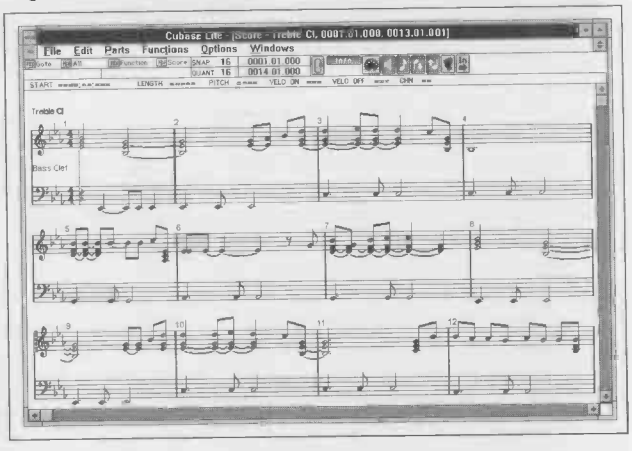
1. An original TIFF scan of a song by our Tina.



3: The MNOD toolbox contains scorewriting edit tools for correcting the score.



2: The file after conversion to MNOD format. You can compare the original scan to the MNOD file.



4: And this is how the score appears in Cubase Lite without any editing. It's pretty close.

➤ channels to each of the tracks (parts) and set a tempo. Then the program saves its work as a MIDI file.

The information in the manual is comprehensive enough, but it's not very well ordered. Having said that, once you understand the basic conversion processes – and don't forget to set a time signature – the program is fairly straightforward to use.

So how well does MIDIScan work? This depends entirely on the complexity and the layout of the score. It doesn't appear to like the pyrotechnical displays of Liszt, generally preferring scores which are proportionally spaced out. Give it a nice clean score and it will do a creditable job.

OCR (Optical Character Recognition) for text is usually said to have an accuracy of so-many percent – the best comes close to 99%. It's difficult to say how accurate MIDIScan is because the results depend so much on the original score. With standard piano/vocal sheet music, however, I'd suggest it has an accuracy of around 90%. With more complex scores this reduces dramatically.

If you have a degree of playing ability it could well be quicker to record a score in a standard sequencer. If, however, you're skills aren't up to scratch, MIDIScan could save you a significant amount of time. It does help if you can read music, if only to check and correct the MNOD score.

Who would use MIDIScan? That intrepid band of people who convert your favourite songs into MIDI files seem the most likely target, although quite a few of them actually create their files from the record without referring to a score at all. Giggers could use it to create their own backing tracks, though arrangements would be somewhat minimal unless they work from scores (these are available in books called *Rock Scores* by Music Sales who, interestingly, are already busy creating MIDI file versions of their books). The program could well appeal to the non-pro, too, although the price may be a sticking point for them.

MIDIScan is quite clever in what it does – it can even read staves which have been scanned at a slight angle – but it needs a little refinement before it becomes a serious production tool. This, however, is the first commercial incarnation of the program and updates shouldn't be too difficult to implement. It's at the same stage of development that text OCR systems were a few years ago. If its development follows a similar pattern, the future for music OCR looks good. ●

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Not difficult, but a little involved and can be time-consuming
Originality	Never seen anything like it in me life, guv
Value for money	A bit pricey – but then so were the first text OCR programs
Star quality	In the making
Price	£334.87 inc. VAT
More from	Digital Music ● 27 Leven Close ● Chandlers Ford ● Hants SO5 3SH ● Tel: 0703 252131 ● Fax: 0703 270405

The bridge between sound and vision . . .

The **Club Strobeflower** is modelled on Optikinetics highly acclaimed professional Strobeflower System used extensively in concert, rave and music video work.

- Choice of strobe or continuous light output
- Unique short arc xenon flash tube
- High colour temperature beams which cut through any light show
- Push button controller will operate up to 16 Club Strobeflowers

Optikinetics building the bridge between sound and vision

For further information please contact:

OPTIKINETICS LTD
38 Cromwell Road
Luton LU3 1DN
England
Tel: (0582) 411413
Fax: (0582) 400613

OPTIKINETICS LTD (USA)
RT.1 • Box 355B
Doswell VA 23047-9700
USA
Tel: (804) 227 3550
Fax: (804) 227 3585

OPTIKINETICS™ **Producers of** Trilite™

REVIEW

Analogue Systems

FB3

filter bank

Ask anyone who knows anything about classic analogue synths what gave them such a special sound and they'll tell you it was the filters. Can that quality ever be recaptured in a contemporary design? Ask Peter Forrest...

In case you didn't know, there's more to Cornwall than ice cream and pixies. Not far from the Aphex Twin's old haunts lives a man with a mission – to keep the flame of analogue burning strong into the next century. Bob Williams, featured in *MT* May '93, has turned from collector/dealer into manufacturer. His company, Analogue Systems, have set out their stall as producers of modern classic analogue devices. In the pipeline are a sequencer and a synthesiser module, but available now, as the first of the line, is the FB3 voltage-controlled filter. I must come clean and declare my interest in the unit – it's fallen to me to write the manual for it – however, with the best interests of *MT* readers at heart, I can promise you an honest review – warts and all.

OK, so first of all, what exactly is it? The name 'filter bank' conjures up images of simple multi-band EQ device – the sort of thing that EMS (another Cornish legend) are associated with. In reality, the FB3 turns out to be a 1U rackmount module containing three voltage-controlled filters connected in parallel, and capable of treating any audio input. Each filter has individual controls for cutoff frequency and resonance, and there's a master frequency control as well.

If you whack up the resonance, each filter will break into oscillation and produce a sine wave of its own, whose pitch depends on the frequency setting. As you might imagine, this is great if you want it but potentially embarrassing if you don't: the switching system only routes the input to the filters – it doesn't stop the filter's output from proceeding to your amplifier.

There's a quaint little switch for choosing one, two, or all three of the filters, and as with the three oscillators on the Minimoog, there are times when less is more; when adding in the third filter actually detracts from the sound the first two are making. The way the switch is set up means you can't go from filter 2 to 3 without passing through 1, which means that the change isn't seamless; but in practise this doesn't prove to be any real problem.

The filters themselves, incidentally, aren't simply off-the shelf chips, but have been custom designed for the FB3, offering a choice of four outputs from which signals may be derived. Two (the highpass and lowpass filter outs) give a 24dB/octave slope (like early Moogs), the other two (notch and band-pass) offer 12dB/octave (like the 2-pole filters on early Oberheims). The great thing is that you can use any or all of these outputs simultaneously, opening up an excellent range of possibilities. For instance, you could connect up 'opposite' outputs (like high and lowpass) to left and right of a stereo amp, or put all four into a mixer and use the faders for subtle timbral variations.

A built-in LFO is included for those wicked periodic filter sweeps, featuring variable speed and depth controls, an LED indicator and also its own output so that it may be used either to control a second FB3, or an external synth. All inputs and outputs, incidentally, are on the front panel for easy access; the only thing on the back is the on/off switch. To round things off, there's an external CV (control voltage) knob on the front panel, and this can go from full-on positive to full-on inverted, so that incoming voltages can control the filters in a variety of ways. Having just one CV input does seem rather limiting, but any more would presumably have had considerable cost implications.

A good number of old monosynths (the SH101 and the ARP Axxe, for example) have a keyboard CV output socket and by using this you could make the frequency of the FB3's filters track the notes you're playing. However, the FB3 really comes into its own when used alongside a modular or semi-modular synth. This needn't be anything rare and expensive like a Moog, Serge or E-mu. A much more modest instrument like a Korg MS20 or, better still, an old Digisound, will also do the job – which is to feed

control voltages to the FB3.

Obvious connection points would be the outputs from the envelope or sample-and-hold circuits. It would be best to add together several control voltages in your modular system, so that you had, say, an envelope controlling the filter cut-off, but also include a keyboard tracking CV to keep the filter response equal across the whole keyboard. One of the beauties of the old CV/gate system is the ability to add any number of control voltages together, from any number of sources, without having to worry about the addition of the analogue equivalent of a MIDI merge box.

Given that the classic, dramatic filter effects always employ a degree of envelope control, one has to ask if the FB3 would still be worthwhile for someone who doesn't have a synth system with this kind of output facility. On first acquaintance with the unit my answer would have been a definite 'no'. But as I became more familiar with it I have to say I began to change my mind. Even without any control voltage input, the FB3, with all three filters set to similar (but not identical) frequencies, produces some delicious timbres, thickening up an MS20, humanising JX10 strings, and even doing the impossible – warming up further a Minimoog sound! This, of course, can only happen because of the introduction of small variations in pitch response and phase correlation, and in that sense it may not suit the purist. But as far as I'm concerned if it sounds good, use it. And the FB3 sounds very good indeed. ●

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	Totally straightforward
Originality	A new variation on an old theme
Value for money	Good, for someone who already has lots of analogue gear
Star quality	What will Vince Clarke and Daniel Miller do with theirs?
Price	£299
More from	Analogue Systems ● 17 Cannis Road ● St. Austell ● Cornwall PL25 4EB ● Tel / Fax: 0726 67836

KORG
DISGUISE KIT
FOR OTHER
KEYBOARDS.

If you hanker after Korg-quality sound but can't afford to trade in your existing keyboard, the new Korg 05R/W could be the answer.

Basically, it's the heart of the 01/W workstation keyboard squeezed into a half-rack module. Plug it into your existing MIDI keyboard and it gives you 6Mb of high-quality samples, AI² synthesis, 100 user programmes, 100 combinations, 128 General MIDI programmes, stereo programmable digital effects, 8 drum kits and a serial interface which lets you connect to a PC or Macintosh for multimedia and sequencing work. In other words, it'll make just about any other keyboard sound like a Korg. Even better news, it'll cost you just £599.

And there's no disguising the value of that.

KORG
BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS

For more details write to Korg (UK) Ltd., 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR or phone 081-427 5377.

PC SERVICES

Computer Music Specialists

PC Services has been specialising in MIDI and music software since 1987. All programs are official UK versions, providing full support and upgrade paths. Phone for friendly help and advice on MIDI, music software and sound cards. Demonstrations by appointment.

PC Drummer £49 for Windows

Having trouble with your drum tracks? PC Drummer provides an effective way to produce patterns and rhythm tracks for inclusion in your songs, just by clicking on the drum pattern grid. Outputs standard MIDI files for importing into other MIDI software. At this price every MIDI setup should have one!

Audition GS for Windows

A brand new UK written Windows MIDI sequencer from Sunrise Software. Full support for GS standard, uses standard MIDI files, works in music notation, includes drum track, multimedia compatible. No better sequencer at the price!

Special price £60

Sound Card MIDI £29

MIDI adapter kit for most sound cards, with MIDI in, thru & 2 outs, includes Winjammer shareware.

SongWright £99

Complete music processing program for producing printed scores. Includes part extraction, transposition, lyrics and guitar chords. Compatible with MIDI and Soundblaster. Prints to dot matrix, Deskjet & Laser printers.

MIDI Software etc.

PC Jukebox	£30
Superjam	£99
Cakewalk v2 Windows	£249
Cubase Score	£399
PC MIDI Card	£69
Roland SC7 Sound Module	£267
Roland MA7 speakers	£139

Sales hotline ☎ 081-658 7251

All prices exclude VAT and carriage. E&OE.

PC Services, 78 Beckenham Rd, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4RH

A unique industry standard source of band information. Over 19,000 bands are now on the NBR database. Join for £20 and receive GIG UK monthly magazine, namesearch and printout, 2050 venues directory, demo review, free industry printouts & mailing lists on request. Free namecheck service.

National Band Register, PO Box 463, Reading RG6 2SZ. Tel: 0734 755396

READERS SPECIAL OFFER

Have you got MIDI problems?

Solve your MIDI problems with our Special readers offer, the MA36 36 function MIDI analyser.

The MA36 is a neat battery powered MIDI analyser which uses 36 red LEDs to tell you everything from the number of MIDI channels in use to what kind of information is going down them.

only £29.99 inc VAT and P&P

You can check for:

Active Sensing	Poly Pressure	Song Position Pointer
System Reset	Control Change	Song Select
Errors and Interrupts	Program Change	Tune Request
Note On/Off	Channel Pressure	End Exclusive
All Notes Off	Pitch Wheel	Midi Clock
	System Exclusive	Start/Continue/Stop

The MA 36, previously sold elsewhere for £49.95, is available exclusively to our readers at a special price of only £29.99 * inc VAT and P&P. (* UK only. Please phone for overseas postage rates)

To order your MA 36, clip the coupon below or telephone 0353 665577 (9am - 5pm Mon - Fri) to order on credit card

Please send me ..... MA 36 (s).

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... made out to:

Home & Studio Recording Publications Ltd , MA 36 Offer,

Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Please include your full postcode and allow 28 days for delivery.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Postcode ..... Tel: .....

Mark Of The Unicorn

Midi Express

interface for the Macintosh

REVIEW

Photos: James Cumpsty

In his search for the ultimate MIDI interface for the Mac, Ian Masterson gets onboard the MIDI Express...

MIDI interfaces for the Apple Mac are many and varied. You can buy almost any configuration of socketry to suit your needs – from the humble one-in, one-out affair, through multiple-ins-and-outs, to the all-singing, all-dancing intelligent MIDI processor that acts as a brain for all your studio gear. MIDI Express from US company Mark Of The Unicorn is decidedly one of the latter. Packaged in a 19" 1U rackmounting box, and finished in MOTU's distinctive orange house graphics, this unit is designed to offer you the ultimate in MIDI control. The majority of software sequencing packages now cater for MIDI setups with multiple channel configurations; with 16-part multitimbrality a feature of even the cheapest sound modules these days, the average computer-based musician finds his basic 16 lines sorely stretched. And with effects processors, tape machines and all manner of MIDI-controlled gadgetry boosting the demand still further, extra MIDI Ins and Outs become essential.

The MIDI Express offers no less than four MIDI Ins and six Outs, along with sockets for SMPTE In/Out, Footswitch and Macintosh In and Thru. A single mini-DIN cable is supplied to hook the interface up to the modem socket of your Mac; the Thru socket allows you to connect your modem (should you have one) to the MIDI Express, instead of having to re-patch the whole setup every time you send or receive data. The SMPTE sockets, as you might expect, can be linked to your multitrack tape machine, eliminating the need for an extra interface.

The package includes a software driver program – Console – which effectively allows you to edit all the internal functions of the interface from your computer. Using this program is actually optional; if you simply wish to use the interface as a means of equipping your sequencing software with 96 MIDI channels, then no further tweaking is necessary. You simply press 'Sequencer 96Ch' on the front panel of the Express, and the sequencer takes control of everything else. MOTU naturally recommend Performer as the ideal sequencing package, but I tested Express with Steinberg's Cubase and it worked perfectly.

If, however, if you want to delve deeper into the MIDI patchbay, SMPTE and click generation functions of the Express, then Console comes into its own. The patchbay side of things is taken care of by a window labelled 'Cable Routing', which literally shows all the MIDI input cables connected to the Express on one side of the screen, and all the output cables on the other. You can label the inputs and outputs according to your setup – eg, 'Korg ➤

ABC MUSIC BIG SALE

PLUS THE EX-DEMO & 2ND HAND
MEGA SALE
HUNDREDS OF 2ND HAND AND EX-DEMO BARGAINS
EVERYTHING MUST GO!

BEST PRICES PAID WE BUY USED GEAR (PART EXCHANGE)

SYNTHESIZER SALE

ROLAND	JD-800 SUPER SYNTH		1199	1149
ROLAND	D-10 DEMO SYNTH	DEMO	549	399
ROLAND	DJ-70 SAMPLER K/BOARD	SL...DEMO	1549	999
ROLAND	MV-30 SEQUENCER/MOD	BR...DEMO		899
ROLAND	E-56 KEYBOARD	SL	995	599
ROLAND	E-36 KEYBOARD	ALL	599	499
ROLAND	E-16 KEYBOARD	ALL	449	369
ROLAND	U-20 SYNTH	KN...DEMO	599	499
ROLAND	MT-100 SOUND MOD/SEQ	ALL...DEMO	299	199
ROLAND	SC-155 S/MODULE		649	499
ROLAND	JW-50 WORKSTATION		1099	899
ROLAND	JV-30 SYNTH		995	799
ROLAND	JV-80 SYNTH	SL	1499	1199
ROLAND	JV-880 MODULE	DEMO	840	699
ROLAND	JV-1000 WORKSTATION		1899	1645
ROLAND	FP-8 PIANO	KN...DEMO	1875	1595
ROLAND	EP-9 PIANO	DEMO	1199	699
YAMAHA	SY-85 SYNTH		1250	1149
YAMAHA	SY-35 SYNTH		699	599
YAMAHA	QR-10		299	279
YAMAHA	QY-20 WORKSTATION		449	375
YAMAHA	YPP-35 PIANO	K/B	499	399
YAMAHA	PFP-100 PIANO		1729	1495
YAMAHA	PF-85 PIANO		999	899
KORG	I3 SYNTH		2199	1695
KORG	O1W PRO SYNTH		2499	1795
KORG	O5RW SOUND MODULE		599	549
KORG	X-3 SYNTH		1399	1249
KORG	WAVESTATION SR		1099	899
KORG	ALL M1/M3R ROM CARDS		49	19
KORG	ALL M1/M3R PCM CARDS		99	39
ENSONIQ	SQR SOUND MODULE		899	799
ENSONIQ	KS-32 SYNTH	SL	1899	1649
ENSONIQ	ASR-10 RACK SAMPLER	BR	2199	1695
ENSONIQ	ASR-10 K/B SAMPLER	BR	2199	1695
EMU	MORPHEUS SOUND MODULE		1199	1050
EMU	PROTEUS MPS+ SYNTH		1299	999
KAWAI	SPECTRA SYNTH		449	329
KAWAI	Q-80 SEQUENCER		539	399
KAWAI	G-MEGA SYNTH		629	499
KAWAI	Q-55 SEQUENCER		399	339
AKAI	VX-90 SOUND MODULE	BR	199	99
CASIO	CT-770 KEYBOARD		369	259
CASIO	CTK-1000 KEYBOARD		499	399
CASIO	CZ-1000	KN...USED	110	99
CASIO	CZ-230S	KN...USED	149	110
CHEETAH	MS-550	OX...USED	299	225
ENSONIQ	ESQ-1 SYNTH	OX...USED	399	199
EVOLUTION	EVS-1 SOUND MODULE	OX...NEW	199	149
EVOLUTION	EVS-1 SOUND MODULE	BR...NEW	199	149
JEN	ANALOG SYNTH	KN...USED	125	50
KAWAI	SPECTRA SYNTH	KN...NEW	399	299
KAWAI	G-MEGA SOUND MODULE	BR...NEW	629	499
KORG	POLY-800 SYNTH	KN...USED	199	125
OBERHEIM	MATRIX-1000 S/MODULE	OX...NEW	499	399
OBERHEIM	MATRIX-1000 S/MODULE	SL...NEW	499	399
OBERHEIM	MATRIX-1000 S/MODULE	BR...NEW	499	399
OBERHEIM	MATRIX-1000 S/MODULE	EX...NEW	499	399
RHODES	VK-1000	OX...USED	599	499
ROLAND	D-110 S/MODULE	KN...USED	299	199
ENSONIQ	MIRAGE	USED	399	299
ROLAND	JX-3P SYNTH	KN...USED	295	225
ROLAND	RA-90 SUPER ACCOMP.	SL...NEW	599	499
ROLAND	PR-1E DIGITAL RECORDER	SL...NEW	199	99
ROLAND	E-35 KEYBOARD	SL...NEW	699	399
ROLAND	AX-1 REMOTE K/BOARD	OX...NEW	349	299
ROLAND	AX-1	KN...NEW	349	299
ROLAND	AX-1	EX...NEW	349	299
ROLAND	EP-3 ELECTRIC PIANO	ALL...DEMO	299	199
TECHNICS	KN-550 KEYBOARD	SL...DEMO	599	399
YAMAHA	DX-27 SYNTH	KN...USED	225	199
YAMAHA	DX-21 SYNTH	KN...USED	299	245
YAMAHA	DX-7 SYNTH	EX...USED	299	245
YAMAHA	PSR-200 KEYBOARD	SL...NEW	199	149
YAMAHA	PSR-400 KEYBOARD	KN...NEW	399	299
YAMAHA	PSR-400 KEYBOARD	EX...NEW	399	299
YAMAHA	FB-01 MODULE	SL...USED	99	85
YAMAHA	YS-100 SYNTH	SL...USED	249	225
YAMAHA	PSR-300	BR...NEW	269	199
ZONE	DREAM GMX-1 S/MODULE	OX...NEW	269	225
EMU	PROTEUS-1+	KN...USED	499	449

HI TECH SALE

ANATEK	POCKET SEQUENCER	ALL...NEW	99	69
ANATEK	POCKET RECORD	ALL...NEW	149	49
APPLE MAC	CLASSIC 2/40	KN...NEW		499
ART	MONITOR	KN...USED	299	49
ATARI	FALCON	KN...NEW	999	899
ATARI	MEGA FILE 60	KN...NEW	599	99
BOSS	BL-1	OX...NEW	169	99
BOSS	BL-1	SL...NEW	169	99
J L COOPER	PPS-100 SMPTE	BR...NEW	229	199
J L COOPER	PPS-100 SMPTE	EX...NEW	229	199
KORG	DF-1	SL...DEMO	179	149
KORG	FC-6	OX...NEW	159	99
KORG	FC-6	KN...NEW	159	99
OBERHEIM	STRUMMER	KN...USED	99	69
Q-LOGIC	KAT	SL...NEW	69	39
Q-LOGIC	KAT	KN...NEW	69	39
Q-LOGIC	KAT	BR...NEW	69	39
Q-LOGIC	KAT	EX...NEW	69	39
ROLAND	S-550 + REMOTE + MON.	OX...USED	699	499
ROLAND	SO-PCM-01	ALL...NEW	61	45
ROLAND	SO-PCM-02	ALL...NEW	61	45
VIEWTEK	MONITOR	SL...NEW	89	69
VIEWTEK	MONITOR	KN...NEW	89	69
VIEWTEK	MONITOR	BR...NEW		89
69YAMAHA	WX-11	SL...NEW	269	225
YAMAHA	BT-7 PSU FOR WX-11	SL...NEW	45	41
YAMAHA	PLS-1	KN...DEMO	399	199
YAMAHA	YMC-2	KN...NEW	99	65
ROLAND	PR-1E DIGITAL RECORDER	KN...NEW	199	99
ROLAND	PR-1E DIGITAL RECORDER	BR...NEW	199	99
OPCODE	STUDIO 3 SOFTWARE	KN...NEW	349	245
RADIUS	TRACKMAN SOFTWARE	KN...NEW	259	99
SARO	MUSICGRAPH SOFTWARE	KN...NEW	150	99
TDM	PRODIGY SOFTWARE	ALL...NEW	129	50
TDM	VIRTUOSO SOFTWARE	OX...NEW	299	50
TDM	VIRTUOSO SOFTWARE	SL...NEW	299	50
TDM	VIRTUOSO SOFTWARE	KN...NEW	299	50
ZONE	SEQWIN PC SOFTWARE	SL...NEW	99	65
ZONE	SEQWIN PC SOFTWARE	KN...NEW	99	65

Price CRASH @ ABC!!

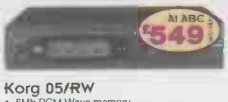
Roland JD-800
SAVE £1200!
ONLY £1199
Just look at what you get! A combination of state-of-the-art digital technology and analog-style sliders and knobs. - More control, more sound and all at 1/2 the RRP!!
- 61 'synth-weighted' keys with velocity and aftertouch
- 24Mbit waveform memory • Master keyboard capability
- 24 note polyphonic • 6 part multi timbral
- Time Variant Filters, + Amplifiers, 2 LFOs, Envelopes for Pitch, TVF and TVA, plus velocity curves!
- Superb performance modes • RRP £2400!

Studiomaster Diamond
We've got some excellent deals on Studiomaster
Save £££'s!
Diamond mixing consoles.
- MIC (phantom powered) and LINE inputs
- 3 band EQ with parametric mid on all input channels
- Pre and Post fade AUX sends
- 60mm faders on all input channels

Diamond 12:2 £299
+ Mega Savings on Diamond 8:2 and 16:2 mixers.

The Latest Gear At Super-Low ABC Music Prices!!

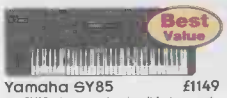
Yamaha RY30
- 96 editable voices-174 AWM2 wforms
- 100 preset and 100 user patterns
- AWM2 tone generation for killer sounds
- 16-bit wave data, 48Khz sampling.



Korg 05/RW
- 6Mb PCM Wave memory
- Great 01/W sounds
- 2 Digital multi-fx. 47 effects in all
- On-board IBM PC MIDI interface

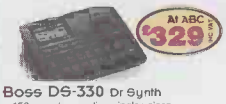
4 Track Mega Sale
We've got the lot - AND at incredible savings. Call in today to grab you're Tascam Portastudio or Fostex Multitracker bargain. Its BARGAINS GALORE at ABC!

Yamaha RY10
A complete rhythm section in a box!
- 28 note polyphony • Stereo outputs
- On-board tuner • 250 sounds + spec fx
- 50 programmable & editable styles



Yamaha SY85 £1149
The SY85 takes some beating. It features real-time tone control, 6Mb waveform ROM, AWM2 sounds, 90 types off on-board digital effects, 61 key initial & more

Zoom 9001 Only £199
- Easy to use stereo effects from Zoom
- 40 patch locations. Ideal for recording
- Easily arranged into effects types
- 2 pitch changers. Tone oscillator



Boss DS-330 Dr Synth
- 158 superb sounding single voices
- 8 monster drum sets
- 16 part multi-timbral capability
- 28 voice polyphonic

Korg SG1D Piano £1495
- Truly professional quality sampled grand piano with 12 voices
- 88 weighted keys
- Equaliser controls • Excellent MIDI

Roland SC-55 Mk II £499
- The Sound Canvas Improved
- Over 300 incredible sounds
- 24 note polyphony, 16 part multi timb.
- Comprehensive MIDI facilities

Instant Despatch + 7 day money-back guarantee!

081 974 5505

THE ABC music COMPANY

Order by credit card!

Bristol 32 Alma Vale Rd 0272 238200
Exeter 68 Bartholomew St West .0392 425125
St Albans 130 London Road.....0727 856351
Kingston 56 Surbiton Road 081 546 9877
Oxford 44 St Clements.....0865 724820
Slough 324 Farnham Rd.....0753 822754

ABC MUSIC WANT YOUR USED SYNTH OR KEYBOARD - FOR MONEY OR P/X - NOW!
Turn that unwanted Portastudio, Effect or Recorder into MONEY - or use it as a P/X on a new model. We offer the very best prices on used gear. You won't find a better deal. Call in to any store for an immediate price quote.

All Prices include VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE.

➤M1 In' and 'Akai S3000 Out' – and proceed to hook them together by drawing lines between the cables and the computer interface icon. All extremely practical and very simple to use.

Beyond this lies a window charged with 'Event Muting'. This is similiar to the MIDI Definitions and Filtering pages found on most sequencers; simply put, you can tell the Express to filter out certain MIDI events on certain channels in your system. If you want to disable patch change data on channel 12 from your MIDI source, then this is the window to use. Associated with it is the Channel Remapping function; here you can take the MIDI data entering the Express on one channel and route it to any of the others instead.

The SMPTE functions of the MIDI Express are similar to those found on nearly every SMPTE-equipped sequencer. The unit can read incoming SMPTE at any frame rate and translate it into MIDI Time Code, which is dispatched to the Macintosh (and your sequencer) via the modem cable. Striping a fresh reel of tape is also possible from the SMPTE Controls window, and you can even slave a second Mac to timecode via the Computer B port on the rear of the interface – making it possible to control a graphics or animation-handling machine and your sequencer simultaneously.

MIDI Express offers several other ancillary functions designed to make your MIDI jungle that bit easier to live with – these are mostly the sort of things you only use once in a blue moon, but which are valuable simply because they *are* there should you need them. One of these is the facility to generate MIDI Time Code from a click track input. The scenario might be something like this: you have a multitrack with no SMPTE code, but which does have a drummer's click or kick drum track. To lock your sequencer to the multitrack, all you have to do is hook the click track into the footswitch socket on the rear of the Express and set the Click-To-MIDI parameter to On on the Footswitch page of Console. Express will decode tempo information from the click and translate it into MTC, driving your sequencer directly. Nifty or what

There is little doubt that MIDI Express is one of those products whose true benefits to your studio system only become obvious over time. It incorporates the demand for extra MIDI channels and SMPTE facilities into an intelligent interface which really does sort out those irritating cable headaches associated with contemporary music production. I found it faultless in operation – the unit simply refused to jam, even under a barrage of MIDI information – and the software is cleverly, yet simply, designed. It is true that the Express costs substantially more than your average MIDI interface – but then, it *isn't* your average MIDI interface. If you're serious about solving your MIDI headaches, then this is the black box for you. ●

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	The software needs some exploring
Originality	A new perspective on an age-old problem
Value for money	Not bad, but could be better
Star quality	Deep Space Nine
Price	£399 RRP inc. VAT
More from	Sound Technology plc ● 17 Letchworth Point ● Letchworth Park ● Letchworth ● Herts SG6 1ND ● Tel: 0462 480000 ● Fax: 0462 480800

BIG savings on sampling

£14.95

MEGA BEATS SAVE £25.00 ON RRP

Mega Beats is... The only sampling C.D. which offers the comprehensive range of 30 of the best drum machines sampled in their original formats. Yes, over 700 original classic sounds like the TR808 & 909, Dr Bohm, R8, Yamaha, Akai, XR etc etc. This best selling C.D. which has already been used for top selling records and normally retails for £39.95, is now available while stocks last for only £14.95.

Yes - an absolute bargain! £14.95

MEGA BEATS

Beats COLLECTION

9 out of 10 F.M. Rating

Save £25.00 on RRP

Also available

VOCAL BYTES

1070 ORIGINAL VOCAL SAMPLES

Produced by Eric Wikman and Midi Mark Productions. Great for any dance music like House, Rap, New Jack, R&B, Techno, Funk and Trance. We hired 12 singers and rappers to record these vocals while listening to some dance tracks. The vocals were recorded directly to DAT and edited in Sound Tools. Also included are Vocoder, Harmoniser and Computer Generated vocals. This collection is awesome and you may never find a CD like this again. No additional fees required to use these samples in music. Get yours now!

Kikin' & Livin' HOT from the USA

THE ULTIMATE IN DANCE COMPOSITION

Featuring the saunds your parents warned you about: ready mixed breaks, constructed grooves, vocal dance phrases, floor moving basslines, liquid acid loops, urban street FX & a special bonus section compiled by EKO Productions. Featured: The latest rave machines including: TR808/909/606, Moog Prodigy, Juno 2, SH 101, TB303, MC202 as well as the inspiration of effects these machines have been exploited to new limits!! Why pay more for celebrity endorsements? At £24.95 this CD will stretch your imagination, NOT your pocket. This CD is awesome, high octane; energy efficient & absolutely crucial for all forms of dance construction - featuring 1200 samples/74 minutes of unheard originality.

IF YOU CAN ONLY AFFORD ONE CD TODAY - THIS IS IT!

Access & Visa welcome. Telephone your order on 0424 436674 or complete the coupon for postal orders. Limited stocks, so order now to avoid disappointment.

Patchworks, Frederick House, 211 Frederick Road, Hastings, E Sussex TN35 5AU. Please complete in block capitals making cheques/postal orders payable to "Patchworks" and send to the above address.

Overseas: Please add £5.00 for express despatch and carriage.

Please send me

.....copy(ies) of **Mega Beats** at £19.95

.....copy(ies) of **Vocal Bytes** at £24.95

.....copy(ies) of **Dance Construction** at £24.95

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....Tel No.....

Access VISA ☎ **INFOLINE: 0424 436674**

All trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners

REVIEW

Big Noise

MIDI MaxPak

sequencing librarian, MIDI mixing and live control software for the PC

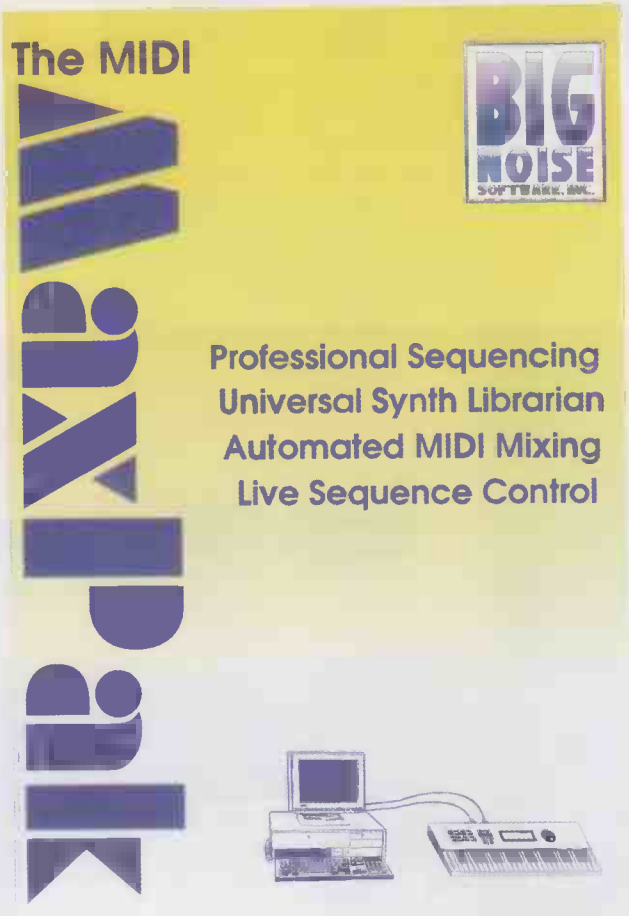
You thought MaxPak was a BR coffee cup. Wrong. It provides all-in MIDI control. Bob Walder spills the beans...

MIDI MaxPak is one of those software packages that appears to be excellent value for money – simply because there is so much of it. MaxPak actually consists of five (count 'em...) pieces of Windows-based software for IBM PC-compatible machines. Anyone familiar with the standard Windows interface will feel immediately at home with these programs, and anyone who has used Big Noise's professional sequencer program – Cadenza For Windows – will notice more than a few similarities.

On first firing up any of the programs you are briefly presented with a screen announcing the MIDI Director before the program itself is loaded. The Director is a MIDI management system for Windows which allows up to 16 MIDI programs to multitask and share multiple MIDI ports (installed in the ADDPORTS control panel or the Windows DRIVERS control panel) without any unhealthy competition. Unlike the approach taken by some other manufacturers where all the timing functions are built into the sequencer, the MIDI Director provides a consistent way of synchronising several MIDI programs using internal sync, MIDI Time Code, or Song Position Pointer-based methods. This would allow you to run, for instance, all five programs alongside each other and ensure that they are all kept perfectly in sync.

You can also run Cadenza For Windows under the same director. This would allow you to have your main song arrangements in Cadenza, for instance, but experiment with your drum tracks under SeqMax (the sequencer part of MaxPak), and have both synchronised together with no effort on your part.

Whilst on the subject of timing, it is worth noting that the manufacturers recommend you run Windows in standard mode when using MIDI programs (*any* MIDI programs, not just MaxPak). Having experienced the odd problem with SeqMax in enhanced mode I can only concur.



SeqMax is a 64-track jobbie and has the distinction of being the only pattern-based Windows sequencer currently available. It has all the features you would expect in a professional software sequencer, including support for multiple MIDI ports, standard MIDI files, tape sync facilities, variable quantising, humanising, swing – and more.

Each track can be used in Linear, Loop, Pattern, Setup or Link modes. In Linear mode, a track plays from start to end and then stops; this is in contrast to Loop mode where tracks play over and over again until all other tracks are finished. Loop mode can also be used when recording, with each subsequent loop being added to the previous effort on the same track (overdubbed) or saved as a separate track. As you might imagine, this is an ideal way of rehearsing a part as it allows you to pick the best effort at a later time.

In Pattern mode, shorter passages of music are connected together to form an entire song. Patterns are stored separately from track data, so you still have all tracks available, and you can store individual patterns to disk – allowing you to build up a library of drum beats or other useful ideas. You can play any of 255 patterns together in any order, and no matter how many times you use each pattern in a song, the pattern data is held only once – thus conserving memory.

Unlike most other sequencers, which are either pattern-based or linear, SeqWin is quite happy for both pattern and linear tracks to coexist in the same song.

Finally, tracks in Setup mode store data to be sent to your MIDI devices before playback begins, while Link tracks are used in a similar way to Pattern tracks, and are provided only for compatibility with Cadenza For Windows.

SeqMax has a variety of features which make it easy to use, such as context-sensitive tool boxes – invoked with the right mouse button – for most edit functions. The Graphic Edit window consists of two 'panes' – one for a piano-roll-type note editor and the other for controller data. Each pane can be sized

individually, and it is possible to open as many edit windows as needed, thus allowing you to edit several different types of controller data for the same track.

Other windows include the usual event list editor and song editor (giving an overview of all the tracks in a song); the conductor (from where you can specify the meter, key and tempo of a song measure by measure); track mixer (where you can alter volume, pan, etc. of each track in both record and playback modes); and the score window. The latter allows full note-by-note editing on the staff, as well as a score printing facility (with the ability to add lyrics, marking and symbols). Space prevents me from going into too much detail about the score editor – suffice to say it's actually better than some stand-alone packages I have seen.

SeqMax works well, and is a worthy successor to Cadenza. My only criticism is in the area of screen updating. Some windows (ie. the track mixer) need to be painfully re-drawn if they are temporarily overlaid with another window, and the timer display refuses to update itself when recording patterns, even though the recording process is working fine – this latter problem can be particularly unnerving.

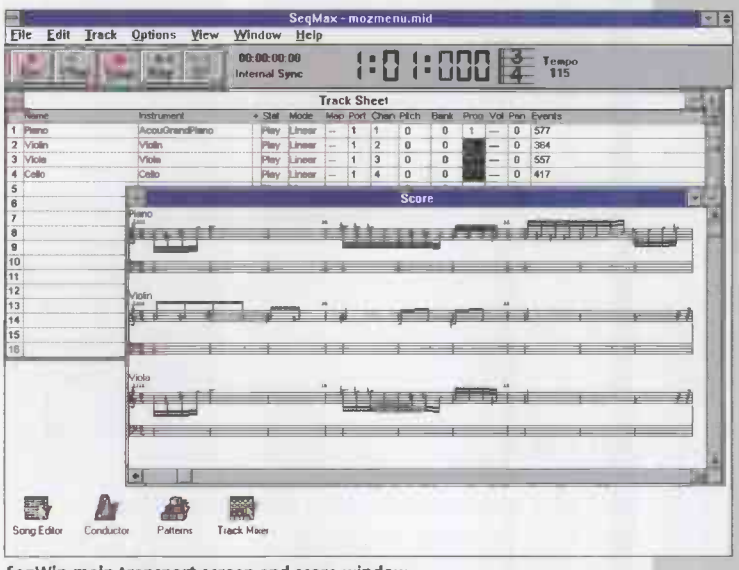
With version 2 of MaxPak, the MixMax program is the one which has undergone the most radical metamorphosis – the FadeMax program of previous versions has now been removed, since all its functionality is now contained within MixMax. MixMax is a totally configurable simulation of an automated mixer. It will record and play back movements of its on-screen controls, as well as record and play back control changes from external MIDI devices. As I said, MixMax is configurable, and it is possible to set up and save various mixer layouts to disk. It can be set up with faders, potentiometers, buttons and LED simulations, and all controls are user-assignable with respect to the MIDI message, colour, channel number and range of values.

The most obvious uses of MixMax are to automate a mix using MIDI instruments or an external MIDI controllable mixer such as the Mackie 1604 with Otto, or even MIDI controlled lighting consoles. With the Snapshot feature, you can set up scenes for instant mix changes, lighting cues, etc. My Studiomaster Mixdown Gold has MIDI Controlled Muting fitted, and it was a simple matter to create a custom mixer layout with all the appropriate muting buttons. I could then record the mute settings at various parts of the song, and this would be replayed in perfect sync (under the MIDI director) with the SeqMax sequence. By assigning MIDI volume control to the MixMax faders (or the SeqMax track mixer window) you can almost do away with your mixer – almost! Unfortunately, MixMax suffers from the same painfully slow window redrawing problem as SeqMax's track mixer window. If this problem can be overcome, MixMax is a brilliant concept.

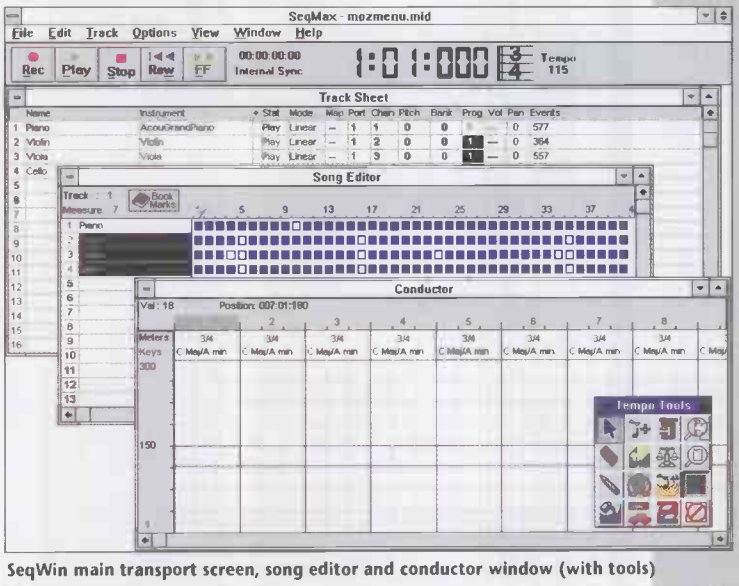
LibMax, the third member of the MaxPak quintet, is a very basic, very straightforward patch librarian which can be made to work with most keyboards and other MIDI devices currently available. Individual patches or entire banks can be retrieved from your instrument, stored to disk, and sent back to the instrument at a later date. LibMax knows how to communicate with instruments through special instructions stored in Instrument Profile files.

Many profiles are supplied as standard, but you would be wise to check that they work with your instrument before you buy. I tried LibMax with my Korg 01/W and found that the Get Patch option would not work, and that I was only able to get and save bank A, and not banks B or C – the problem still resides with Arbiter technical support as this goes to press. If you have the know-how (and the patience) to tackle your instrument's SysEx messages, it is possible to create your own profile files. If not, make sure your instrument is represented amongst the profiles supplied.

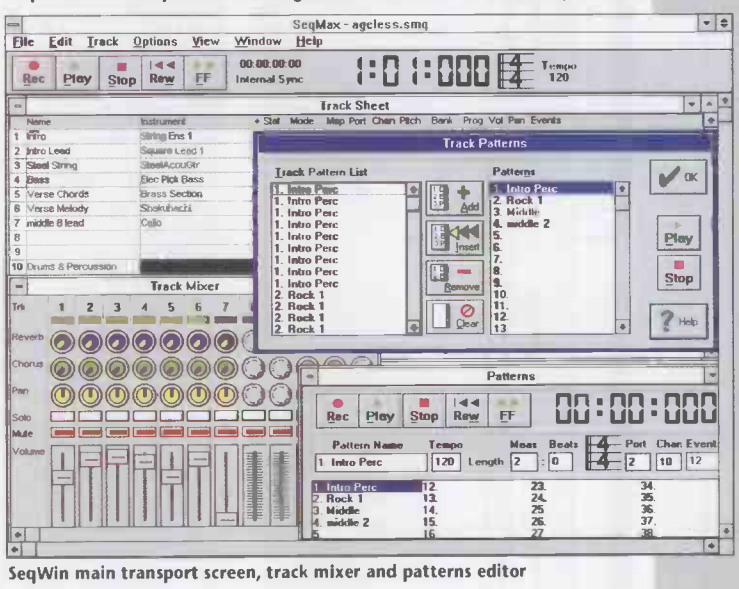
JukeMax is a 256-track live performance sequence player that is optimised for playing back songs on stage. It allows you to assemble lists of JukeMax/Cadenza format songs (SeqWin can save JukeMax files) or Standard MIDI Files of type 1 or 0 and



SeqWin main transport screen and score window



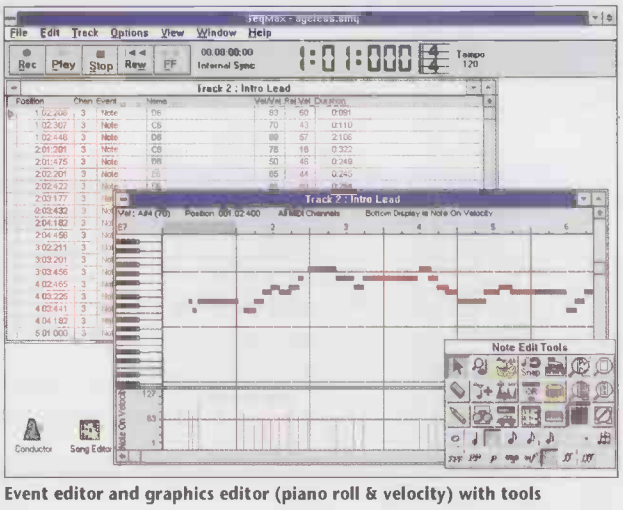
SeqWin main transport screen, song editor and conductor window (with tools)



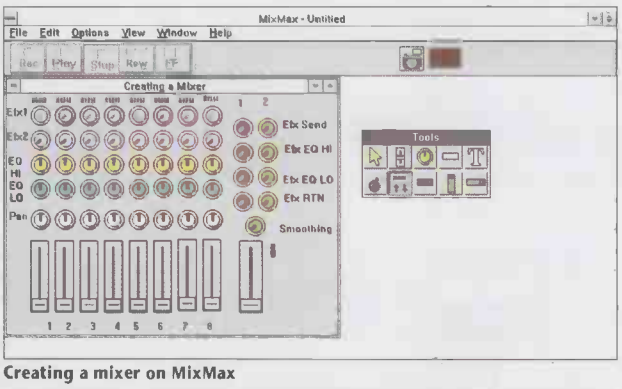
SeqWin main transport screen, track mixer and patterns editor

includes a load-ahead feature which ensures that there is always a song available to play, and you can assign a MIDI controller for advancing songs.

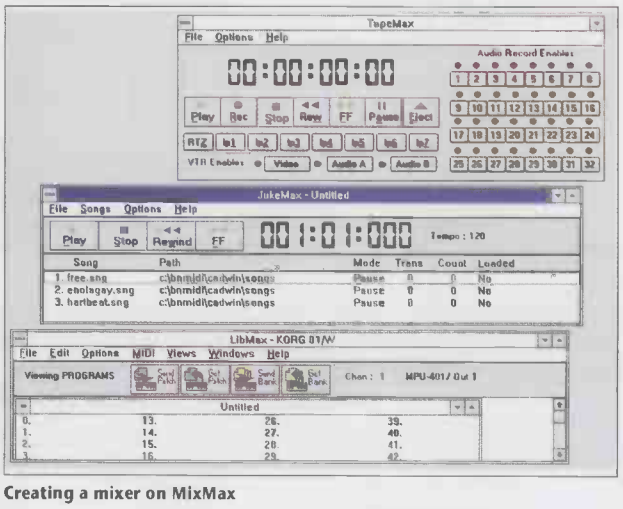
Oriented mainly towards playing songs back, JukeMax has very limited editing facilities. There are settings for looping songs, doing smooth segues between songs, transposing songs to new keys and even displaying lyrics whilst a song is playing – ➤



Event editor and graphics editor (piano roll & velocity) with tools



Creating a mixer on MixMax



Creating a mixer on MixMax

karaoke night will never be the same again!

The final member of the MaxPak team is a new recruit for version 2 called TapeMax. This is a program designed to control a tape recorder from your computing environment. One of the big problems with using computer-based sequencers and analogue tape recorders is that you end up using two sets of transport controls, when what you really want is to control the whole thing from your sequencer. TapeMax allows you to do this. It is organised as an onscreen tape transport control panel with all the usual transport controls, record enable buttons (for up to 32 tracks) and eight auto-locate buttons. TapeMax acts as a complete replacement for your tape deck controls, and if SeqMax is put into MTC sync mode (which can be done from within TapeMax) then both sequencer and tape deck can be controlled from the single TapeMax control panel.

All this sounds wonderful, but there was an initial problem. Although I have a Fostex R8 with an MTC-1 controller (one of the supported options, supposedly) I could not get it to work. As it turned out, the problem was at the Fostex end – early MTC-1 units were not able to recognise the MIDI Machine Control messages issued by TapeMax. Fostex agreed to upgrade my MTC-1 firmware free of charge (for which I am very grateful), and the resulting combination worked perfectly. Once again we are reminded of the old saying – *caveat emptor* (*er...just run that past me again – Ed*). If the TapeMax feature is important to you, make absolutely certain that it will work with your chosen hardware before you splash out on the software – you may not be as lucky as I was.

So, in the final analysis, how does MaxPak compare with other Windows-based sequencers reviewed previously in this august journal? Compared with its predecessor – Cadenza For Windows – MaxPak's SeqMax is superior in most respects. Since Big Noise obviously expect MaxPak and SeqMax to take over where Cadenza left off, there is little point in pursuing the comparison any further – suffice it to say that Cadenza users could well be tempted to upgrade.

A more difficult choice would be MaxPak versus Cakewalk Professional For Windows (though, this is at least £50 more – see review *MT* March '93). Although MaxPak is more than just a sequencer, Cakewalk does offers a SysEx Librarian (which *did* work with my 01/W), a play list feature (comparable to JukeMax) and a graphical fader window which is similar to MixMax, though not quite as sophisticated. Cakewalk also offers CAL, the built-in programming language which allows you to define your own custom commands, and has similar graphic editing facilities to SeqMax, including staff editing and printing.

Where Cakewalk really scores is in its polish as a Windows application. Screen re-draws are done very quickly and without disturbing any music which may currently be playing – SeqMax had an annoying habit of interrupting play for an instant when particularly complex screen updates were required (when following the score as a song is playing, for example) and even had the additional burden of a moving cursor following the score note by note as each was being played. This points to poor programming techniques, since Cakewalk suffered from neither of these problems. Big Noise may well try to imply that a more powerful machine is required, but it must be remembered that both packages were reviewed on the same 386 PC with 8Mb of RAM – the only conclusion that can be drawn, therefore, is that the screen updating in MaxPak requires some attention. In addition to this, I had the odd 'General Protection' fault with SeqMax, something which has never happened with Cakewalk since I started using it.

This apart, the choice between Cakewalk and MaxPak really comes down to personal preference. The one or two niggles I encountered with MaxPak were, I accept, peculiar to my system, and one was, as I've mentioned, rectified by an upgrade to my tape hardware. At present, MaxPak has a couple of advantages over Cakewalk in so far as the TapeMax feature and the more sophisticated fader window are concerned. Cakewalk, on the other hand, has a rather more polished feel to it. Try them both, if you can, before you buy. ●

THE LAST WORD

Ease of use	logical, if a little slow
Originality	interesting approach to packaging software
Value for money	Compares favourably to other PC programs
Star quality	Not (yet) quite up to maximum potential
Price	MaxPak £233.83; upgrade from version 1 to version 2: £58.75; upgrade from Cadenza to MaxPak version 2: £175.08
More from	Arbiter Pro MIDI ● Wilberforce Road ● London NW9 6AX ● Tel: 081 202 1199 ● Fax: 081 203 0045

BABEL SYSTEMS

Soundtracs
Solo MIDI 16:8:16
£2595

DAT
Sony DTC5/0
£449

S01 - £PHONE
S2800 - £PHONE
S3000 - £PHONE
AKAI

R8 - £1499
812 Mixer - £799
280 4 Track - £549
FOSTEX

SY85 - £999
SY35 - £599
TG500 - £899
QY20 - £399
YAMAHA

ADAT in stock & on demo with the BRC
Phone for Price
ALESIS

- Sale prices limited to stock items
- Free mail order
- 0% finance on all products

WINTER SALE

081 749 8222

K2000 with sample option and V2 software
£2995
KURZWEIL

01WFD - £1399
M1 - £799
WS1AD - £1195
WS1/SR - £899
KORG

R8MkII - £599
JD990 - £999
S750 - £2395
ROLAND

MPS - £799
Proteus 1 & 3 - £525
Proteus 2 - £639
Vintage Keys - £699
EMU

7 Goldhawk Mews, Hammersmith, London W12 8PA. Tel: 081 749 8222

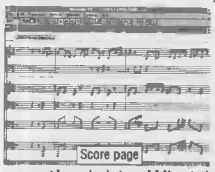
All prices include VAT

VISA Access

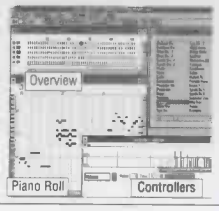
Musicator GS

The best of both worlds... Music Sequencing AND Notation Seamlessly Integrated

Until now, music notation packages have simply displayed your recording on a traditional music stave - O.K. for printing, but very limiting if you need to make the music sound exactly right. What is also needed is a "Piano Roll" window, where you can get to grips with the exact timing, volume and duration of each note - a standard sequencer feature, but most sequencers don't print notation. Musicator (S.R.P. £295 inc VAT), makes your music look right, *and* sound right! Any changes you make to the score appear on a piano roll immediately, and vica-versa. The overview window lets you see the whole song as bars, so you can rearrange to your heart's content. The GS mixer lets you adjust the volume, stereo balance, acoustics etc. of all 16 instrumental parts on your Roland GS compatible sound source. There's also a print preview window, timbre selection by name, automatic part extraction, and multiple levels of undo. Call for a brochure and for details of a Musicator stockist near you.



MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE



ARBITER PRO MIDI
Wilberforce Road, London
NW9 6AX 081 202 1199

PRO MUSIC

The Midi Specialists

We pride ourselves on providing the very best midi files available. Whether it's full - professional tracks for gigging bands, compilation midi -disks, or tuition packages for beginners, we have all the midi software you'll ever need.

We also stock a comprehensive range of tuition videos for keyboard, guitar and drums, as well as an extensive catalogue of technical handbooks.

Our service and technical back-up are second to none, with musicians on the other end of the phone, not just order takers. In fact, we're so confident of the quality of our goods, that we offer a 7 day, no quibble, money - back guarantee. (Not applicable to ROM Cards)

* No Minimum Order Quantity
* 48 Hour Despatch
* Money - back guarantee

This month's New Titles — All £5.95

- Ride Like The Wind — *East Side Beat*
- Steam — *Peter Gabriel*
- Living On My Own — *Freddie Mercury*
- Life — *Haddaway*
- What's up? — *4 Non Blondes*
- Go West — *Pet Shop Boys*
- Cold As Ice — *Foreigner*
- I Have Nothing — *Whitney Houston*
- I Would Do Anything For Love (But I Won't Do That!) — *Meatloaf*
- Relight My Fire — *Take That*
- The Key, The Secret — *Urban Cookie Collective*
- Moving On Up — *M People*

Synth Sounds

BEST SELECTION AVAILABLE
Roland, Valhala, Voice Crystal, Pro Rec & Songwriter (Atari self-loading disks)

Also New!
Great organ sounds - Valhala Organizer series

Now available
Korg 01/w fd - disk £29
Screamin' B3 organizer
Roland D5/D10/ D20/ D110/D50 - rom £45
Korg M1 - rom £49

New!
For Roland instruments with 'GS' mark: Style data rom cards from the 50's & 60's to Latin - £64 each

Band In A Box

8 songs with full arrangements and printed music and lyrics.
Only £12.99!

Currently available:
Michael Jackson
Phil Collins Madonna
Eric Clapton Abba
The Police Sting

Midistar

8 songs with full arrangements and printed lyrics.
Only £8.99!

Currently available:
Classic Hits Pops
Easy Listening Beatles

Soloist Midi Files

* The sharpest midi files in the business, available direct to you at only £5.95.
* No minimum order quantity, & satisfaction guaranteed!
* Over 800 files, and growing.
* Everything from popular standards, to the very latest chart hits.
* Check out our free catalogue for a full listing of songs, or give us a call.

Videos

"Getting The Most Out Of The KORG M1" - Exceptional guide for M1 users with FREE disk available with 200 NEW sounds.
VHS video - ONLY £24.95!

AT LAST! - IT'S REALLY HERE!
"Beginning Rock Keyboards" - All you need to know about learning keyboards in the rock style - ONLY £12.99

Books

"The Complete Cubase Handbook" - The most concise guide for Cubase users - ONLY £24.95!

"Music In Sequence", "Classics In Sequence" ONLY £12.95 each - Great guides for sequencing

PLUS MANY MORE TITLES AVAILABLE!

PRO MUSIC
Dettingen Way,
Bury St. Edmunds,
Suffolk. IP33 3BR.

Access VISA

WHY NOT SEND FOR OUR CATALOGUE? CALL NOW FOR DETAILS!

ORDER HOTLINE 0284 765765

MIROSLAV VITOUS
Symphonic Orchestra
Sample CD-ROMS

Miroslav Vitous first came to our attention as a member of the jazz-rock group Weather Report back in the '70s, astonishing the musos of the day with his virtuoso double bass performances. If memory serves, his experiments with fuzz boxes and wah-wah pedals produced a particularly fine racket.

Now Miroslav is back with a fine new racket – a magnificent collection of orchestral samples which set new standards in realism and expression. It seems the Czech musician has spent two years digitally recording the members of an (unnamed) Eastern European orchestra and the resulting samples are available for Akai and SampleCell users on four CD-ROM discs, titled *String Ensembles*, *Woodwind & Brass Ensembles*, *Solo Instruments 1* and *Solo Instruments 2*. A fifth disc, *Violin Ensembles*, duplicates the violin sections of *String Ensembles*.

When I first heard these sounds on a demo CD last year, I found it hard to believe I was hearing samples and not a unified orchestral performance. A deep, panoramic wash of strings filled the room, followed by the majestic sound of three bassoons sobbing out the plaintive opening melody. The sonic perfection was marred only by the dull thud of my jaw hitting the floor. After a frustrating 9-month wait, I finally got my hands on the CD-ROMs and spent an enjoyable few days playing with the most inspirational set of samples I have heard in a long while.

The *String Ensembles* disc was the first to be thrust into the CD-ROM drive. This contains unison note multisamples from groups of 11 violins, four violas, 10 cellos and nine double basses. The families of instruments are kept separate so there are no bass/cello octaves or violin/viola combination samples – and no chords or melodies. Hoorah, say I – far better to preserve the characteristics of the instruments in this pure single note form and allow the user to create his or her own combinations and performances.

The instruments play long notes lasting for five or six seconds (need 'em longer and you'll have to loop) and also shorter 'detaché notes, plus staccato, pizzicato and tremelo performances. For fast moving passages, the detaché samples can be used alone while for sustained notes with initial bow articulation, the long notes and the detaché programs can be layered. The latter combination sounds great, but gobbles up polyphony and memory: a 4-note chord uses 16 voices, while the combined stereo 'long note' and detaché violin programs use some 14Mb of memory!

For this reason, alternative 'light' and 'mono' programs using less samples are provided. These sound fine, but to hear the strings playing together in true stereo glory you really need 32Mb and/or a multitrack recorder. If that sounds rather OTT, be assured that the quality of these string ensembles fully merits the consideration of such an outlay. The samples are beautifully recorded with a controlled but emotional vibrato on the long notes, a warm but clear tone, a lush, wide stereo image and just the right amount of concert hall ambience. Play a humble C major triad on layered violins and violas and the sound of 45 impassioned Slavic string players comes pouring out of your speakers.

The *Woodwind & Brass Ensembles* disc is of the same, exceptionally high quality. The ensembles comprise three bassons, three clarinets, three oboes and three flutes in the woodwind section, and four French horns, three trombones and three trumpets in the brass. Again, if you want really long notes you'll have to resort to looping, those 5- or 6- second notes which are included represent a pretty healthy lungful of air. Staccato notes are also included: I was able to successfully layer these with longer trumpet notes to produce sustained notes with articulation, which was encouraging. The three bassoons I loved to death, and used them to compose many strange and wonderful melodies; the clarinets and oboes are so accurately played as to occasionally sound rather synth-like; the flutes are pretty, but contain one or two rather 'wispy' samples; and the brass sounded rich and bright.

The Solo Instruments discs are unlikely to prove as popular as the ensembles (when did you last use a solo viola?) but are no less impressive. Anyone composing film music on a tight budget will appreciate the excellent solo flute and oboe, but will perhaps be less happy to discover the other two members of the woodwind families are not included on the same disc. A similar problem faces the would-be string quartet composer who'll have to splash out on two discs to get the full family of instruments. I have to say this does smack of commercial opportunism, given the price of this collection. At the very least one might have expected some kind of discount when buying both CD-ROMs that make up the pair.

Anyway... the other instruments included in the solo collection are bass clarinet, contrabasson, piccolo, alto flute, cor anglais, trumpet, trombone,

bass trombone, French horn and tuba.

Despite Miroslav's promise on his demo CD that the solo instruments would be looped, they are not. And some might see this as a major omission: there would certainly have been space to include both looped and unlooped samples. I also noticed some quite bad tuning problems with some of the samples (solo violin in particular) caused, presumably, by over-zealous tweaking. And it also proved necessary to globally detune samples (15 cents sounded about right) to overcome the fact that Miroslav has adopted the A=442Hz standard in favour of the A=440Hz standard used here. These problems are easily overcome, but of course, you can't save edited programs back to CD-ROM. If you don't want to have to loop or retune samples every time you load, you'll have to save to hard or floppy disk.

Now the really bad news. These CD-ROMs cost an arm and leg – and a couple of other essential parts of the body thrown in. The String Ensembles disc alone costs £1,145 inc VAT. No, you're not seeing things. The others are about half this price, but that still puts them way out of reach of most prospective buyers. Sorry I didn't mention it before but I didn't want you to start hating me too early on. In his defence, Miroslav argues that the discs are very good value because the sounds are "all great". He has a point; this is, without doubt, the definitve collection of orchestral samples. And, given that many people still think nothing of spending a couple of grand on a synth and using it purely as a preset machine, one could view this collection (for those with samplers) in a somewhat similar light.

But I suspect the only takers will be professional musicians for whom buying CD-ROMs (even at this price) is a more economical alternative to hiring orchestral session musicians, and studio owners who will no doubt use the collection as means of enticing potential customers. And of course, there will always be those people who just have to have the best, no matter what it costs. For the first time someone has put all the instruments of the orchestra (percussion excepted) at our fingertips in their full sonic splendour, opening the door for a new wave of creativity and composition. One can only congratulate Miroslav for capturing and releasing these beautiful sounds. *Dave Stewart*

Price:
Disc 1: *String Ensembles* £1,145
Disc 2: *Woodwind & Brass Ensembles* £525
Disc 3: *Solo Instruments 1* £580
Disc 4: *Solo Instruments 2* £580
Disc set: 1-4 £2695
Disc 5: *Violin Ensembles* £495

More From: Time + Space • P.O. Box 306 • Berkhamsted • Herts HP4 3EP • **Tel:** 0442 870681 • **Fax:** 0442 877266

PRIMA PUBLISHING

QuickTime: Making Movies With Your Macintosh

by Robert Hone

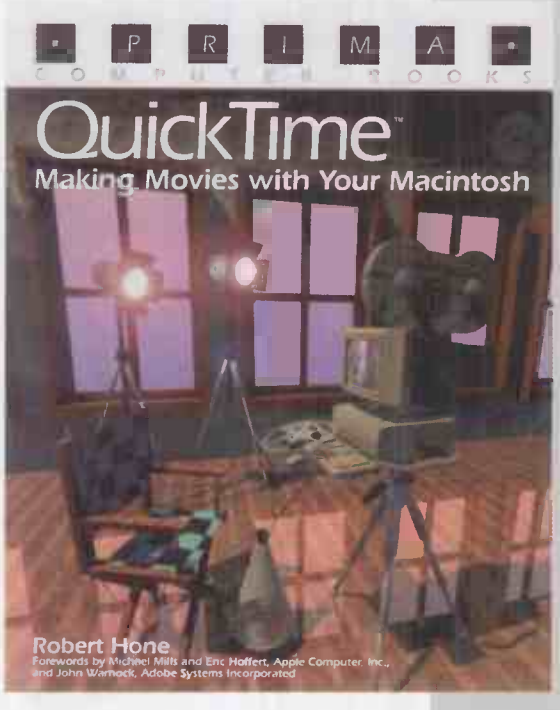
You don't have to own a video edit suite to create your own movies. OK, it helps, but if you have a (fairly recent) Mac running, say, a 68020 processor, preferably higher, then you can make DIY movies with QuickTime.

QuickTime is a System Extension which handles the nitty gritty of running video on the Mac's screen – albeit through a rather small window. The nice thing is it's free and available from PD (public domain) sources and Bulletin Boards. Included with it is a Movie Player program which lets you cut and paste the movie frames just as you would a wordprocessor document. This is great fun and makes it easy to mess around and experiment with the dozens of movies which are also available in the public domain and on Bulletin Boards.

There's really not much more to it than that – unless you decide to use it as a springboard to create and edit your own movies. For this you need additional hardware such as a video card, available from around £500 (unless you have one of the new AV Macs), and a video input device such as a VCR or camcorder. And this is really where this book begins – the point at which basic editing facilities leave off. It covers virtually every aspect of QuickTime movie making such as lining up the shots, camera angle, tracking, panning – all the basic skills the aspirant desktop video director is likely to need.

There are sections on editing your shots into an 'interesting' video production. (Ever wondered why people's home movies are boring? It's because they haven't been edited in a way that gives them the 'pace' of professional productions.) And there's plenty of information on sound and synchronisation – very much a line-it-up-by-hand-and-eye job when working in QuickTime.

Also included are chapters on creating montages and special effects, and advanced techniques such as voice-overs, background sounds and selecting the right music. There's a section on getting your creation down onto video tape and the book covers interactive multimedia, too. It has to be said, however, that these advanced editing techniques require something rather more powerful than the QuickTime Movie Player; indeed, the bulk of the book is about editing movies using commercial programs, such as Adobe's Premier and DiVA's VideoShop. The author refers to these as 'budget', but with Premier currently costing over £400 I can only conclude we have different thesauruses in our machines. That said, with upmarket programs such as MacroMind Director priced at around a grand, I suppose it might be argued that anything under £500 effectively falls into the budget category.



Essentially, this book is as much about planning and creating movies as it is about using the software. Follow the advice and you'll be well on your way to being a (QuickTime) movie director. Just make sure you budget for some serious editing software. Once hooked, you'll stay hooked. *Ian Waugh*

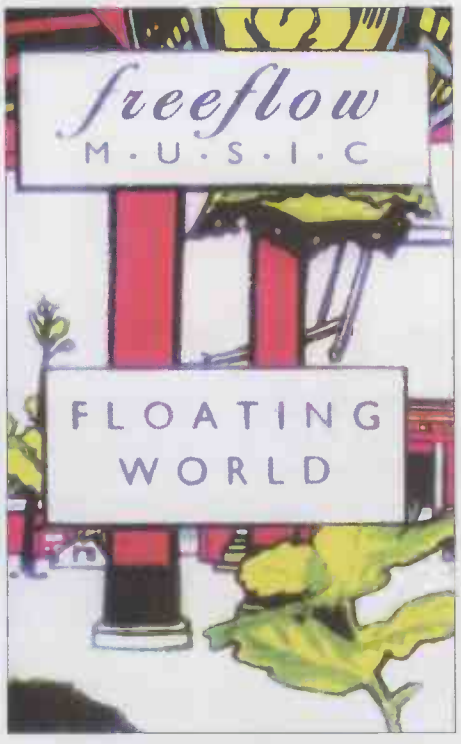
Price: £22.95

More from: Computer Manuals • 50 James Road • Tyseley • Birmingham, B11 2BA • **Tel:** 021 706 6000 • **Fax:** 021 706 3301

dare!

Send your CD, audio-cassette, video-cassette or floppy disk to Dare! MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Demos reviewed by Phil Ward



Freeflow Music

Equipment list not supplied

I'm not sure whether this is a demo or a finished album. Then again, when can you ever be sure, nowadays? This comes in a home-made cassette sleeve with the track names typed on the inside, and not a label or logo in sight. But Freeflow Music is the brainchild of composer Brian Wilshere who, it says here, has studied percussion with James Blades, drums with Bill Bruford and composition with David Bedford, and who calls this music an "album", which will be "released". When? Where? And can I have a copy on CD, please?

A professional studio recording (I think), *Floating World* (for this is what it's called) is a timely reminder of how much latterday 20th Century composition – that is, stuff by people who might well be spotted wielding a baton occasionally, and writing parts for (gasp) *violins* – has influenced the ambient scene. Brian's pieces undulate gracefully, with looped sequences interlocking with live percussion and violin in a big Riley and Glass way. The keyboard textures are quite beautiful, like a carpet of pine needles; the percussion describes a wood and metal labyrinth of staccato arpeggios. Only the slightly overstated reverb spoils the view, perhaps an overly zealous and somewhat literal attempt to evoke a 'floating world'. But, the point is, you could play almost the whole of this album (or demo) in a chill out room and absolutely no one would jump to their feet, pointing, and say "ugh, classical."

Contact: Brian Wilshere, 109 Marlow Road, Anerley, London SE20 7XW

Terminus

Atari 1040 running C-Lab Notator v3.15; Alesis MMT8, SR16, Midiverb III, 3630 compressor/limiter; Fostex R8 multitrack; Seck 18:8:2 mixer, 12:2 mixer; E-mu Proteus MPS; Korg M3R; Roland U220, S10, TR626, TR77, Jupiter 4; OSCar synth; Casio CZ101; Yamaha RX21, RX21L, NS10Ms; Boss RSD10, RRV10, RCL10; AKG C1000 mic; Teac DAP20 DAT

ONE II WATCH

Terminus are a duo comprising DJ Nik 'C' and a character who likes to be known as Random. Random has "nine years of bedroom experimentation behind him", and no doubt brings all of this to bear in his musical activities as well. At any rate, something fires Terminus' estimable loins in the making of these jumping and pumping dance tracks, which make full use of a pretty huge pile of kit without ever sounding as though the kitchen sink has at any stage stood the remotest chance of being roped in as well.

'Dreamachine' is my favourite cut, with rather a spiffing drum program lolloping along (110bpm) inna hip hop stylee, even though all around most of the sounds suggest the much more acidic aesthetics of rave. Now *that's* original. Coming in a close second is 'Through The Sound Barrier' – solid, clean and pulsating techno whose natural habitat is a 12" slab of vinyl. Furthermore, the grainy, gravelly little sound bite which gives the track its title is actually the air traffic controller at the top of London Airport's futuristic tower in that episode of *Thunderbirds* which has the supersonic airliner Fireflash cocking up on its maiden flight. Brilliant!

I know I said the controversial word 'vinyl' back there, but Terminus are in fact striving to "explore different areas of dance" and provide "a more melodic alternative to juvenile jungle and nosebleed techno" – sounds like the start of an inexorable journey towards CD to me. Having said that, the guys are available for remix work, and Nik used to work in a happening

THE FUTURE OF DARE!

Keep the cassettes and CDs coming in – the more hi-tech the better. But from now on, Dare! also welcomes other formats. We've already begun to receive videos of computer-generated graphics with soundtracks – all produced on a home desktop system. The soundtrack is sometimes 'borrowed' from another source – such as a sequence of cascading colours set to a favourite album – but we prefer an entirely original production. Of course, both the audio and visual material can (and should!) be crammed with samples. As anyone with an Akai S1000 knows, it's how you piece them together that counts.

But it doesn't stop there. Send us your disks, too. Whatever the format – Mac, PC, Amiga, Atari – we'll review your desktop productions. Forget polite business presentations. Forget documentaries. Abuse the technology! Steal clips of *Blind Date* and set them to hardcore industrial grunge! Create completely abstract landscapes for your ambient epic! Invent a game!

And, one day, we will review the first CD-ROM demo. Steve Nelson made one for Peter Gabriel, and got the job. Imagine what you could do...

dance record shop, so vinyl must be in their blood. Any one of these tracks would make a strong single, and to fully expand on the currency of dance I suspect Terminus will have to be a little more adventurous with form and style. The sounds are excellent; the engineering displays buckets of natural abililty (queue here for remixes); but only 'Dreamachine' hints at genuine musical innovation. F.A.B.
Contact: Nik, 0273 601648/Rod, 0273 602371 (Brighton)

Cherry Atom

Casio FZ1; Cheetah MS6; Akai XE8; Kawai K1r; Simmons SPM 8:2 ("fantastic", say Cherry Atom); Yamaha SPX90, MT44D

Cherry Atom are infuriating. Having hatched some great ideas – building a track around Alison Moyet's exposed vocal snatches on the first Yazoo album, or New Order's "love

technique" grab – and having cooked up some great sounds, they all too often blow it in the mix. Consequently, you hear some very attractive sequences in the very throes of being asphyxiated by a rogue synth line or a crumbling bass. 'Liquid Nation', meanwhile, is a splendid construction in aural glass and steel, ruined by one gross error of judgement: it's a 12-bar. If there's one thing that rave and ambient music have established, it's that one chord is better than two. Or three.

Minimalism is the key to successful electronic music. Cherry Atom's second track, 'Dub Aqua Machine', proves this conclusively, with a simple, squelchy beat and 2-note bassline trundling along quite happily with only a few weird squeaks and a piano for company. Even 'Love Technique', although a bit silly at times with its syndrum and trumpet interlude, is beefy yet sparse. So why go and spoil it all at the end with the techno equivalent of Status Quo? Pah!
Contact: Trevor Hollingworth, 0283 517578 (Staffordshire)

DEMOcracy

Xturnal

Three excellent songs demo'd to a very high standard on a home 8-track (used for the delicate, female soul vocals) sync'd up to a hatful of PC-sequenced MIDI clobber. As Gary Louca points out in his letter, "some of the sounds for keyboards are getting so realistic with the advancement of technology, that you could fool a few people into thinking they were played on the real instruments." Yeah, but I like these arrangements because they still – just about – sound synthetic enough to be interesting.
Contact: Gary Louca, 0705 872128 (Portsmouth)

The Spirit

Three ravers in search of a decent mixer: good samples, warm analogue bits, loads of energy and a horrid, middly mix. Hopefully by now they have acquired the Studiomaster Diamond 12:2 promised in the letter – if so, send more music, please.
Contact: Tony Lynsdale, 0634 402665 (Kent)

Key

Bold and positive pop songs from a synth duo in the classic tradition. Since they do everything in a preset kind of a way, the weaknesses in the demo reflect the weaknesses of budget technology: dodgy brass stabs, blunt EQ, fraying reverb. None of this will matter, of course, when that one great song which is in everybody turns up.
Contact: 'Q', 11 Pyenot Drive, Cleckheaton, West Yorkshire BD19 5AX

x/fg4

Engaging instrumental sketches with plenty of space, a dash of The Orb's sample sensibility, a touch of Ultramarine's approach to arrangement, but an uncomfortable drum sound on Side 1 – boxy, awkward programming not unlike early learners with RX15s in 1984. On Side 2, things look up with greater use of the rim shot. Look forward to hearing more...
Contact: Frank Fisher, 0482 52050 (Hull)

UXL

Impressively bright recording, giving maximum sparkle to three housey pop songs. Soulful vocals, elements of techno, and highly capable mixing all gang together to do a persuasive selling job on a potentially very commercial product. Some conservative elements, like the house piano, irritate – but hell, that doesn't stop Haddaway.
Contact: Dave, 0274 620004/Michael, 0274 541183

Planet Woob

Hi, Paul. Yes, this is the winner of the second Demo Forum at the London Music Show last November. And just in case you think he's had enough column inches already, this is a completely different tape and it's just as impressive as the last one. Less abstract, and featuring stronger grooves, the two epics here compete on almost every level with the best of Enigma – so there. You read it here first.
Contact: Paul Frankland, 0252 733256 (Surrey)

EUROPE'S LOWEST

turnkey

soundhouse

Authorised Dealer | Soundcraft | Roland | AKAI | KORG | ensoniq | ALESIS | SONY
C-LAB | Steinberg | lexicon | SoundTech | ART | ZOOM | BBE | DigiTech
midiman | KEY ELECTRONICS | PASSPORT | Voyetra | Twelve Tone Systems | CMS | digidesign | Turtle Beach | PEAVEY

We are authorised agents for every major brand, and as such, we can offer an unbiased and objective assessment of products from an end users point of view having worked with the product ourselves. Our breadth of product coverage from MIDI to tape makes us the number one package specialist and our system based approach pledges us to supplying you with a working solution to include all the necessary accessories and peripherals right down to installation and training in your studio if you wish.

Although our product range is probably Europe's widest under one roof - having fifteen full time demonstrators enables us to train them in depth on particular products. (you've probably dealt with stores who know little about what they sell but we're confident that if you have a question or a problem using your equipment, we will have someone 'in house' who will have the answer). We will never tell you to '...ring the manufacturer',

We are now the U.K.'s largest music dealer for most of the products we sell (ask the manufacturers). In practice this means that our prices are the cheapest, often by a substantial margin. More importantly our products are backed up by a staff of over 25 including engineers, on hand long hours to provide a quality of after sales service that stems from almost 40 years serving Britain's leading music professionals. Put simply we understand that the equipment you purchase from us is used to produce music, often in a commercial situation, and our first priority is to keep you working at all times.

**** CHRISTMAS ****

Yuletide opening hours :

24th Dec	10.30am - 4pm
25th Dec	closed
26th Dec	closed
27th Dec	11am - 5pm
28th Dec	10.30am - 6pm
29th Dec	10.30am - 6pm
30th Dec	10.30am - 6pm
31st Dec	10.30am - 4pm
1st Jan	12am - 5pm
2nd Jan	closed
3rd Jan	closed
Normal hours from 4th Jan	

24 HOUR COURIER DELIVERY

0 % FINANCE BY MAIL / IN STORE

VAT FREE EXPORTS A SPECIALITY

NU PRODUCTS 1ST OR MONEY BACK

£ LEGENDARY PRICE SMASH™ POLICY

PART EXCHANGE

We realise that it is often necessary to sell your old gear before buying new gear At Turnkey, we aim to make this process as trouble-free as possible. Our trade-in prices are around the best you'll get from a music-store, and we operate a "nothing refused" policy in store. For a no-nonsense quote, simply bring in your equipment, preferably with the original packaging, leads and manuals, and we'll do the rest!

turnkey PRO

SOUNDCRAFT DC2000 MOVING FADER CONSOLE

The future of mixing now, utilising the most advanced digital technology. The DC-2000 offers moving fader automation and a host of software and hardware features associated with the largest studio consoles. Add to this Soundcraft's renowned audio quality, sophisticated EQ, and an aux section that can be configured to suit a whole range of needs. Call Spike Burridge or Nick Thomas for details on 071 240 2041.

£3995 NEW BOXED

E-mu EIIIxp MEGA RACK PACK

includes 8 Meg EIIIxp, Syquest drive with 45 Meg cartridge, CD-ROM drive with 6 CD-ROMs, Mac remote software, SCSI cables and terminator

Once the legendary sound quality of the EIII was the domain of only large studios with a price tag to match. With the release of the EIIIxp, E-mu have made this quality and ease-of-use available to the rest of us. Now Turnkey, Europe's largest Emu dealer, have bought a quantity of units to bring you this superb value package with everything you need for a working solution. EIIIxp features include 32 note poly, 8 balanced outs, 10 octave distortionless pitch-shifting, G-chip resonant filters, 8 Meg std expandable to 32 Meg, 2 SCSI ports, Mac remote / librarian software, the largest and best quality library (also Akai & Emaxll compatible). If you are serious about sounds, call now for more information on this incredible machine.

DIRECT to Disk

Our digital suite is up and running at all times featuring all the leading edge technology. We demonstrate and support applications from AV sound effects/foley editing, and stereo mastering/12" remix editing , through to hard disk multitrack integrated with MIDI. We are the natural choice for any Mac based system being fully Apple authorised. (99% of pro audio dealers are not) Call in or make an appointment with Nick Thomas or Spike Burridge.

digidesign main dealers

HOT TECHNOLOGY JUST ARRIVED & AVAILABLE NOW ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT 0%

Akai DR4D, Digidesign TDM buss, Lexicon NuVerb, SMPTE slave driver, Macintosh Track Manager software for DM80. New Quadra 40MHz 68040 under £4000!

SESSION 8 CALL TO BOOK A DEMO

Digidesign Session 8 £great

A breakthrough in direct to disk recording ! The new Session 8 provides 8 track hard-disk recording running on the IBM® compatible PC. (you'd be amazed how cheap modern PCs are!) Built-in digital mixing with EQ, and SP/DIF interface on entry level model, and AES/EBU on XLRs with pro version. Multi-tasks with some PC sequencing programs including MaxPak v2.0

SESSION 8 AUDIO MEDIA II SOUND TOOLS II PRO TOOLS £Call

"Session 8" eight track recording system for 386/486 PC compatibles running Microsoft Windows 3.1.
Audio Media II (LC) , Cubase Audio and StudioVision compatible, digital I/O c/w Sound Designer II software at unbelievable price. (Also LC version for £1175)
Sound Tools Pro Master 20 - state of the art 20-bit digital recording
Pro Tools expansion chassis adds twelve NuBus™ slots to your Mac II

AKAI DR4d (hard disk extra) £POA NEW BOXED

ASK ABOUT OUR EX DEMO DR4d's

Exciting new 4 track CD quality hard-disk recording system at a staggering price. This product is perfect for those wanting a simple system which doesn't take ages to learn. A computer is NOT required, thus reducing the cost significantly. Also, backup is to DAT, so there's no need to buy expensive tape streamers etc... which are necessary with some other systems. This is a winner

ATARI Falcon CUBASE AUDIO POA

AudioPack (Cubase Audio + SMPII)	£1350
Cubase Audio + SPDIF	£1173
Falcon 4 Meg RAM, 65 Meg hard disk	£799
Falcon 14 Meg RAM, 65 Meg hard disk	POA
Falcon compatible VGA screen	£85
SPDIF interface	£349

Call for the best deals available.

8 & 16 Track

In true Turnkey 'Hands On' tradition, all the popular desks and recorders are on permanent demo. Don't take the so called 'advice' of the cardboard box shifters; - Choice of EQ and Noise Reduction for example is highly personal, features should be carefully compared and specs are often deceptive. Please come and listen for yourself.

HOT TECHNOLOGY JUST ARRIVED & AVAILABLE NOW ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT 0%

Alesis adat, BRC & SRC. Alesis X2 desk. Allen & Heath GS3 desk.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT AUTO £POA

The quality of the SPIRIT desk is already legendary. Now SPIRIT AUTO gives you professional studio automation at a home studio price. Fader automation is provided for every channel with mutes for both monitors and channels. Assignable software groups are also available through Steinberg's excellent automation software which gives graphic controller editing as found in Notator etc.. and also doubles the fader resolution. Available Now.

Tascam 2516 & 2524 desk £DEAL

FOSTEX R8 & 812 EIGHT BUSS DESK

MTC1 Available

£1999 NEW BOXED

Outsells the other 8 tracks 10 to 1. Dolby C first choice for narrow gauge multi-track. Used with ground breaking MTC interface you control tape transport from MIDI sequencer. We've pioneered this interface and are experts in the field. 812 console is modular, MIDI mute ready, has full bar-graph metering and UK designed EQ

ALESIS ADAT (BRC here!

WHICH DIGITAL 8 TRACK?

or **TASCAM DA88**

CRAZY ADAT PACKAGES THIS MONTH ONLY

ADAT + SPIRIT 16 All new	£479
ADAT + MACKIE CR1604 All new	£399
ADAT + A & H GS3 All new	£499

DA88 Demo Day - 16th Feb, call for DETAILS

40% OFF • SECOND HAND EX DEMO • END OF LINE CLEARANCE • CASH REBATES • UP TO 50% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • SAE • SOFTWARE • UP TO 2 YEARS 0% FINANCE • DEF. CASH

DEMO ADATS available		Tascam 238S	£1399
Alesis BRC	£1279	Tascam 2500	POA
adat / Spirit 16	£4799	Fostex G16S	£3999
adat / CR1604	£3999	Fostex 812 new	£749
Fostex R8	£999	Soundcraft 1" 8 tr.	£799

PRO DAT

Tascam DA30	Call
Panasonic SV3700	Call
Aiwa XD-S1100	£779
HHB Pro 1	£929
Casio DA7 new	£699
Kenwood DX7	£389

JVC XD-Z1010TN £699 NEW BOXED

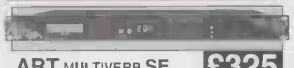
The DAT scoop of the year - we have acquired a strictly limited quantity of these excellent machines with an amazing £500 off. (£11 RRP). Features include : 8 x 18 bit DACs, bitstrea 64x oversampling on inputs, high quality mic input digital optical and co-axial ins and outs, 48, 44. 32kHz, digital fade + mixing, high stability lo resonance transport, intro scan, auto tracking. In red remote, LCD display, UK guaranteed for pro us

EFFECTS

EX DEMO • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO END OF LINE CLEARANCE • CASH REBATES • UP TO 50% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • SAE

ART FXR	£169	dbx boom box new	£225
AlesiQuad'verb GT	£359	dbx 363x gate new	£249
Alesis 3630 new	£239	dbx 163xcomp new	£159
Alesis MEQ230	£199	Digitech VHM5II	£699
Alesis microverb3	£158	Drawmer LX20	£199
Alesis MIDIverb3	£219	Ensoniq DP/4 new	£999
Aphex Type C II	£259	LA 4x4 new	£299
BEHRINGER ALL NEW		Lexicon LXP1 & 5	£399
Behringer Composer	£299	Lexicon LXP15	£799
Behringer Ultrafex	£222	Lexicon ALex	£359
Behringer Dualfex	£125	Sony DP range	lowest UK
Behringer Denoiser	£185	Yamaha SPX990	£599
Boss SE50	£275	Zoom 9001	£179
Boss SE70	lowest UK	Zoom 9120	£299

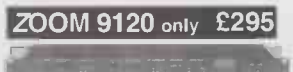
QUADRAVERB+ £299



ART MULTIVERB SE £325 NEW BOXED

24 bit, 20 kHz bandwidth, 90dB dynamic range. 50 effects, up to 4 at once. Control of up to 8 parameters over MIDI. offer breaks all previous limits. No real competition! R.R.P. £499

ZOOM 9120 only £295



BBE 362 / 462 BEST UK POA

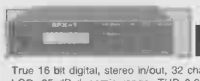
To insure the frequency components of any audio signal reach the listener in the proper relationship, the BBE process uses phase correction for the 3 frequency bands. It does not add artificially created harmonics of any kind. Both units are stereo and offer Definition and Lo-contour adjustment, while the 462 has separate controls for both channels.

VISCOUNT STUDIO MULTI-EFFECT

turnkey FACTORY DIRECT exclusive

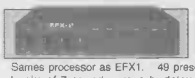
When our product specialists fir heard the prices on this new range multi-effects, they were sceptical. brief listen, however, quick revealed the strength of Viscount custom VLSI technology. In ke departments like dynamic range, and signal to nois they out-perform units at twice the price. But mo Impressive are the algorithms themselves Developed in Europe by a team of leading musicia to suit current up-front mixing techniques, they a characteristically smooth and free from the hars grainy overtones associated with many of today budget units. Reverbs for example are clean, natur and spacious. And we're confident enough to s that if you are not fullly satisfied return the unit to within 5 days for a prompt and courteous refund.

AS REVIEWED IN SOUND-ON-SOUND NOV 1993



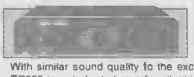
EFX1 £239

True 16 bit digital, stereo in/out, 32 character back-li LCD, 95 dB dynamic range, THD 0.02% Full MID control (in/out) Excellent sound quality, shimmering reverbs, full editability, up to 6 simultaneous effects reverbs, chorus, phasing, flange, delays, echo distortion, pitch-shift ±2octaves, compression, nois suppressor, 128 presets (105 user spares) spac saving half rack design (rack mount kit available)



EFX £139

Same processor as EFX1. 49 presets made from banks of 7 sounds : reverb, delay, chorus/flang phase/pitch-shift, multi, guitar1, guitar2. All t convenience of a preset machine with the advantage editing the most useful parameters e.g. reverb time, de time, chorus depth, etc... Footswitch control, -20/+4 operation. 95 dB dynamic range, 0.02% THD, Peak LED. Ideal for project studio users. Up to 6 effects once, half rack size (rack mount kit available)



ER25 £149

With similar sound quality to the excellent EFX2, ER256 is a dedicated reverb unit which offers a wi selection of refined reverbs and delays. As the nar implies, there are 256 different presets.

DJ producer

TECHNICS SL1210 industry standard record deck inc cart. POA

40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 50% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • SAE • SOFTWARE • UP TO 2 YEARS 0% FINANCE • DEF. CASH

Gemini PMX12	£156	Vestax PMC-05T	£239
Gemini PMX15	£210	Vestax PMC-10-II	£299
Gemini PMX2000	£340	Vestax PMC-15	£443
Gemini PMX2500	£370	Vestax PMC-20SL	£948
Gemini PMX3000	£399	Citronic MasterMix	£485
Gemini PMX3500	£420	Citronic SM150	£199
Gemini PDM 1008	£350	Citronic SM250	£299

SOHO SOUNDHOUSE/TURNKEY

071-379 5148

Fax 071 379 0093

114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT

(Opposite Foyles and 100 yards from Tottenham Ct Rd tube)

A Division of ARBITER Group PLC

PRICES GUARANTEED*

YAMAHA · CASIO · Studiomaster · KAWAI · BOSS · Fostek · TASCAM · JBL
Oberheim · Mordaunt-Short · audio-technica · SHURE · AKG Beyerdynamic · SENNHEISER · HAMMOND · TANNOY · DENON · QUAD
Rumark PPG · gemini · Technics · MACKIE · ARBITER · Vestax · JLCooper · dbx · TOA · KURZWEIL · GEM

MIDI hard ware

turnkey
SCOOP PURCHASE
exclusive

KAI S950EX PACK £1099 NEW BOXED

kage Includes :
ime & Space CD with 1000 samples
750k RAM expansion
• 50 floppy disks
Scoop purchase on the last of these
stry standard machines and the best selling
ler ever. 11 outputs • Timestretch • Exchange with S1000 • 48 kHz sampling rate • Huge library able • 1.5 Meg RAM • SCSI & SP/DIF option cards synthesis features. No other sampler gives all features at anywhere near this price. Turnkey ic exclusive. Hurry while stocks last !!!
200, S3000, S2800, CD3000, S01
Unbeatable prices

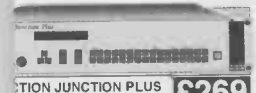
MU MORPHEUS £POA NEW BOXED

most exciting new synthesizer for years ! In ion to the superb 16-bit sound quality and ntforward user-interface that Emu are famous for, heus' Z-plane technology offers new sounds and ssive control that you've never experienced.
Review : *This instrument is the fifth absolute te winner I have encountered in my lifetime - Sell mily heirlooms, prepare your credit card and bank unt, pick up the telephone, get your order in now! thesis is your game, Morpheus is THE instrument - Martin Russ, Sound on Sound, Dec 1993*

LUTION EVS1 rack synth £199

TAR STUDIO ASTER KEYBOARDS

& 61 synth-action keyboards offer full-size sensitive keys (128 levels) with a firm but light Keys are designed for minimum flex and seating. FATAR's flagship models feature a eighted and counter-balanced action keyboard piano depth keys. Both models have a split ity, and the PLUS also has pitch & mod wheels, trate outs, adjustable key-response curves, and able footswitches and pedals.
If that these keyboards are the best we have played. disagree, we will give you your money back.

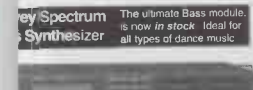


CTION JUNCTION PLUS £269 NEW BOXED
Programmable MIDI Patchbay

CTION JUNCTION £169 NEW BOXED
Programmable MIDI Patchbay

ese patchbays have a unique 8-way merge Additional features include : Zoning, MIDI transposition & delay, velocity offsets, scaling, ession, expansion, switch and cross-fade, ler remapping, MIDI "panic" button provides e system reset. 64 user-patches can be recalled IDI. This unbelievable offer will end soon !!!

ey Spectrum Synthesizer
The ultimate Bass module. is now *in stock*. Ideal for all types of dance music



MAHA RM50 drums £399 NEW BOXED

mate drum module - over 1000 sounds, 16 part timbral, spread a single sound across the ird. Full synthesis including resonant filters 5 ntrollers per channel assignable to pan, filter, e, decay, pitch etc... velocity cross-fading, 8 6 trigger inputs, MIDI sample dump option, 4 s (Huge range of up-to-date sounds available). vable spec, mind-blowing sound quality s price ! Hurry Hurry Hurry !

VINTAGE

nthology~ at Turnkey. We buy, sell, service, and provide full back-up for Analog sizers. We carry the largest inventory of analog ng ARP, Moog, Roland Buchla, Serge, Oberheim, Sequential - modular synths, polyphonics and honics. We can locate all rare synths and rare parts. al machines include 1920's RCA Theremin, The oog, the last brand new Xpanders and Matrix12s in nd, Moog string filter.

Super Jupiter with programmer	£1999
Sequential Circuits Prophet VS rack	£2299
ARP 2600 Modular System	£1795
Roland MKS70 Super JX	£795
PPG Wave 2.2	£899
Yamaha CS70M	£595
Emu Emax	£799

ANALOG HOTLINE : 071 240 6044

40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO 40% OFF

SYNTHESISERS			
Boss DS330E new	£299	YamahaTG100	£299
Ensoniq SQ1	£799	Yamaha QY20	£349
Ensoniq SQ2 new	£899	SAMPLERS/PLAYERS	
Ensoniq SQR	£449	Akai S1000	£1899
Ensoniq KS32	£1399	Akai S01	£635
Evolution EVS1	£139	Akai S950	
GEM S2	£1399	Cheetah SX16	£39y
Roland A30 76 note GS master kybd			£349
Kawai K-11 new	£699	Ensoniq EPS16+	£999
Kawai G-Mega new	£449	Ensoniq ASR10	£1799
Kawai Spectra	£299	Roland SP700	£1499
Kawai XS1	£149	Roland S750	DEAL
Korg M1	£799	S950 750k card	£89
Korg WavestnA/D	£1099	S1000 2M cards	£129
Korg WavestnSR	lowest	ProteusMPS +	£899
Korg O1WproX	£2250	Proteus/1	£499
Roland S750 24 bit stereo sampler			£2
Korg O1Wpro	£2449	Proteus/1 orch	£645
KorgO1WFD	£1350	Proteus/2	£599
Korg O1R/W	£799	Proteus/2XP	£795
Korg O3R/W	£599	Proteus/3	£479
Korg O5R/W	in stock	Proteus/3 XR	£645
Korg X3	MEGADEAL	Vintage Keys	£749
KurzweilK2000	£1979	Proformance	£249
Roland SC55 Mk2 Sound Canvas			£449
Oberheim M1000	£399	Proformance+	£295
Peavey DPM3	£1090	MOTHER KBDS	
Roland MKS80prg	£1999	Roland A30	£299
Roland JD800	£949	Roland PC200Mk2	£189
Roland JD800 new	£1099	Roland FP8	POA
Roland JD990	£999	DRUM MACHINES	
Roland JV1000	£1699	Alesis SR16	£199
Roland DJ70 sampler - great for MCs			£117
Roland JV80	POA	Alesis D4 new	£299
Roland JV30	POA	Boss DR660	BEST
Roland JV880	POA	Emu Procussion	£449
Waldorf Microwave	£899	Roland R8 Mk2	£599
Yamaha SY85	DEAL	Yamaha RY30	£349
Yamaha SY35	£599	Yamaha RY10	£199
YamahaTG500	£899	SEQUENCERS	

£239 NEW BOXED

VISCOUNT RD70 data filer

Records straight from your sequencer or plays back type 0 and 1 MIDI files from Double Density MS-DOS disks (from 1040STE, PC and Mac) Programmable playback abilities similar to top CD players. Uses direct to disk storage for very large note capacity. Stores SysEx dumps. Competitive units costing 50% more don't do most of this.

KAWAI EXCLUSIVES

while stocks last	RRP	DEAL
G-MEGA 32 part Synth Module	£649	£449
K-11 great sounding fully editable 32 part synth with resonant filters, vel & A.touch keybd	£949	£699
MDK61 5 oct Master Kybd with aftertouch, pitch and mod wheels	£309	£239
Q-55 MIDI sequencer 3.5" disk drive	£409	£299
QB0EX 32 track MIDI sequencer, huge memory, excellent editing facilities	£549	£399
RV4 multi-fx unit with 4 stereo ins and outs plus digi I/O fantastic quality, unbelievable value	£809	£599

DREAM GMX-1 General MIDI sound module £159 NEW BOXED

The perfect module to include in your first computer music setup. 128 General MIDI sounds including full range of natural and synthetic sounds and drums. Includes built-in MIDI interface for PC windows 3.1, Macintosh and Amiga serial port. 16 part multi-timbral, 20 note poly, responds to MIDI volume and pan for computer controlled automated mixes. Must be heard to be believed.

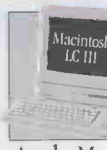
GMX1 / PC200-II	£315
GMX1 / Kawai MDK61	£369
KORG WAVESTATION SR !!!	£750

YAMAHA QY10 £149 NEW BOXED

Almost half price! 8 part multi-timbral, 28 note poly sample player (TG100 sounds), with 8 track sequencer + full MIDI spec - built-in keyboard, wide range of drum sounds, selection of preset patterns if required. Ideal as writing tool / sound module / backing machine. Smaller than a video tape - sounds on the move ! Ideal stocking filler. Runs from batteries or AC adapter (optional). These are the last units available anywhere - order now, don't be disappointed - these will fly.

QY10 / PC200-II	£319
QY10 / Novation MM10	£299
QY10 / Kawai MIDIkey	£379
ROLAND JD800 MEGADEAL	£Call

COMPUTER



DIGIDESIGN SPECIAL DEALS
Call to discuss your Mac package

Apple Macintosh software

NotatorLogic Cubase Score Vision 2.0

£299 £399 £299

We have an in-house expert on each of these packages, and can give excellent comparative demonstrations. Call for details

PASSPORT MAC & PC SOFTWARE

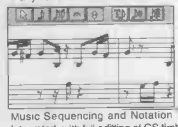
Masterfracks Pro 4.9 (Easy to use sequencer)	£199
Encore 3.0 (64 stave pro score package)	£469
MusicTime 1.2 (Popular budget version of Encore)	£229
Trax 3.0 (New budget sequencer with score)	£116

ROLAND ATW-10 PACKAGE
in stock ! with MIDI kit
New!
Call!

Almost every PC owner we speak to is looking for some way to combine proper hard-disk recording and MIDI playback. The ATW10 card includes 2 channels of CD quality hard-disk recording, a full Roland General MIDI synthesizer (like an SC7), and a multi-effects processor. Bundled Sound Impression software offers full WAV file editing, mixing, playlisting and integration with MIDIfiles and CD audio. You can use it with any MIDI sequencer.
COME IN AND SEE IT IN OPERATION !!!

MIDI QUEST version 4.0
Universal Editor and Librarian packages
£219*

THE WIDEST MIDI DEVICE SUPPORT AROUND
For Atari, Macintosh, DOS, Windows and Amiga. Now supports 185 MIDI devices, including Vintage Keys, Kawai K11 & G-Mega, Wavestation SR, X3, i2 and i3, Waldorf Microwave, SY85, TG500 and TG100, and many more. *235 for the windows version.



MUSICATOR FOR WINDOWS £295

Music Sequencing and Notation Printing Seamlessly Integrated, with full editting of GS timbres and effects
You used to have to buy 3 separate packages to do all this! Ideal with DS330, SC01, SC7, SC55, etc...

FREE ACCESSORIES • SECOND HAND & DEMO • FREE

Steinberg Cubeat	£79	1040 + Monitor	£350
Steinberg Cubase	£289	Atari Falcon from	£499
Cubase Mac	£375	Emagic Notator Logic	
Cubase Score	£425	new copy at	£289
Cubase Audio	£699	Emagic Creator	£169
Cubase windows	£179	Emagic Notator	£219
Steinberg Midex+	£399	Emagic Unitor2	POA

ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE • CASH REBATE • UP TO 40% OFF

FATAR Computer Music Station

£299

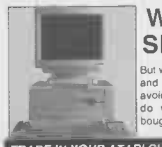
The CMS61 comes with mouse mat and has recesses for it and a standard PC QWERTY keyboard (not included). Pitch and assignable control wheel, send patch and bank change, octave and semi-tone transpose, sustain and control pedal inputs, 2 MIDI outs, unusually responsive keyboard action. The ultimate in ergonomic design.

BOSS DS330 "Sound Canvas" £299

IBM® PC COMPATIBLE

MAXPAK FOR WINDOWS version 2.1 £235

MCI Multimedia Control • Sample Playback • Real-time Drum Pattern Editor • JukeBox • Multi-stave Notation • TrueType Print-out • 200 control SysEx mixer • Generic Bulk Librarian • MIDI Machine Control etc...



WE DON'T SELL PCs!

But we can advise you what and where to buy, what to avoid buying, and what to do with it once you've bought it. Call us now !!!

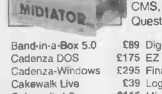
TRADE IN YOUR ATARI CUBASE 3.0 TODAY !

CUBASE FOR WINDOWS
4 PC versions available

FACT : PC Cubase for windows is already the best selling version of Cubase worldwide. WHY? The PC is the only true industry standard (ie all of industry). Reliability is total, the PC is not a domestic home computer. Because of ferocious PC competition, you can now buy a 486 PC for a pittance. It is many times faster than an 8 MHz 1040. - 32 bit chip, up to 66 MHz clock, IDE hard-disk. Industry Standard expansion slots etc... There is no doubt that the PC has the largest range of serious business software too!

OFFERS INCLUDE A *FREE* PC MIDI INTERFACE

Cubase Lite (score only)	£149
Cubase 1.02 (key, grid & drum only)	£249
Cubase 2.5 (everything except printing)	£449
Cubase Score (full version)	£549



PC MIDI interfaces
CMS, KEY, MIDIMan, Music Quest, Voyetra, MOTU...

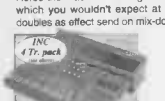
Band-in-a-Box 5.0	£89	Digital Soup	£99
Cadenza DOS	£175	EZ MIDI Pro sequcr	£69
Cadenza-Windows	£295	Finale Academic	£345
Cakewalk Live	£39	Logitech Sndman 16	£189
Cakewalk 4.0	£115	MicroLogic	£POA
Cakewalk Prof.	£189	PC Drummer	£45
Cakewalk win 2.0	£295	QuickScore Deluxe	£115
Coda Finale 2.2	£699	Wave for Windows	£115

The UK 4 TRACK Centre

It is fair to say that Turnkey is the birth place of personal Multitrack, indeed the company and its founders were instrumental in the development of the first Japanese products of the early '80s. The philosophy was always to use innovative technology to bring multitrack within the realms of the musician. Our current catalog is still the definitive guide to the subject - comparing all the current machines. Call us for a copy

FOSTEX X18 £279 NEW BOXED

Heres the machine offering bounce-down and sync jacks which you wouldn't expect at this price. Mommix bus doubles as effect send on mix-down. Dolby R.R.P. £289



FOSTEX 280 £599 NEW BOXED

The 280 is the ultimate 4 track for use with computer sequencers such as cubase.As well as Dolby C, 8 inputs, 3 band sweepable EQ and 2 auxiliaries, the 280 sports MIDI machine control via the MTC1, so that your multitrack can be slaved to the computer rather than the other way round which is the norm. 2 autolocation memories, autoplay and

TASCAM Porta 07 £349 NEW BOXED

A fantastic new machine from the makers of the Portastudio. Double speed, EQ on each channel, built-in dbx, 4 channel metering system

40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • END OF LINE • FREE SOFTWARE • INSTANT CREDIT • UP TO 40% OFF

Tascam 488 new	£1099	Tascam 464	£POA
Tascam 688 8 trk	£1899	Fostex X18	£249
Tascam Porta 03	POA	Fostex X28	£325
Tascam Porta07	stock	Fostex X28H	£349
Tascam 424	£449		

YAMAHA MT120 £369 NEW BOXED

Yamaha's new double speed four-track features 4 mic inputs, a stereo graphic eq

THE turnkey 4-TRACK PACK

Our famous 4 track pack includes everything you need to start making music. Sennheiser headphones, microphone with cable, chrome tapes, cables, head-cleaning kit and the best book we've yet seen on multitrack recording, taking you through basic track laying, mixdown etc... with sections on everything from mic placement to synchronisation and MIDI. We've obtained some great 4 track pricing AND for a limited period we will give you the 4 track pack (normal price £59.95) absolutely free with the units featured herein.

NEW Fostex X28H + 4 track pack	£395
NEW Fostex 380S + 4 track pack	£POA
NEW Tascam 424 + 4 track pack	£459
NEW Tascam 488 + 4 track pack	£1099
NEW Yamaha MT8X + 4 track pack	£POA

STUDIO hard ware

STUDIO RESEARCH MIDI SYNCHRONISERS

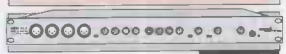
SmartSync	Excellent value sync box	£99
SyncMan +	SMPTE box with merge	£149
MacSyncMan	as above with Mac I / F	£249

UP TO 40% OFF • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • END OF LINE CLEARANCE • UP TO 40% OFF

Alesis RA100	£259	JBL Control 10	£949
XRi XR300	£199	JBL 4206 new	£275
ReVox B77 mint	£999	JBL 4208 new	£325
JLCooper PPS2	POA	Shure SM57	lowest
Fostex MTC1 new	£199	Shure SM58	lowest
JBL Control 1/1+	LOW	XR300 new	£199
JBL Control 5+new	£319	Yam NS10M new	£239

JBL Control 5 175w speakers £279
Ideal for near-field monitoring

MIXERS



STUDIO RESEARCH NEM24 24 channel Noise eliminating Mixer £169 NEW BOXED

Imagine a 24 channel mixer that introduces no additional noise. 20 jack inputs and 4 balanced XLR mic inputs. Using your sequencer to control the MIDI volume and MIDI pan on your MIDI keyboards and sound-modules, the NEM24 offers unequal value - 4 sends, built-in headphone amp, 19 " rack mounting • Irresistible . Also available is NEM8, a basic 8:1 or 4st:2 noise eliminating mixer for £79

UP TO 40% OFF • CASH REBATES • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • END OF LINE CLEARANCE • UP TO 40% OFF

Phonic BX8600		Seck 24:2 new	£799
Phonic PEQ3400		Seck 12:2 new	£399
Phonic PEQ3600			
Phonic PMX1600			

NEW Folio 4 & Folio SI

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO MIXERS from £349 NEW INC VAT

Almost everyone involved in music production at some stage dreams of owning a Soundcraft console. The legendary sound quality, reliability and ease of use, means a Soundcraft equipped studio must be taken seriously. A minor miracle has been performed, using the world's most advanced production technology, and revolutionary manufacturing techniques, to bring you Soundcraft quality at a previously unimaginable price.
Turnkey has an unparalleled 10 years experience with the brand, from advice, finance & installation to a quality of after sales backup that stems from many years experience with the brand.

PA Systems

Huge display, all name brands : configure as you like and compare. 11 ultra-cost-effective packages from £399 to £3399 .Bose, JBL, EV, etc Call 071 437 319.

PRICES INCLUDE VAT ● Uk mainland carriage £9

**We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.*

* Interest Free credit (typical APR 0%) is available on selected items only. Both are subject to status. Soho Soundhouse is a licensed credit broker under the 1974 consumer credit act. Written details are available on request

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT

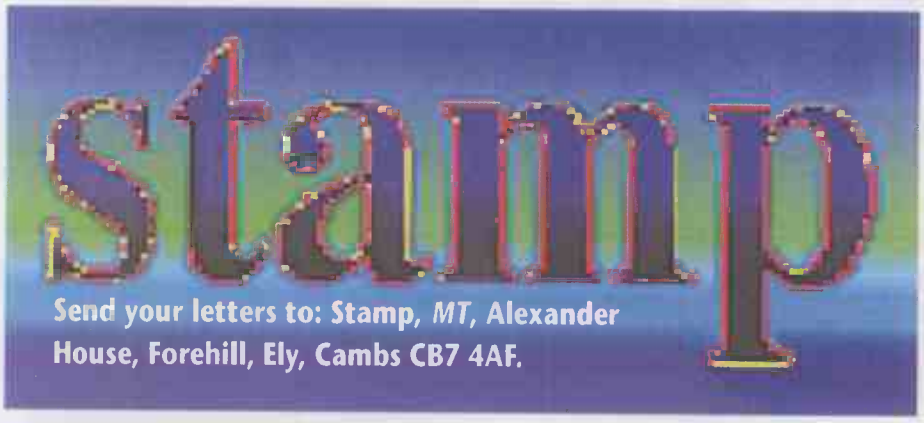
Our long established mail order department documents your order from receipt to despatch. Send cheques postal orders, Access or Visa orders, Bankers draft, Building Society cheques, Cash in reg. Envl to TURNKEY, FREEPOST WD 684/1 LONDON WC2H 0BR (10 day clearance for personal cheques).
All other forms of payments - 24 hr despatch.
Telephone Orders Welcome on 071-379 5148

NAME
ADDRESS

GOODS REQ.

AMERICAN EXPRESS
ACCESS VISA CARD No. expires:

TOTAL £
DAYTIME Tel.



Medium is the message – 1

● *Unlike some of your readers, I need no convincing as to the potential of multimedia and I certainly welcome the space devoted to it each month in* MT. *The only thing I find galling is the fact that I've been involved (to a greater or lesser degree of success) with the combining of sound and visuals for more than 15 years now, having taken my lead from many of the '70s bands (dinosaurs you'd call 'em) who were experimenting with 'multimedia' events long before the term was coined and long before the current generation of artists had even begun to consider the possibilities.*

Don't get me wrong, this isn't one of those 'it was all different in my day' letters, or me claiming there's nothing new under the sun (even if there isn't). I'd just like for things to be put into their proper perspective and for credit to be given to those artists who have been struggling in the field for years.

The impact of music has always been enhanced when accompanied by the right images – you only have to go to a club to be aware of that. Peter Gabriel was aware of it years ago, and so were many other artists. Unfortunately, the kind of cliché-ridden pop promos we were subjected to throughout the '80s did little to advance the cause and for the most part seemed to be an excuse for movie directors with a few spare days in their schedules to indulge in the kind of excesses they would never have been allowed to get away with in a proper movie.

The future does involve the combining of different (but complementary) media, but then so did much of the past. We must get things in perspective.

Donald Cox
Leeds

➤ Indeed we must, Donald. And yes, I have to say I shared many of your reservations when I first became aware of the term 'multimedia' having witnessed many performances during the '70s and '80s which were multimedia in all but name (Thomas Dolby's *Live Wireless* tour to name but one).

However, there is one subtle, but crucial distinction: multimedia productions can now be put together by a single person using a single tool – the computer. The music might be assembled using many different instruments, and the video images might come from a variety of sources, but only now can these elements – together with animation clips, text, graphics and still pictures – be combined on the same computer by the same person.

The nature of the system allows the component parts to mesh together perfectly, and, more importantly, for a multimedia production to be conceived as a composite whole right from the start. You're absolutely right to point out that many bands in the '70s experimented with multimedia, but what tended to happen then was that visual imagery was usually brought in to complement a musical performance after it had been written. Rarely did artists think in terms of multimedia performance from the outset.

This is why I believe *MT* is right to include multimedia as an integral part of the magazine. Other mags may cover computing, video, sound and graphics (the component parts of multimedia), but no other magazine yet deals with them collectively – which is how multimedia has to be approached if it is to work successfully. NL

Control points

● *Did anybody else see the C4 documentary about the Theramin?*

While I was watching it, I was struck by the sheer musicality of the instrument. OK, it's monophonic, it must be a bugger to play (no keyboard, the pitch depends on the height of your right hand) and it has limited tonal variety, but

Letter of the month

Medium is the message – 2

● *Like everyone else I am fed up with the 'my computer is better than your computer' arguments which have flourished in 'Stamp' recently, and for this reason, I was loathe to participate myself – however constructive my arguments might be. This letter isn't meant to promote the wonderfulness of the ST (I accept it has the processing speed of a tortoise), merely to introduce people to the idea that you really don't have to have a huge great computer with a monstrous operating system and zillions of megabytes of RAM to get creative.*

The recent introduction of multimedia into MT *has made me very interested in producing my own audio-visual work, stopped only by the hardware I own. My ST simply wasn't, or so I thought, capable of creating wonderful pictures with CD-quality audio. I even looked into buying a new computer, like a Mac or a PC, both of which have a wealth of multimedia software and hardware, but was dumbfounded by the cost and choices available to me.*

What I discovered was that after upgrading my ST to 4Mb (which is easily accomplished with SIMMs), with the programs I had, and external devices like my keyboard and sampler, I could create short AV sequences, rendered in two and three dimensions, with audio. The visuals were created using the Cyber series of design packages that cost me between £5 and £25, and I used the Replay 16 sampler for audio, which you could probably get for around £60 secondhand. It has a sequencer and MIDI playback function on it as well as a lot of editing facilities which I used alongside my external sampler.

OK, so it wasn't as good quality as using a dedicated multimedia application on a PC or Mac, and it still ran as slow as a Lada, but the point was that I was able to do it with what I had. So many people buy huge, expensive computers and for beginners it just isn't necessary. All you need is a little patience and determination (and a few unorthodox connections to external devices) to create something on your existing system.

I couldn't really say which computer is best, although I know mine certainly isn't. Like so many of the people entering this argument, I have only ever really used one.

Jon Birch
Stevenage

➤ Like a veritable blast of fresh air, your letter has cut through much of the hyperbole that has characterised this whole debate, Jon.

As many people have discovered, there's still plenty of mileage left in the ST, and at the prices I've seen them currently advertised they really do represent quite a bargain if you're just starting out.

Incidentally, why not send in your completed desktop movie for consideration in 'Dare!'? I know Phil is particulary keen on seeing how readers are addressing themselves to the challenge of multimedia, especially where this involves relatively modest equipment of the kind you're using. NL

what a sound and, more importantly, what CONTROL! Raise your left hand for an increase in volume, lower it to sink into silence. Vibrato? Waggle your right hand like a string player – none of that fixed rate modulation that we've got used to. What could be more direct?

After the programme I looked at my master keyboard with its 'performance' wheels and realised what a still-born thing it was.

So here's the manifesto. What I want is parity with non-electronic musicians. I don't want our instruments to sound like other instruments (they deserve better than that) but I do want them to 'sing' like other instruments. Sadly, they don't and until someone comes up with a method of control as expressive as the Theramin, they won't.

The Theramin is over 70 years old. It's time to burn our Chad Valley Bendy-Wheels.

Gary Caulfield
London

P.S. About the new magazine design. Have you decided to exclude the partially-sighted?

➤ No Gary, only the smart-arsed. And just as I was finding myself agreeing with your comments about the Theramin. Anyway... you might be interested in some of the things Thomas Dolby has to say about control of instruments through body movement. Check out the interview on page 36. NL

Very good!

● *It seems that to have the accolade of appearing in MT nowadays, you need to have done something rather spectacular or revolutionary. But I suppose it's not such a bad thing really, at least it keeps up the quality of interviews you feature.*

In this case, I am referring to the Pet Shop Boys article in the December issue, which featured, amongst several hundred orange blobs, an interview with Pete Gleadall and Bob Krushaar talking about the production of Very. The explanation of how, and with what, tracks were created was certainly very inspiring. The Pet Shop Boys have such innovative methods of production I found it a very interesting read and a useful source of ideas. It certainly proved how much the Pet Shop Boys are still a major influence – not only in the pop field but also as an act that still goes down well in the clubs (Very was listed as one of the best albums of '93 by Mixmag).

Thanks MT for a most incisive interview – even if I am still seeing orange spots in front of my eyes...

Thomas Newton
Norwich

Opinions expressed in readers' letters are not necessarily those of the Editor, who cannot be held responsible for their contents and reserves the right to abbreviate letters where necessary.

MTease

The burning questions of the hour, faced with fortitude – this month by Richard Barbieri.

1 What was the first synthesiser you ever played?
"Micro Moog."

2 Who is your favourite musical pioneer?
"Eno, of recent times, and before that Karlheinz Stockhausen."

3 What's the difference between Take That and Stravinsky?
"Similar to the difference between tiddlywinks and chess. Seriously though, I don't think people will be listening to Take That in a hundred years' time."

4 What's the difference between a drum kit and a drum machine?
"Obviously the drum kit has more interesting possibilities sonically and dynamically. However, a drum machine in the hands of a gifted musician can contribute greatly to a piece of music."

5 Playing live: why bother?
"Well, it gets the adrenalin flowing, which is good for the body and the mind. Also, it's the most direct way of communicating your ideas to an audience. I guess instant reaction is what it's all about."

6 Which record says most to you about music technology?
"'Kontakte' by Karlheinz Stockhausen, recorded around 1958/59 – a very big influence on me."

7 What does the phrase 'multi-media' mean to you?
"I guess it means we will be experiencing music in a number of different ways very soon. When virtual reality becomes more sophisticated, there could be some interesting interactions with music."

8 How do you react to hearing a sample of your music on someone else's record?
"If it's used tastefully to embellish a piece – and it's credited – that's fine. If it's used as the basis for a piece, then it's time for the lawyers to get involved."

9 What is the next piece of equipment you would like to buy?
"Indian harmonium/organ, plus a few additional modules for the System 700."

10 Will technology become invisible?
"When I listen to what I would call an inspired piece of music, the whole process of how it was created is not the first thing that occurs to me. The 'idea' and spirit of the music is what comes through. In this case, the technology becomes invisible. Most of the music around at the moment is pretty vacuous, however, so the technology used to make it is quite evident – especially as there's nothing happening musically to take your mind away from it."

Japanese boy

Richard Barbieri played keyboards in early '80s pop pioneers Japan, but you knew that already. What you may not know is that Richard has formed a production company and record label called Medium, with Japan colleagues Steve Jansen and Mick Karn. Designed to afford complete artistic control, Medium has already released the Jansen-Barbieri-Karn CD *Beginning To Melt*, available by mail order from Medium Productions, 74 St Lawrence Road, Upminster, Essex RM14 2UW (UK price £12.00). More will follow.

FIX YOUR MIX

with

home & studio **RECORDING**

the personal studio bible

at your newsagents every month, or subscribe on 0353 668850

GRIEF

Need any advice? Trying to settle an argument? Write to Grief, MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Q *Having recently purchased a Groove Electronics Wasp Stinger, I have endeavoured to route the two separate 'Wasps' contained within the rack to separate MIDI channels. However, many laborious attempts have proved futile.*

I would be grateful if you could explain the procedure for running Wasps A and B on two separate MIDI channels and why, at present, they only play on channel 1. Also, some insight into the MIDI edit section would be greatly appreciated.

At present I am recording onto DAT and during the copying process onto audio cassette the digital sound is deteriorating. Could you please explain this and suggest any way in which it may be rectified?

Greg Watts
Coventry

☆ *With regard to Chris da Silva's letter in November's MT, Studio Electronics equipment is available in the UK through TSC in London.*

Also, Groove Electronics did indeed produce a 4U rack unit called the Stinger. Externally it was yellow and brown and very knobbly. Internally it contained the guts from two EDP Wasps with MIDI.

Sean Coppinger
Acton, London

The original Wasp

A Ah, the good ol' Wasp rears its stripey head again. Well, further to various letters and comments which have appeared in *MT* over the past months, I have now unearthed some more info about this gear and the company which produced the Stinger, Groove Electronics.

Groove, as most people will know, went into liquidation when the recession hit (three cheers for Mr Major – hip, hip er...). Neil Nash, who ran the company, did not scarper to the Costa del Dosh, but is now actively unemployed, receiving the requisite unemployment benefit and doing, I believe, some sort of biology degree.

One of the chaps who had a hand in designing Groove equipment, Patrick Shipsey, (and who, we are at pains to point out, had nothing to do with Groove's misfortunes) is now running a company called dBm which specialises in MIDI-to-CV converters. Patrick is the one Chris da Silva referred to when he said he believed someone from Groove was still producing the Wasp/Stinger units. Well, he isn't, but he does know quite a bit about them.

You need the manual to understand how to program the Stinger as all the program guidance you get is a set of LEDs. Patrick was kind enough to offer to put a copy of said manual in the post to Geoff Watts so hopefully Geoff is now programming his Stinger like a pro. Many thanks for that, Patrick.

If anyone is interesting in getting an analogue synth to work with MIDI, dBm can be contacted on 0256 53953 or by post at PO Box 335, Basingstoke, Hampshire, RG21 3RB. But if there are any Waspies out there, please don't take advantage of Patrick's good nature. He's not officially involved with the Wasp or Groove.

Studio Electronics' SE-1 is, indeed, available from TSC (071 258 3454) although in the interests of accuracy, it was not at the time of Chris da Silva's enquiry. Also, TSC is only handling the SE-1 and not the complete Studio Electronics' range. However, if sales go well – and they have been so far – TSC may increase this. The SE-1 is a true MIDI-compatible analogue synth and costs £1295.

As for the deteriorating quality of the DAT, there are several possibilities. The first thing is to check is the recording process itself. DAT is not as forgiving as analogue tape and if you overload the input the sound will distort. It is also possible for a well-used tape to cause problems or even, I suppose, a new one which slipped through quality control.

Another possibility is that the DAT recorder itself is faulty. I had intermittent problems with a Casio DA-7 which started to distort playback after it had been running for an hour or so. It was fixed. But then started to distort *until* it had been running for an hour or so. Another repair job seems to have cured the problem. IW

Q *I am very much into progressive music and as much as I enjoy listening to it, I would also like to generate such thumping sounds myself.*

I only possess an Amiga 1500 and the Audio Engineer +2 sampling package. Could you please tell me what equipment I would require and where it could be purchased to enable me to sample a sound – a piano, for example – create a piano track, loop it and then store it to disk? I'd like to create several tracks, say piano, bass, whooshes, voice, ethnic flute and so on, co-ordinate each track and mix them together.

B. Cubson
Brigg, South Humberside

PS: Could you reply by post as I do not always manage to purchase MT.

A To answer your PS first – no, I'm afraid we can't answer queries by post for the reasons you see in the box at the end. You would, of course, be guaranteed a regular supply of *MT* if you took out a subscription – and currently that would include a free Time + Space sample CD, which could be right up your street.

The sort of music you want to make is the sort of music Amiga users have been making for ages. Well, technically, if not musically. ➤

➤ Indeed the world of Amiga demo disks is renowned the length and breadth of the Manchester Ship Canal.

Amy uses sampled sounds and there are several 'tracker' programs which let you use samples to build up music tracks, much in the way you describe. I'd suggest you start with a program called Octamed which is generally regarded as being the best tracker program available. What's more, there's a version in the public domain. I got mine from Valley PD (091 5871195). Give Brian there a call and he'll suggest a few other disks containing various sample-type programs. There are also lots of PD samples around so you don't even have to make your own. Now isn't that the height of technology?

Hope you have a thumping great time. IW

State of the art harmonising: the Eventide H3000

Q *As a police officer and a musician, I was interested to read a recent article in* Police Review *on changing the tonal characteristics of the human voice for use in court when a person's identity must be protected. The system recommended was the Eventide H3000, at a not insubstantial price.*

My question is, can you recommend a cheaper system than the Eventide, one capable of coping with pitch shifting, tone editing, etc, without turning the speaker into a Dalek?

Steve Payne
Havant

A I always knew there must be a practical use for all those harmoniser devices!

Yep, £2,800 may seem expensive but you tend to get what you pay for. I suspect the Eventide is several degrees over-specified for your application. But then, if the forces of law and order can't afford a few quid to protect witnesses then it's a bit of a bad do.

Scouring the small ads in a certain monthly satirical paper, revealed a company advertising an Electronic Telephone Voice Changer for the very insubstantial price of £12.99. (If that's still stretching the budget we'll organise a whip round here in the office.) I haven't seen or heard the thing so I don't know if it would turn you into a Dalek (*do they have policemen on Skaro? – Ed*) nor have I contacted the company, but I pass on the information for you to follow up if you wish – Power-Full Ltd., PO Box 1, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire, LE65. Tel: 0530 412445.

Alternatively, the musically talented and technically proficient company, Oscar Music, said they could build you a voice changing device for you to order, probably costing under £100. Give them a call on 071 377 6294. Other than that, why not pop into your local friendly music shop (plain clothes optional) and try a few harmoniser devices – the Digitech Vocalist II is particularly well regarded and costs well under a grand. IW

Q *I would appreciate your advice on the following problem – I want to use my Roland D5 keyboard on stage controlled entirely by a sequencer. Can you recommend one which is suitable, reliable, can hold about eight or nine songs in memory and can load a further eight for the second set quickly?*

I have seen the Kawai Q80 and Q55 advertised locally. What about the Roland MC50? I would require a step-time sequencer because my keyboard playing is not what it should be.

Steve Bates
Royton, Oldham

A The Roland MC50 Mk II will do what you want. It can store up to eight songs under normal conditions – the actual storage capacity is about 40,000 events – and the new Super MRP Performance software loads a bank of songs and will play them in whatever order you specify. It was, in fact, designed specifically for performance.

The Mk II has a RRP of £799 but you may pick up a second-hand one. Older MC50s (that is, not the Mk IIs) may not have the Performance software, so check if you're thinking of buying second hand. However, I suspect Roland will be able to upgrade you for a nominal cost.

The Kawais are a few years old now but were excellent value for money when they were launched, although they can be a bit fiddly to operate. You'll certainly be able to pick up a 80 or 55 cheaper than a MC50.

Kawai has since left the UK and is distributing from Germany (the number is 010 49 2151 37 300 if you want to contact the company) although the old UK phone number (0202 296629) is currently attached to the service centre. As of writing, no one is quite sure exactly what Kawai is going to do regarding instrument production and distribution. An alternative you might like to consider is to use a computer-based sequencer for composition and a MIDI File Player for playback on stage. Computer-based sequencers are far more powerful and better at note manipulation than hardware sequencers and you might find this very useful if your playing skills aren't what you would like them to be. Of course, it's a more expensive option but you could use the computer for other things, too. This would certainly be my preferred option. Next on my list would be the MC50 II. IW

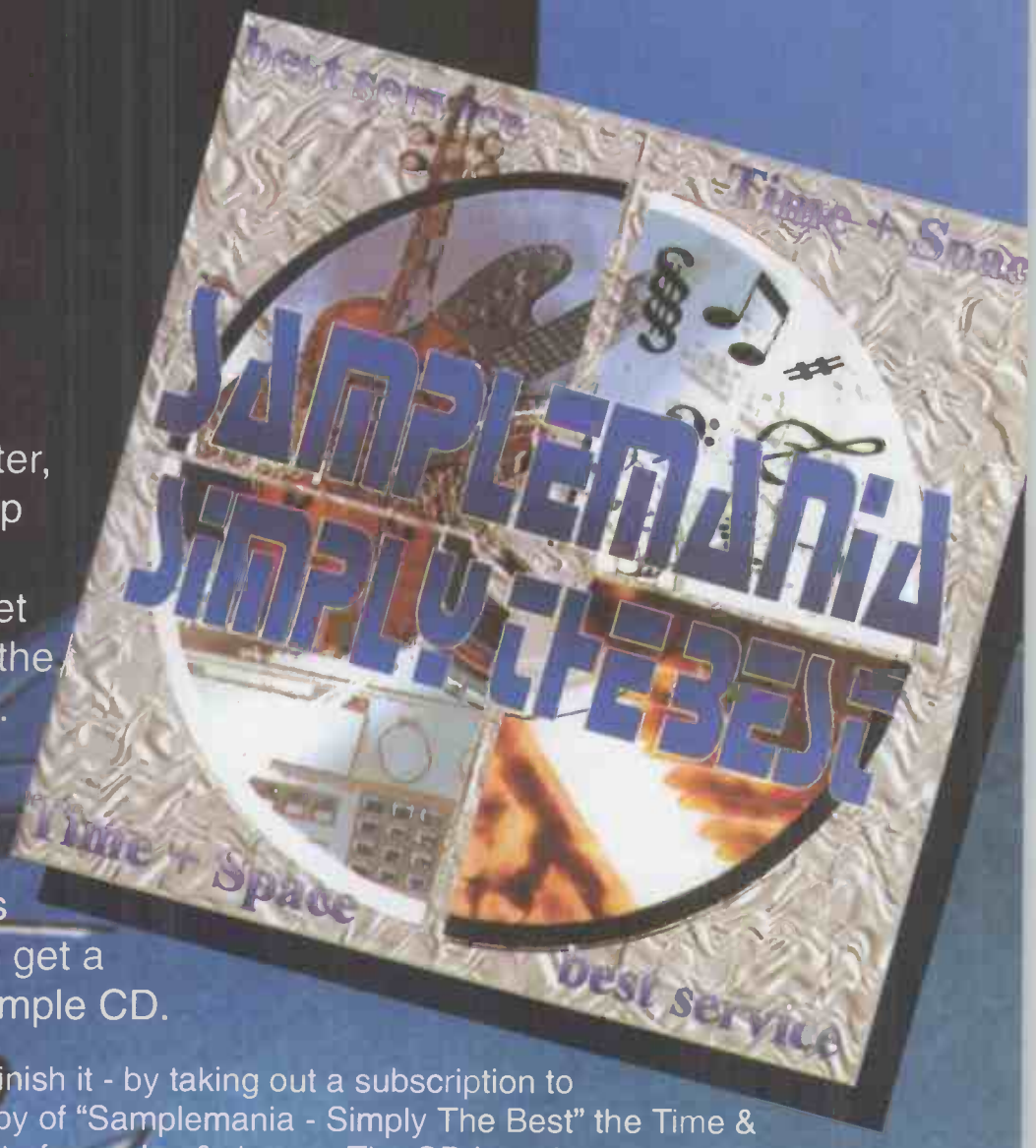
Roland MC50 MkII
the best onstage sequencer?

Unfortunately, we cannot answer reader's queries by phone and we are unable to reply individually by letter. All letters addressed to Grief will be deemed intended for publication.

New Year's Resolution:

Get Less Exercise

Forget about eating better, smoking less & taking up jogging - in fact this resolution means you get even less exercise! Let the postman do the walking.



Subscribe NOW to your favourite magazine, get 12 issues delivered to your door & get a **FREE** Time & Space sample CD.

Start off '94 as you intend to finish it - by taking out a subscription to **MT** and get your **FREE** copy of "Samplemania - Simply The Best" the Time & Space sample CD, with a host of samples & demos. The CD is a showcase of what is currently available from Time & Space - and gives you the chance to find out "What's Best" in sampling. These samples cross all musical boundaries & originate from many of the world's hottest sample libraries - including the UK, USA, Sweden & Germany.

"Samplemania - Simply The Best" and MT the essential addition to your doormat

To subcribe simply cut out or photocopy this form and send it to: Subscriptions, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF or fax it to 0353 662489. To subscribe by Access or Visa credit card, telephone the Music Maker Subline on 0353 668850 (9-12 & 1-5pm Mon-Fri) and speak to Rose or Lisa.

Subscribe TODAY

Please send me my FREE Time & Space CD "Samplemania" and the next 12 issues of MT commencing with the .....Issue.

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION RATE:
UK £25, Europe and Overseas (surface)£30
Europe (Airmail) £41, Overseas (Airmail) £52

I enclose Cheque/Postal Orders to the value of £..... made payable to Music Technology Publications Ltd.

Overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British Bank. Please include a daytime phone number in case of query. Orders are dispatched within 7 to 10 days but please allow 28 days for delivery.

PLEASE PRINT

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....Postcode* .....

Daytime phone number .....

* It is essential that you include your correct postcode.
Offer only available for a limited period.

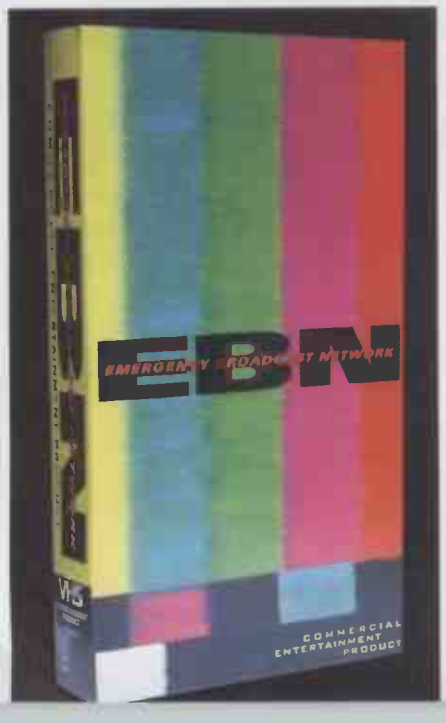
end product

For sale: as new

Emergency Broadcast Network
EBN (TVT Records)

It may be manufactured and distributed by New York-based TVT Records, but this is a video. A normal, VHS video. Except that its content is truly exceptional. As a debut 'album' for a trio of US sampling fiends who call themselves Emergency Broadcast Network, *EBN* needs to be on video – because this is a band who happen to sample TV clips as much as they sample sound bites. What's more, they synchronise them perfectly to form a unique audio-visual encounter.

EBN is the video equivalent of house and hip hop's sonic montages, in which samples are linked together by steady grooves for maximum ironic, satirical and anarchic effect. As a natural progression of these techniques, it brings them to sparkling life. Suddenly, instead of just hearing snippets of George Bush or President Clinton transplanted onto a pop soundtrack, you can see them, lifted wholesale from newsreels or documentaries and juxtaposed into a series of kaleidoscopic blipverts set to music. The surreal effects of audio sampling are thereby catapulted onto the same scale as TV itself, and a powerful artistic weapon is forged.



The effect can be hilarious, exhilarating and terrifying. 'Psychoactive Drugs' presents a cluster of sanctimonious speeches and rehabilitation lectures on the subject of drug use, subversively edited to apparently encourage abuse. 'I Am A Man' opens with Richard Harris shouting that line from some macho movie, and proceeds with a tumult of gun adverts and military clips against a searing bass drum and snare beat fashioned from real explosions. Elsewhere, Harrison Ford is found yelling 'get down', stolen from another action film, and dropped into the track as a sarcastic take on the vocal cliché from countless James Brown records. And Elsa Lanchester, the original Bride Of Frankenstein, flashes onto the screen in full monochrome glory with an electrifying scream throughout 'Lawrence Welk Is Dead'.

The quality of the pictures varies, but often matches the graininess of early audio samples. This, of course, is perfect for creating the desired degradation of image. Acidic video effects are also applied to many of the most familiar images, which are often repeated to the point where all original meaning is lost. Some of the techniques have been used before, in the opening titles for some of Channel 4 or BBC 2's 'whackier' youth programmes. But many significant innovations – particularly in animation – begin life as gimmicks. The material pouring out of TV screens around the world deserves this kind of attention and manipulation, which creates a medium which is both funny and serious, expressing the full range of emotions. In other words, EBN goes beyond a joke. PW

Babble
The Stone (WEA)

Once the bubble had burst on The Thompson Twins, the way was clear for Tom Bailey and Alannah Currie to revert to a similar existence to the one that preceded their success: a nomadic, idealistic life on the fringes of the music industry. Only now, of course, the small matter of accrued royalties makes that life even more idealistic than before. And in the studio that Bailey has assembled over the years, full reign can be given to technical innovations as they occur.

Bailey has been moving with the times when it comes to musical style, too. In 1992, he was part of the Feedback Max project which produced two club-friendly 12" singles – 'Come Inside' and 'The Saint' – revealing his natural sympathy with the dance movement. One of that team – engineer/producer Keith Fernley – now forms one third of Babble with Bailey and Currie, and *The Stone* is this trio's participation in the same dance movement's evolution into what has become known as trance or ambient.

A long sojourn in India before the album was started prompted a sampling frenzy. And even that particular trot has been out-globed by wholesale relocation to New Zealand now that the album's finished. I told you they were nomadic. And there's nothing like relocating to New Zealand on the eve of your album's

release to keep you on the fringes of the music industry. Nonetheless, the ethnic samples decorate, rather than dominate, this collection of songs. They display more of Bailey's assured melodic touches than anything I've heard since *Into The Gap*. Mellow, tuneful and sonically sumptuous, *The Stone* does not deserve to sink without trace. PW

D:ream
D:ream On Vol.1 (East West)

Although DJ Al Mackenzie departed following completion of the album, singer and songwriter Peter Cunnah has steered D:ream's course undaunted towards the arrival, as we go to press, of the single 'Things Can Only Get Better' at the exalted position of UK No.1. His anthemic, cheerful tunes are chiefly responsible for this success bolstered by chattering, bouyant rhythms and, possibly, an altered image of singer and band as opposed to singer, DJ and DAT.

Sharing the same label as The Beloved, Cunnah has a similar calling to use the programmed beats and basslines of house music as the natural habitat of the pop song. M People are having a crack at it, too, but Cunnah's feel for the really big chorus is likely to pay repeated dividends. One thing that both this album and M People's *Elegant Slumming* share, however, is a tendency to turn to an annoyingly trite latin feel whenever the need for a variation on the party mood presents itself. That sort of thing is best left to Jellybean. But in the main, it's Cunnah's voice which raises this machine-driven thing to a cut above. PW

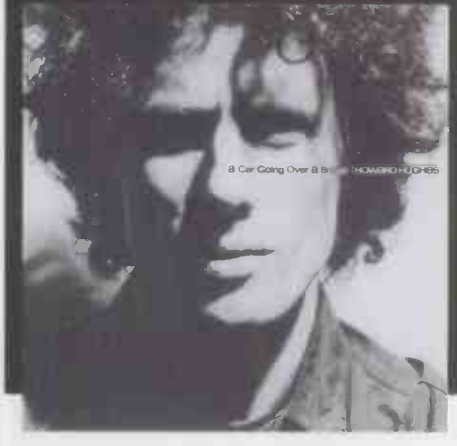
THE MT INDEX

Attrition
The Hidden Agenda (Hyperium)

Amid vocal whelps and bursts of sampled guitar, Attrition's growling, thumping epics roll along with something of Sheep On Drugs' dark menace. In a career, starting in the early '80s, shadowing that of bands such as Cabaret Voltaire, Attrition mainman Martin Bowes has guided his project through many changes to arrive at this fertile union with German industrial label Hyperium. With technology utterly to the fore, the machines are finally catching up with the ideas hatched by pioneers like Bowes.

Howard Hughes
A Car Going Over A Bridge (Ultrasonic)

Distancing itself from the ambient bandwagon, this assembly of highly musical samples declares rigid, architectural structures – utilising the human voice, sudden fanfares and dislocated instruments – as opposed to "gentle layerings". Hughes has done his fair share of session work – touring with The Associates and Tears For Fears, among others – and seems to have decided upon a somewhat avant garde American course with a computer standing in for an orchestra or choir. Loves the sound of breaking Glass, you could say.



Various artists
Feed Your Head (Planet Dog/Ultimate)

Rounding up the finest ambient dub and trance artists within the Planet Dog orbit – they of the club, label and, indeed, Megadog MIDI Circus – this compilation provides "optimum listening between the hours of 3 and 8 A.M." Analogue washes and burbles cascade with tropical samples and gently pulsating beats, as The Drum Club, Eat Static, Banco De Gaia, System 7 and others of similar bent chill out with taste. Electronic glistening music, indeed. You know, one of these days, someone's going to do a remix of Yes's 'Close To The Edge' – and it might be quite good.

Oracle
Tree (Swim)

As the joint effort of Colin Newman, Malka Spigel and Samy Birnbach – prime movers behind 'desktop' independent label Swim – this is pretty much the culmination of Swim's protracted genesis, recorded between 1988 and 1993 and drawing together all of the influences – dance, Hebrew, psychedelic, ambient – inherent in the trio. Echoes of Saint Etienne are to be found in the poppier moments; elsewhere the vocals become tangled in the ethnic undergrowth. Strangely parallel with the Babble project – see opposite.

Various artists
Secret Life Of Trance 2 (Rising High)

Tops! Another impressive compilation from the leading edge. This is Rising High's showcase, released at the end of some solid campaigning by the label – home of Mixmaster Morris, Pete Namlook et al – on the ambient trail. Black Dog are included, too. Available as a quadruple album or double CD, it's a more liquid blend than Planet Dog's tribal grooves, often melting into completely amorphous globules of sound. The two collections together total more than five hours of music – and if you haven't chilled out by the end of that you've probably passed away.

KEYBOARDS

ANALOGUE BARGAINS: JEN SX100 mono, £120. Roland MC202, £200. RS-09, £100. TR707 drums, £150. JX-8P, £295. Sequential Pro 1, £300. Korg KMS30 sync, £150. Selko MR1000 sequencer, £25. Mark. Tel: 0226 206767.

CASIO AZ1 portable MIDI controller keyboard. Full functions with 3 1/2 octaves. Excellent condition. £185. Twin lock Combo/Monitor stand. £20. Robert. Tel: 071 2811918.

CASIO CZ1000 with case, PSu and manual and 2 RAM cartridges filled with 128 excellent sounds. £100 or offers. Graham. Tel: 0736 755195.

CASIO CZ5000, manuals, good condition, £200. Yamaha CX5M Mk II, all music software, cassette recorder, no keyboard, £60. Simon. Tel: 0908 223248 (evenings).

CHEETAH 7P weighted master keyboard. 7 octaves. Beautiful condition with dust cover. £400 o.n.o. E-mu Pro-formance £200 o.n.o. Roland DEP5 effects unit £175. Ian. Tel: 061 442 6039.

CRUMAR DP30 6-octave electric piano. They call it a piano, but it's more like 4 Clavi voices. With tone control and chorus. Complete with carry-bag and stand. A substantial piece of wood and metal. Excellent condition, only £50. Tel: 0223 414518 (evenings).

ELECTRONIC ORGAN Alka Artist 606 with drawbars and real leslie. Offers invited. Tel: 0223 234850 (Cambridge).

ENSONIQ EPS 2x memory, £599. D50, £399. Juno 1, £175. Korg Poly 800 II, £130. DX27, £130. Korg 707, £199. Soundtracs MRX 24:8:16, immaculate condition, £1,999. Dave. Tel: 0274 620004.

ENSONIQ ESQ1 fully expanded with case. Reasonable offers. Robin. Tel: 0847 62517.

ENSONIQ VFX SD1 with 2-tier stand. Atari STFM upgraded to 1Mb with monitor and Cubase. 6-channel stereo mixer with EQ. £1,500 the lot ono. Andy. Tel: 0903 722023.

ENSONIQ VFX with latest version of software. Boxed, with manual, sounds etc. and custom flightcase. Nick. Tel: 0273 553020.

FRONTAL LOBE and PCM channel. Sequencer and librarian expansion units for Korg M1, £99. Tel: 0638 720090.

HAMMOND C3 plus leslie. Good condition. Best offer secures. Part-exchange possible. Jonathan Slater. Tel: 0924 864673.

HOHNER PMFT in very good condition. Bernard. Tel: 0407 810742.

KAWAI K1 MkII, boxed with manuals, immaculate condition - home use only, £200 ono. Sean. Tel: 0782 625513.

KAWAI K4 synth, mint condition, boxed, manuals, £420. Boss DR550 MkII, brand new, boxed, £180. Korg Poly 6 analogue synth, £170. Tel: 0602 444618. Derbyshire.

KORG 01/W with RAM card and case, £950. Roland TB303 and TR606 cased together with adaptors and all documentation, mint condition, £350. Andy. Tel: 081 390 8512.

KORG 01/W workstation, 4 months old, 1,000 sounds on disks and ROM card, excellent condition, boxed as new, finances force sale, hence price £899. Will deliver anywhere London South East. Mark. Tel: 0375 641526.

KORG DP80 digital piano, £150. Yamaha TX81Z sound module, £150. Korg SQD8 8-track MIDI recorder plus box of disks, £80. Alex. Tel: 0483 480562.

KORG EX800 sound module. £100. Roland TR505 drum machine. £110. Yamaha QX21 sequencer. £90. Kawai K4 synthesiser plus Atari Editor. £425. All boxed with manuals. Adam. Tel: 021 355 2685. (evenings and weekends). Birmingham Area.

KORG M1 plus PCM sound cards and case. £700. Ensoniq EPS16+ sampler with large library and case. £950. E-mu Pro-formance piano module. £180. Mike. Tel: 0792 897426.

KORG M1 ROM cards, Orchestra 1 PCM and Program cards (MSC04 and MPC04). Also 1 RAM card. All three for £55 including post. Will split. Stewart. Tel: 0709 853394.

KORG M1R music workstation plus synthworks editing software and thousands of pro sounds, PCM orchestral RAM cards. Complete package only £650. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.

KORG M1R music workstation, plus editing software with thousands of pro-sounds. PCM orchestral RAM cards, boxed, mint. £600. Delivery possible. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.

KORG M1R, mint condition. Boxed plus cards and Atari editor with thousands of pro sounds, £650. Wanted M1R case. Cash waiting. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.

KORG M3REX, excellent condition. Multitimbral, programmable sounds and effects with separate outputs, £375 ono. Tel: 0260 280131.

KORG MS10 one-oscillator analogue synth. Excellent condition with manual. Gary. Tel: 0702 349 554. Southend.

KORG O1/WFD workstation. Reluctant sale £1,150. Steinar. Tel: 0962 868955.

KORG T3 EX keyboard workstation, excellent condition, on-board disk drive with large library, including hard carrying case and manuals, £1,150. Tel: 081 561 4772 or 071 436 5692.

KORG T3 music workstation. 100 combination voices, 200 program voices. 50,000 event 8 track sequencer with 3.5" floppy disk drive. Excellent condition. Cost £2,200 new, selling for £1,000 o.n.o. Mr G. Dabrew. Tel: 0532 526672 (Leeds).

KORG WAVESTATION A/D rack with sound cards. £850. Atari 1040ST with monitor and Notator 3.1 £300. Martin. Tel: 0371 870516.

MINIMOOG MOOG source, Korg MS20. Tel: 0744 35567.

MOOG ROGUE with built-in power supply, £50. Tel: 0709 876354 after 6pm. Rotherham.

MOOG SOURCE £300. Yamaha CS5, £80. Wanted: PolyMoog. Tel: 0744 35567. Merseyside.

MULTIMOOG, not working. Very good condition. Lack of electronics knowledge forces sale. £50. Andy. Tel: 0709 876354 (anytime).

ROLAND D-110, home use only. Plus Doctor T's editor with thousands of pro-sounds on Atari disk £325. Tel: 0533 811422.

ROLAND D-series ROM cards for D5, D10, D20, and D110: D10-01, D10-02, D10-03. As new, £30 each. Tel: 0638 720090.

ROLAND D10, £350 ono. Ensoniq EPS16+ sampler with SCSI Interface, £950. Tel: 0744 35567. Merseyside.

ROLAND D20 work station, with built-in 8-tack sequencer, and effects, boxed with manuals, cost £1,100, accept £450. Bill. Tel: 0727 838770.

ROLAND D5 LA synthesiser. Good condition, £250 ono. Ensoniq Mirage sampling keyboard. Good condition, with software, £300 (no offers). Buyer collects. Robin. Tel: 0373 453647 after 5pm.

ROLAND D50 with 2 cards, £400. Colin. Tel: 0462 440546.

ROLAND D50 with TG1000 programmer in perfect condition, £500 ono. Roland SC155 Sound Canvas, £350. David. Tel: 0606 77823 after 6pm.

ROLAND D50, £450, Oberheim Matrix 6R, £350, Roland MKS20 piano module, £350, Akai MX73 master keyboard, £195, A-frame stand, £60. All vgc. Tel: 071 704 9219.

ROLAND D550 module, £450 ono, Roland Juno 1, £250 ono; Yamaha DX21, £170 ono; EMU Vintage Keys, £540 ono; Oberheim Drummer, £45 ono. Contact Mr W A Walsh at 4 Purcell Road, St Mark Estate, Leicester LE4 6BD.

ROLAND JD800, £900. E-mu Vintage Keys as new, £650. Juno 106 £300. Robin. Tel: 0705 553842.

ROLAND JUNO 2 £300. Juno 60 £250. MSJ700 £150. SH-101 £140. DR606 £80. Luke. Tel: 061 3039585.

ROLAND JUNO 106 £325. Roland SH-101 £125. Moog rogue £125. Akai XE8 £110. Or the lot for £550. Trevor. Tel: 0283 517578.

ROLAND JV30, £585, Roland U220, £295. Cubase V3, £250. Philips CM8833 colour monitor, £140. All ono, mint and home use only. Jason. Tel: 0235 533552. Oxford.

ROLAND JV80 £780 o.n.o., with 'Pop' expansion £870. Tel: 0734 882079 (Reading).

ROLAND SH2 classic rare analogue mono synthesiser, dual oscillator. Cased with original manual and in immaculate condition, £200. Ian. Tel: 0703 268817. Southampton area.

ROLAND SUPER Juno 60. Unique hybrid synth. Powerful programming incorporated with upgraded filtering, release key attack. DCB/to dual-transmittable MIDI. Disk with sequencer, chrome surround and much more. Flightcased, software and manual. Serious offers, or exchange for Roland D50 and PG1000 or Jupiter 8 in mint condition. Clive. Tel: 0752 674205.

ROLAND U-20. 7 part multitimbral keyboard as used by Bizarre Inc. and The Prodigy. Great dance sounds. Only 18 months old and in excellent condition. Boxed, with manual. £500. Colin. Tel: 0926 407045 (Warwickshire).

ROLAND U-220 plus FX percussion card. £350. Roland SH-101 plus grip. £120. Boss SE-50 multi-fx £240. Sansui MX12 mixer £150. Adrian. Tel: 021 4586934 (after 6pm).

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET VS keyboard in excellent condition. I don't want to sell it but would like to swap it for a rackmount version. If anybody is interested, then give Dave a ring on 0274 620004.

STUDIO CLEAROUT Roland JX8P, rare Mk 2 version £450. Sequential Prophet 600 with case and pocket filter, £500. Kawai K4R £250. Boss rack 16-bit reverb £80. Moog Rogue with MIDI £200. 8-track mixer £50. Phonic DJ mixer £60. Jason. Tel: 0525 872287 or 0525 717557.

TECHNICS EX7P organ. Best offers around £1,295. Tel: 0226 287733.

YAMAHA CS5 £90. Will swap for MC202. Tel: 0744 355657.

THE WAREHOUSE

The Warehouse contains *MT*'s readers' ads – the largest repository of high-tech bargains in the Northern Hemisphere. Some of the ads are free to place; others are 'priority' ads for which you pay to jump the queue – next issue guaranteed. Priority ads appear in bold.

To place a free ad:

- Dial **0891 100767** * (24 hours)
- State category, recite your ad and include contact details
- That's it

To place a priority ad:

- Dial **0891 100796** * (24 hours), state category, recite your ad and include contact details, Access or Visa card number and expiry date **OR** fill out and post the coupon below
- Up to 25 words costs £5.00
- Additional words are 50p each

**Calls cost 36p per minute (cheap rate), 48p per minute at all other times. We regret we cannot answer queries regarding readers ads.*

The Warehouse is for private vendors only. Business vendors must use the classified ads at the back of *MT*.

Merseyside.

YAMAHA CS50. Leave those boring old Moogs behind with this bizarre 1978 specimen. £200 will secure you the sweet sounding lovechild of the CS80. Richard. Tel: 0902 343081.

YAMAHA DX21 boxed. Home use only, with manuals, sustain pedal, leads and breath controller. £165. Stewart. Tel: 0382 69932.

YAMAHA DX7 MkII, immaculate, £499 ono. Rob. Tel: 0206 769176.

YAMAHA EMT10 piano module in excellent condition, boxed with manual, £100 ono. Hamish. Tel: 0482 633875.

YAMAHA PF100 Clavinova electric piano. Ideal for stage and studio. List price now £1,799, sell for £1,000. Tel: 091 285 4177 or 091 281 1172.

YAMAHA PSR5700 portatone 61-note keyboard with latest in digital circuitry. Complete with double handbook, sustain pedal and floppy disk. Hardly used. In excellent condition. £800. Tel: 031 552 3685.

YAMAHA SY35 12 months old, unmarked. £425 o.n.o. Dr Synth's, 4 months old and in immaculate condition £225. Tel: 05395 58087 (Northwest Area).

YAMAHA SY85 synthesiser. Excellent sounds and sequencer. Can load MIDI Sample Dump. Home use only, with extra samples and General MIDI sounds, £975 ono, can deliver. Tel: 0373 859497. Wiltshire.

YAMAHA SY85 with X-stand, manuals, boxed, excellent condition, £800 ono. Kuljivan. Tel: 0533 625816.

YAMAHA TX802 in perfect condition. Hardly used. Includes 3 cartridges £480. Boss ME5 multiple effects floor unit. Little use. £180. Soundtracs CM4400 32:12:24 with patchbay and VCA automation on 32 channels and MIDI muting. £5,500. Chris. Tel: 081 7484631.

SAMPLING

500+ SAMPLES ON CD! Killer drums, basses, analogue synths, ambient/atmospheric effects, vocals! £9.95 postal order to Incognito, Box 34016M, Halifax, NS, Canada, B3J 1S1.

AKAI S1000PB Play Back sampler, £1,000. Roland D50, £450. Atari 1040, with high res black and white monitor, £120. Tel: 081 318 2429.

AKAI S1100 sampler, 20Mb, version 4 OS, direct-to-hard-disk recording, IB104 digital input/output, SCSI, SMPTE, FX, Atari software, can now replay S3000 series samples, £3700 ono. Tel: 0860 482822 or 081 883 4324.

AKAI S3000, hardly used, £2,700; Mackie 1604, £625; 24U rack, £125. Kevin. Tel: 0270 872558.

AKAI S3000 8Mb memory boards. £300 each. Mackie 1604. £625. Kevin. Tel: 0270 872558.

AKAI S900, £650 ono. Kawai K1 keyboard, £250 ono. Alesis MIDIverb 2, £120 ono. Jamie. Tel: 0628 526562. Maidenhead.

AKAI S950 with upgraded memory. £900. Korg M1 with video and Steinberg Editor librarian. £750. Atari 1040ST, with monitor, mouse and Cubase software. £500. 3 teir A-frame. £70. Tel: 0785 812126.

AKAI S950, fully expanded, home use only, perfect condition, £850. Martin. Tel: 071 241 4322.

AKAI SO1 SAMPLER, mint, unused, £500. Akai ME35T audio MIDI trigger, mint, £150. Tel: 0847 85692.

AKAI X7000 multi-timbral sampler plus software for dumping samples to 3.5" disk on any Atari ST. £375 o.n.o. Yamaha TG33 16 part multitimbral sound module. £245 o.n.o. Tel: 0752 268650.

CASIO FZ-1 16 Bit sampler (2Mb). Huge disk library, including Offshore software, Avalon sampling editing software, Owners Club newsletters and Alternative manual. Complete package £699. Delivery possible. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.

CASIO FZ-1 home use only. Plus Avalon editing software and full library £700. Tel: 0533 811422.

CASIO FZ1 sampler expanded to 2Mb and eight outputs complete with library. Excellent condition. Boxed with manual. £800. Mr Arhay. Tel: 0462 484924.

CASIO FZ1 sampler, 2Mb with disks £700. Alan. Tel: 0592 267312.

CASIO FZ1 SHAREWARE SOUNDS, hundreds of superb sounds from the UK, USA, and Sweden, only £2 per disk (including DD disk, postage and packaging UK). Send SAE for free printed list or blank formatted Atari disk to: Brian Tunnard, 45 Carnoustie, Worksop, Notts, S81 0DB. Tel: 0909 486971.

CASIO FZ1, 2 Mb, massive disk library, Avalon V2, Cubase V2.1, indepensible tutorials, owners' club newsletters, manuals etc. Bargain - £699! Korg M1R synthworks editor, thousands of pro sounds, PCM card (orchestral), mint condition, complete package! £650. Delivery possible. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.

CASIO FZ1 16-bit sampler with 2Mb memory upgrade, all manuals and leads, Avalon sample editing software, huge disk library, tutorials, etc. Complete package only £699. Also Korg M1R (rack mounts), mint, boxed, with Synthworks editing software and thousands of pro sounds on disk, plus orchestral RAM card, complete package only £650. Also M1 hard case wanted, cash waiting. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.

CHEETAH SX16 sampler, with Roland PC200 controller keyboard. £550 for both, or swap with difference for an Emax II keyboard. Unused Laney 3200P monitor. £200. Wanted: Emax II Keyboard, and Mackie1604 mixer. James. Tel: 0484 865137.

ENSONIQ ASR10 keyboard sampler. £1,100 o.n.o. Fully expanded to 2Mb plus sound library. Tel: 061 2265756.

ENSONIQ EPS SHAREWARE SOUNDS, fabulous sounds from the UK and USA, only £2 per disk (including DD disk, postage and packaging UK). Send SAE for free printed list or blank formatted Atari disk with SAE to: Brian Tunnard, 45 Carnoustie, Worksop, Notts, S81 0DB. Tel: 0909 486971.

ENSONIQ EPS16+ rack and library. £950. Adrian. Tel: 021 458 6934 (after 6pm).

ENSONIQ EPS16+ rack with 2Mb. Home use only, £950. Tel: 0744 35567. Merseyside.

ENSONIQ EPS16+ with 1.2 Gigabyte library. £930. Yamaha mega monosynth CS30. £230. CS01 with breath controller £70. TX81Z £150. Casio VZ1 £250. All boxed, as new. Martin. Tel: 0453 833245.

ENSONIQ MIRAGE with editing software, manuals and flightcase. Also EVS-1 synth, Fostex X26 portastudio and Atari 1040STFM with SM144 monitor and Cubase. All items in good condition and nearest offers accepted. £750 the lot, will split. Nick. Tel: 0532 746752 any time.

EPS 'CLASSIC', 4x expansion and SCSI interface, fully serviced by Sound Technology. Never gigged, £675 ono. David. Tel: 0379 870984 (answerphone).

FREE CASIO CZ230S synth with Akai S01 sampler. Memory upgraded to 30 secs sampling time. Manuals, boxed, immaculate condition, X-static Goldmine sample CD included, £850. Jamie. Tel: 0434 321727.

KORG DSS1mega sampler, over 200 quality sample disks, manual. £500. Casio CZ1000, 100s patches, boxed with manual. £150. Or swap/part exchange for an Akai S950. John. Tel: 0782 810611.

REPLAY 16 sampling software cartridge, £75. Gerald Patient. Tel: 081 509 3471 any time.

ROLAND D110 LIBRARY DISK, instant access to over 2600 of the very best sounds, in a program which runs with your favourite Atari sequencer. £27 including manual sheet. Tel: 0909 486971.

ROLAND DJ70 sampling workstation with fully expanded 4Mb memory and library. Superb quality sampling and filtering, boxed with manual, absolute bargain, only £975. Paul. Tel: 0438 746101. Herts.

ROLAND S10 sampler, in very good condition. Complete with 35 disks. Disk drive fully serviced. All boxed. Quick sale, hence £295. Kevin. Tel: 0494 536757.

ROLAND S50 digital sampling keyboard with 50 disks dance library, flightcase and manual £600. Nick. Tel:0844 354351.

ROLAND S550 SCSI interface, £100. Tel: 0638 720090.

ROLAND S550 with mouse and monitor and library of 250 disks. Latest software. Immaculate condition. £850 ovno. Mike. Tel: 081 332 6421.

ROLAND S770, 16Mb, immaculate condition £2,500. Phillips colour monitor £150. Gerry. Tel: 081 698 7947.

ROLAND W30 sampler with 3-tier keyboard stand, vgc £750 ono. Adrian. Tel: 0273 674275 evenings, 0273 674421 daytimes.

ROLAND W30 SCSI interface. Untouched, in original packaging, £150. Tel: 0638 720090.

ROLAND W30 workstation sampler/sequencer, £900 ono. Jupiter 8, £800 ono, manuals, home use only. Both in excellent condition. Will deliver if required. Chris. Tel: 0789 204675

SAMPLE CDS: Sonic Images volumes 1, 2, and 3. Untouched. Also *Now! That's what I call sampling* Hitsound Producer Series CD and Imapact-2 Japanese Audio Society sample CD. £25 each. Tel: 0638 720090.

RECORDING

12 CHANNEL 2 group Audix stereo sound desk with echo and components for sophistlcated communications system. Submixer and pair 400W audio amps. Desk needs attention. Letters only – 'Marchwood', Bounder Treath, Coverack, Helston, Cornwall, TR12 6TQ.

24-TRACK PACKAGE. Studiomaster series II 24:16, Immaculate highly specified desk, plus bloody enormous old Cadey 2-inch valve 24-track recorder (working!), noise reduction, looms and Ampex 456 tapes. Bargain £3950. No offers. Tel: 0773 824617.

AIWA ADF910 cassettte deck, dual capstan, three head. One year old, little use. £150. Fostex 280 Multitrack, high speed, Dolby C, tape counter needs attention, £150. Phone Steve 0752 224410, evenings.

ALESIS ADAT £2,495. Allen & Heath GS24 £2,795. Alesis 8RC £1,150. Fostex R8 £995. Sony DTC1000 £750. Roland R70 £375. E-mu Proteus 2 XR £575. E-mu Proteus 3 World £425. Tel: 06898 54979.

ALESIS COMPRESSOR, £200. ART Multiverb Alpha £250. Robin. Tel: 0705 553842.

COMPLETE STUDIO, Tascam MSR16, DVX Studio Master Mix Down Gold, 168, 162, Tascam 22, Sony DTC55, plus much more. Tel: 0633 880875 for full list.

FOSTEX A4 open reel four-track plus Seck 104 mixer, £250. TEAC 32:2 2-track master recorder with flightcase, £250. Ten-unit trolley rack, £25. Tel: 0384 237563.

FOSTEX E16 + Auto Locater, £2,000 ono. Allen & Heath 24-channel F2 desk, £2,750. Akai Digital Patch Bay, plus 2 x DP 3200, £2,500. AKG 414, new, £550. Roland B50 + PG1000, £550. Roland Juno 106, £350. Yamaha DX7, £300. Akai MX73, £300. Tel: 0883 722104.

FOSTEX G16 Dolby C with sync card and Allen & Heath Saber 24/16 MIDI mute console – both little use over two years only. £4,750 for quick sale. Tel: 0252 794253.

FOSTEX M80, vgc, recently serviced, home light use, plus tapes, £655. Tel: 0606 76697.

FOSTEX R8 plus MTC1 MIDI Machine Control Box, £999. Casio DA2 DAT, £250. Tel: 0850 847690 or 0222 383997.

FOSTEX R8, nearly new, £850. Paul or Andy. Tel: 081 941 9761.

FOSTEX R8 reel-to-reel tape machine with MTC1 sync unit. Perfect condition, less than 2 hours' recording from new, £900 ono. Studiomaster series 5 16:4:2 mixing desk, £750 ono. Atari 1040ST with monitor and 30Mb hard disk drive, £295 ono. Steinberg Cubase 3.0, £275 ono. Roland S50 sampler/keyboard + samples + monitor, £650 ono. Roland D110 synth module, £275 ono. Steinberg D110 synth editor (large sound library), £45 ono. Boss DR660 Drum Machine, £250 ono. Roland MKS50 analogue synth module (Juno 2 in rack) + programmer, £300 ono. Alesis Quadraverb with '+' chip, £275 ono. Alesis Midiverb II, £150 ono. Aluminium keyboard stand, £60 ono. All home use only. Total system price, with cabling, MIDI through, merge boxes etc, £3,500. Andrew Jocelyn. Tel: 0223 303388 (day); 0223 571986 (evening).

FOSTEX R8 with remote extension cable, home use only, excellent condition, £900. Also Fostex 812 mixer, A1 condition, £750. Also Fostex 4030 synchroniser, 4010 and 4011 timecode inserter and reader. Tel: 071 820 1580.

FOSTEX R8, with MTC1, just back from full service at Fostex, very good condition, £800. Matt. Tel: 0242 580599.

MACKIE 1604 mixer, £625. DBX 16EXT Compressor, £275. 24U Studio Rack with flightcase exterior, £125. Kevin. Tel: 0270 872558.

NEIVE SUITCASE mixing desk £2,000. Atari 2Mb with 16-bit sampler £200. Fiona. Tel: 0480 473702.

ROLAND RE-301 chorus/echo. Great sound, vgc, £175. Phil. Tel: 0252 546189. Hants.

ROLAND SRV330 dimensional space reverb £470. Tascam 238 £595. LX20 Compressor £165. XRI 300 SMPTE unit £120. All items boxed with manuals and in excellent condition. Alan. Tel: 051 339 1167.

SECK 1282, boxed as new, £450. Master Tracks Pro 4 software for

➤

➤ Windows, excellent MIDI sequencing, new, £130. Phil. Tel: 0932 227597.
SECK 18:8:2. As new, £799. Tel: 0223 208552.
SECK 24:2 mixer. £550. MIDIverb 2 £100. Roland U-110 £180. Yamaha TG55 £200. Boss SE70 £350. Notator V 3.16 software £120. Tel: 021 4229605.
SENNHEISER MK30 AND MKH40 with MS clip, etc. Bargain, £995 the pair. Neil. Tel: 0422 823361.
SENNHEISER MKH30, MKH40 microphones including MS clip, £995. Neil. Tel: 0422 823361.
SHURE SM81 microphone, brand new and boxed. Superb quality condenser, phantom power only. Bass roll-off selector. -10dB attenuator. Pop shield. Bargain at £200. Phil. Tel: 021 449 7669.
SIMMONS SPM 8:2, £120. Wanted Boss DR330 or Yamaha TG100, £220. Write to: Mr B Clarke, 53 Ravenswood Road, Redhouse, Sunderland, Tyne and Wear, SR5 5JG.
SONY MINIDISK Digital recorder MZ1P. Brand new with blank disks, only £370 o.n.o. Andy. Tel: 0443 217883.
SOUNDCRAFT SCM381-8 1" 8-track with 15 tapes and BEL NR, superb quality, £1,400 ono, Soundtracks 16:8:16, £1,000 ono. Both recently overhauled/serviced and in excellent condition. Steve or Andy. Tel: 0728 685731.
SOUNDTEC SERIES II broadcast console, modular channels, sweep EQ, HPF, 2 aux, limiters, phantom power, solo pre-amps, talkback, 3 mono channels, 3 stereo channels, £650. Kevin. Tel: 0270 872558.
SOUNDTRACS MRX 24:8:16. Fully modular. Six effect sends and returns, comprehensive EQ, 40 inputs on remix (32 on long fader), boxed with manual and dust cover. As new, with very limited home use only, £2,495 ono. Dave. Tel: 0274 620004.
STUDIO RESEARCH 16:2 mixer flightcased and in excellent condition, £250 for quick sale. Also pair of Carlsbro PA115 caps, hardly used, bargain at £200 ono Mark. Tel: 0524 388856.
STUDIOMASTER series 1 16:16:2, may also operate as 24:8:2 with no internal mofdifications, excellent condition, boxed with manuals, may include loom, £750; will consider offers. Steve. 091 2857596. Tyneside.
STUDIOMASTER T24 mixing desk, 32:12:24, 6 aux, MIDI mute, 4-meters, bridge and stand, 18 months old, £2,500, may part-exchange multi-track, smaller desk, or Akai F950. Tel: 0344 891110.
TASCAM 238 almost brand new. £550. Kawai K4 keyboard with addtion disks with sounds on also available. £400. Both items are boxed and in immaculate condition. Tel: 051 339 1167.
TASCAM 38 professional quality half-inch eight track, plus Seck 12:8:2 mixer and wiring loom, excellent condition, £1,350. Roland MC50 sequencer £375. Roland JX-3P analogue synth £220. Mike. Tel: 0723 379073.
TASCAM MSR16 with remote. One year old. Immaculate condition. £2,500 ovno. Mike. Tel: 081 332 6421.
TASCAM 238 sync cassette, £595. LX20 compressor £165. Roland SRV 330 dimensional space reverb, £470. XRI 300 SMPTE unit, £120. All as new boxed with manuals. Alan. Tel: 051 339 1167.
TASCAM 644 4-track, brilliant condition, cost over £1,000, sell for £499. Boss GE215 30-band graphic EQ, cost over £250, sell for £125. Paul. Tel: 0302 538304.
TASCAM 688 MIDI studio, £1,295. Tascam MMI, £495. Yamaha SY99, £1,495. Korg T3, £895. Ensoniq SQ80, £395. Kurzweil K2000, 16Mb RAM, £1,795. Seck 62, £85, consider part-exchange for module sampler. Tel: 0977 557102.
TASCAM PORTA1 as new, boxed. £250 o.n.o. Tel: 0924 864673.
TRAC CD201 fast duplicator, 16x speed 1 to 3 copies, £1,250 ono. Tel Andy: 0268 771027 or Kevin: 0268 794439.
WHY LET all your musical inspiration go to waste. Buy my Fostex X28 4 track for £250 and you'll be able to capture them forever. Boxed, with manual and in mint condition. Paul. Tel: 0842 764762.
YAMAHA MT100 4-track, boxed, vgc, £190 ono. Roland TR626, boxed, £110 ono. Yamaha RX21 latin drums, £50. Rod. Tel: Brighton 0273 602371.

DRUMS

ROLAND DR550 Mk II – New. Untouched in original packaging, £130. Tel: 0638 720090.
ROLAND R70 drum box, only 3 weeks old, cost £499, sell £385. Also Boss GE215 30-band graphic EQ cost over £250, sell £125. Paul. Tel: 0302 538304.
ROLAND R8 drum machine with 808, 909 and Ethnic percussion cards. £350. Adrian. Tel: 021 4586934 (after 6pm).
ROLAND TR808 £200. Tel: 021 414 0240.
SIMMONS PORTAKIT for sale. Good condition with 12 Octapads on board. Also with built-in sequencer and effects. Fairly MIDIable with external inputs and manuals, £500. Paul Marshall. Tel: 041 7745659
YAMAHA RX11, offers around £120. Mr Roberts. Tel: 0226 287733.
YAMAHA RX7, the ultimate techno drum machine, £200 ono. Dave. Tel: Barnsley 0226 283529.

SEQUENCERS

ALESIS MMT8 MIDI sequencer in excellent condition, boxed with manual, £150. Hamish. Tel: 0482 633875.
ALESIS MMT8 mint condition £100. Michael. Tel: 0203 416653
HOLLIS RESEARCH MIDIMAN (for Atari), 'Multi-synthesiser editor' controls your synth's knobs and switches remotely, without leaving your sequencer! Comes with ready-to-use profiles for most major synths and effects, including LEXICON LX series. Only £25 boxed with manual. Tel: 0909 486971.
HYBRID ARTS EZ-Track Plus. Great entry-level sequencer. As new, £20. Tel: 0638 720090.
KORG SQD8 8-Track sequencer. Real/Step-time recording £50. Michael. Tel: 0203 416653.
MASTERTRACKS PRO. Professional sequencer. Unused, as new, £49. Tel: 0638 720090.
ROLAND MC50 sequencer. 128 MIDI tracks and extensive editing facitilies. Manual and PSU. Bargain at £350 ono. Akai XR10 drum machine with pattern, song and sound editing. No manual. Excellent condition with PSU, hence £120 ono Yamaha MT100 4-track tape machine. Four inputs, effects return with PSU and manual. Excellent condition, bargain at £140. Yamaha QY10 sequencer/workstation, 8-track, good sounds and drums with editing, manual and PSU, £120 ono. Swap my MC50 sequencer plus MT100 for Atari 1040STE and colour monitor and software (if available) Cash waiting. Mark. 0256 24020. Basingstoke.
ROLAND MC500 Mk II, with Super MRC and MRP software, manuals etc – double the memory of an MC50, £450. Alesis MMT8, £100. Adrian. Tel: 061 860 4397.
ROLAND MV30 16 track sequencer and U-series sound module. Fully expanded sequencer memory. Any reasonable offers considered. Robin. Tel: 0847 62517.
ROLAND TB303 Bass line £300. Roland MC202 £200. Robin. Tel: 0705 553842.
STEINBERG CUBEAT. Ideal introduction to Cubase. Unused, as new, £45. Tel: 0638 720090.

COMPUTERS

1Mb SIMMS, 8-bit , £25. 40Mb SCSI drive, brand new! £100. Yamaha DD12 MIDI drum pads with sounds 'n' beats, only £95. Paul. 0733 346518 or 892261
ALESIS MMT8 with PSu and manual. £100 o.n.o.. Andy. Tel: 031 447 5727.
ATARI 1040STE 4Mb upgrade, SM124 monitor, Protar 80 Mb h/d notator, polyframe, neodesk, comms and WP software, hundreds of MIDI files and 80 floppy disks, £995. Keith. Tel: 0707 330145 or 0234 213547.
ATARI 1040STE plus monitor, mouse and Pro 12, fully boxed with manuals, immaculate condition - home use only, £300 ono. Sean. Tel: 0782 625513.
ATARI 1040STE with 4Mb upgrade and external 3.5" floppy drive, SM124 Mono monitor and 200Mb Hard drive £550 ono. Phil. Tel: 031 228 2015 (24 Hours).
ATARI 1040STE, SM124 monitor, Notator V3.1 plus other software. £500 o.n.o. Adrian. Tel: 021 4586934 (after 6pm).
ATARI MEGA ST4, 4Mb memory plus software, £350 ono. 380Mb hard drive SCSI in 19" rack-mount case, £350 ono. Joe. 0709 379656.
ATARI STACEY 440, mint condition. £700 ono. Alesis MMT8 sequencer, mint. £120 ono. Craig. Tel: 0472 879264.
ATARI STE 1Mb, with b/w stereo monitor. 10 months old, unmarked. £250 o.n.o. Tel: 05395 58087 (Northwest Area).
ATARI STE 4 MEG, unused (kept as duplicate back-up machine for music studio). No mouse or manuals, hence £300 cash, buyer collects. Additionally, various software available if required, or will swap with cash for Fostex R8 / A80. Tel: 0909 486971.
BUBBLEJET INK REFILL SERVICE using finest quality 'permanent black' ink (better quality than original cartridge). £5 for standard capacity, £7.50 for high capacity, includes return postage UK. Tel: 0909 486971.
C-LAB EXPLORER-32 D-series editor/librarian for all Roland D-series and the MT32. Unused, as new, £49. Tel: 0638 720090.
CUBASE V3 complete with manual and dongle £200. Adrian. Tel: 0533 375603 (after 7pm).
PC MUSIC SOFTWARE Music Printer Plus V.4. £95. Jammer £90. MIDIQuest Editor £90. Band in a Box V.5 £35. MQX16S MIDI interface with timecode £90. Korg M3R £380. Roland D110 and analog sound card £250. Karl. Tel: 0507 606956.
PIANO WORKS software for IBM compatible PCs. Excellent piano tuition program. Brand new, boxed with manuals, only £50. Phil. Tel: 061 773 9003.
QUINSOFT K4 editor/librarian. As new in original packaging, £25. Tel: 0638 720090.
ROLAND JV80/880 piano PCM card, £40. XTRAM Deluxe with IMb for STFM memory upgrade, £30. ST software, Gadjits 4D companion ED/LIB for Roland D20/10/110/5 synths, £25. Brian. Tel: 0752 550199.
STAR LC-10 COLOUR PRINTER, immaculate, light home use only, complete with parallel lead, spare colour and black ribbons, fanfold paper, manuals, software drivers (if required). £145 cash or swap for best laptop PC with 3.5" disk drive, Alesis SR16 drum machine, or MIDI to CV (Philip Rees). Tel: 0909 486971.
STEINBERG D-SERIES editor for Atari ST plus library of sounds with key, offers. Brad. Tel: 091 281 0126.
YAMAHA CX5 mark II including software. As new, boxed with manuals. £150. Tel: 0924 864673.
YAMAHA Q85 versatile 8 track sequencer. £150 o.n.o. Dave. Tel: 0226 283529.

MISC

B & W 803 floor-standing monitors with 23Hz to 22kHz response, 12 months old. £795 (RRP £2000). Tel: 0792 362166 (South Wales).
BOSS CL50 compressor limiter, unused, still in box and under guarantee, £125. Gary. Tel: 081 980 1821 or 0836 294126 any time.
C-LAB CREATOR PROG, Atari 1040STFM, SM124 monitor, £300. Yamaha V50 workstation, £700. Yamaha MT2X multi-track, £180. Yamaha RXT, £180. SPM 8:2 rack mount mixer, £150. Boss CE2 stereo chorus pedal, £40. Dave. Tel: 0889 565600.
CARLSBORO PMX-8-2 power mixer plus speakers, stands, and leads, £700. Tel: 0597 811478.
IBANEZ SDR1000 PLUS reverb effects, £325. Roland R70, new, £325. Akai MIDI arpeggiater, £50. Aluminium flightcase, with keys, £50. M & T PCM card set for 01W, £50. Seck heavy-duty power supply unit, offers. Tel: 0532 680331.
INFECTIOUS BROTHER Arts is a new label looking for diverse music/artforms. Send S.A.E. for full details to: Infectious Brother Arts, c/o 486a Brighton Road, South Croydon, Surrey, CR2 6AP.
INKA DESIGN ID25 Class A power amplifier. 19" rackmountable. Bomb-proof construction. Cost over £700. A steal at £350. Andy. Tel: 0709 876354 (Rotherham).
KAWAI K5, mint, £400. Roland DEP3, £100. Midiverb II £70. Gold-plated patchbay, new, £50. TEAC 16 track, heads new, £250. Ampex 1", new, £25. Sound Advice double CD £10. F Woodsford, 16 Braefoot, Carnoustie, DD7 7BG.
KENTON PRO II MIDI CV convertor, £100. Phillip Reeves MCV £80. Tel: 0744 35567.
KORG 707 £190. Zoom 9002 £150. Yamaha QX3 £300. Yamaha R100 £75. Tel: 031 5544836.
LOUDSPEAKERS, PA speakers JBL M360, £800. Keith Jackson. Tel: 0236 420199 ext 233, or 0698 276750.
MATRIX 511A noise reduction system £350 ono. Paul. Tel: 0224 715518.
MTR 19U trolley rack. Virtually unused, as new, £50. Tel: 0638 720090.
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY 36 issues,

mint condition £20. Gordon. Tel: 0473 719394.
PREMIER analogue electronic drum kit, four pads plus kick, £150, Akai audio to MIDI trigger £100, or £200 for both. Andy. Tel: 0933 50491.
ROLAND D-110, vgc, £200. Alesis SR16 boxed £175. Drawmer DS201 gates, vgc, £200. A + D F760 compressor, oldie but nicie, offers. AKG C1005 £120. JBL 4311A 3-way, offers. Mike. Tel: 0291 623217.
ROLAND TB303 for sale. Extremely good condition, also has gates for filter slide, accent, CV and gate installed. £400. Tel: 0703 225823. Southampton.
ROLAND TR100 sequencer, as new, £150. MTR 6-channel mixing desk. As new, £150. Yamaha TX7 module, £100. Tel: 0850 253291 any time.
ROLAND U110 module, 2x cards, home use only, boxed with manuals, £265. Yamaha TX7 (DX7 module), home use only, boxed with manuals, £185. David. Tel: 03872 275293.
SONY ECM 979 stereo MS DAT microphone, mint condition, £180. Tel: 0245 465885.
SOUND PATCHES Breath new life into your trusty old synth with some pro sounds in Atari format. All major keyboards and modules supported. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.
TASCAM 644. Make me an offer. Tel: 0748 825481 or 0748 824765.
TASCAM MTS30 MIDI/SMPTE timecode reader/generator. Boxed and vgc, £50. Tel: 0638 720090.
TRANTEK S1000 Guitar Transmitter £100. Mike. Tel: 0440 703907.
URE1 521 studio electronic crossover system in perfect working order, £275. Yamaha P2075 power amp. Immaculate. £180. Tel: 081 675 0651
YAMAHA TG100 Genereal MIDI AWM sound module. 192 great-sounding voices and 10 drum kits. Very good condition, only £285 ono. Matt. Tel: 0256 780114.

AMPS & P.A.

PEAVEY P.A. system comprising CS1200 amp and pair of Hisys 3 cabinets. Fully gig-worthy. Offers around £1,300. Robin. Tel: 0847 62517.

WANTED

2Mb FZ1, M1R, TR909. Jason. Tel: 0235 533552 Oxford.
SU RACK bag for S1100 and Syquest drive. Also case gig bag for M1. Cash waiting. Andy. Tel: 0532 430177.
8-BUS desk, sub £1,400. Preferably with EQ on Aux/Monitors, MIDI muting expandable eg A & H S2/GS3, Studiomaster Series 2, mixdown etc. Alan. Tel: 0242 579185 evenings.
AKAI S1000 or S2800, cash waiting or will part exchange for expanded S950. Martin. Tel: 071 241 4322.
ANY GEM WX2 owners please contact Kevin. Tel: 061 6200058.
ANYONE WHO shares my interest in MIDI type two files, please contact Kevin on 061 6200058.
BEL BD80S Digital Delay, 2, 4, or 8 second. Tel: 0202 526453 and ask for Paul.
BOSS DR330 or Yamaha TG100. Will pay £220. Also wanted, Sansui WSX1 or Tascam 644. Will pay £500. For sale: Gajits Sequencer One Plus £20. Stereo Replay 8-Bit Sampler £35. SPM 8:2 £100. Casio VZ10M £100. Yamaha QX21 £25. Write to Mr B.B.Clarke, 53 Ravenhood Road, Redhouse, Sunderland, Tyne and Wear, SR5 5JG.
BOSS DR55 circuit diagram. Will pay for photocopying and postage. Please help. Graham. Tel: 0736 755195.
BOSS SE50, Fostex B16, Kurzweil K2000. Tel: 0344 891110.
CASIO PT30 wanted. Contact Mike. Tel: 0297 553803.
CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS for Mini-Korg 700. Phil. Tel: 031 2282015 (24 Hours).
ELKA RHAPSODY 610 in full working order, £50-100 paid depending on condition. Tel: 0952 260064.
EMS VCS3 or EMS Synthi AKS. Your price paid. Tel: 0726 67836 any time.
E-MU EMAX keyboard and Mackie1604 mixer. For Sale: Casio PT80 keyboard with ROM pack. £15. James. Tel: 0484 865137.
E-MU MPS+ keyboard in perfect condition. Cash waiting. Ian. Tel: 061 442 6039.
ENSONIQ ASR10 keyboard sampler. Must be in good condition. Will pay good cash. Martel. Tel: 061 2265756.
FOSTEX B16 or E16, any condition. Tel: 0344 891110
FX UNIT for £100 or swap for SPM 8:2. Contact: Mr B V Clarke, 53 Ravenswood Road, Red House Estate, Sunderland, Tyne and Wear SR5 5JG.
HYBRID ARTS EZ Score Plus. Mr Higginson. Tel: 071 483 2376.
KORG WAVESTATION SR EDITOR for Atari ST computer. Brian. Tel: 0909 486971.
OBERHEIM PROMMER, any condition considered. Tel: 0909 561339 evenings only.
POLY MOOG synthesiser. Also wanted, Roland Vocoder. Tel: 0744 35567. Merseyside.
PSION 3 / ATARI STE program, equivalent to *Mac-Link* and *PC-Link*, used to transfer files to/from Psion series 3 palmtop computer and Atari STE with serial (modem) cable, if there is such a program? Telephone Brian on 0909 486971.
ROLAND JUNO 106. Will pay £300. Needed urgently and will collect. Also wanted Yamaha TG55 (offers). Robin. Tel: 0373 453647 after 5pm.
ROLAND SH101 with or without modulation grip. Must be in good conditon. Can collect within reason. Also MIDI to CV converter wanted. Cash waiting. Ian. Tel: 0703 268817. Southampton Area.
ROLAND TB303 bass line. Must be in good condition. Will pay £300. Andy. Tel: 061 429 9376.
SP1200 sampling percussion, must be in good condition, and BSS DPR402 compressor, cash waiting. 081 883 4329 or 0860 482822.
TASCAM ATS500 sychroniser or MTS1000 MIDI-iser in good condition, cash waiting. Mick. Tel: 021 525 1832.
TOUCH-UP V1.84X & MIGRAPH OCR for Atari (Golden Image Hand Scanner). Telephone Brian on 0909 486971.

PERSONNEL

CALLING ALL Garage/House producers and vocalists for an established London dance label. Demo tapes and biographies required for future projects. Tel: 071 7041693 for further details.
COMMERCIAL POP soul band working with named producer seek serious management and labels. Contact Dave. Tel: 0253 23752.
DEMO WRITING SUITE available for hire. 32 track sequencing, produces very high quality demo recordings. Studio rates: £40 per eight-hour day, £30 for the unemployed. SE London. Colin. Tel: 081 316 5809.
ENGINEER/PROGRAMMER experienced with SSL/Neive etc. Booking for professional remixers, producers, musicians with studio work waiting who need an engineer into techno, progressive, industrial, ambient and Soundscape. Tony. Tel: 071 252 7698.
IN AN ELECTRONIC band? Want to press a CD but can't afford it? Then join me in compiling a CD with other electronic artists. Share the costs, distribution and profits! Call Mark now on 081 855 4096.
KEYBOARDIST AVAILABLE for theatre projects and summer season, session work, lecturing in Music Technology and Sound Engineering. Based in Yorkshire, can travel nationally. All latest sounds. Richard. Tel: 0850 474779.
KEYBOARD PLAYER would like to join band. Influences include Frankie Goes To Hollywood. Other influences include production groups such as Jam and Spurn and Sure is Pure. Duncan White. Tel: 021 4442681.
MANIC VOCALIST and guitarist wanted for techno/grunge band with record company interest. Cambridge/London area. Call now. Graham. Tel: 0223 564577.
MUSICIANS AGE 18+. Your opinions can earn you that much-needed extra cash. Guaranteed £200 minimum for approx. one hour's work a year. SAE D Puttick (HSR) 40B Crooms Hill, Greenwich, SE10 8HD.
SIGNED TECHNO outfit require vocalist for vocal snatches. Tony. Tel: 0472 812760.

PRIORITY AD ORDER FORM

Please fill in your ad opposite. Ads for the March issue should reach us no later than **Wednesday, 16th February**.

Please place my ad in the .....section
I enclose a cheque for £5 made payable to *Music Technology (Publications) Ltd.*

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....

Send your form to: Priority Readers' Ads, MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Classifieds

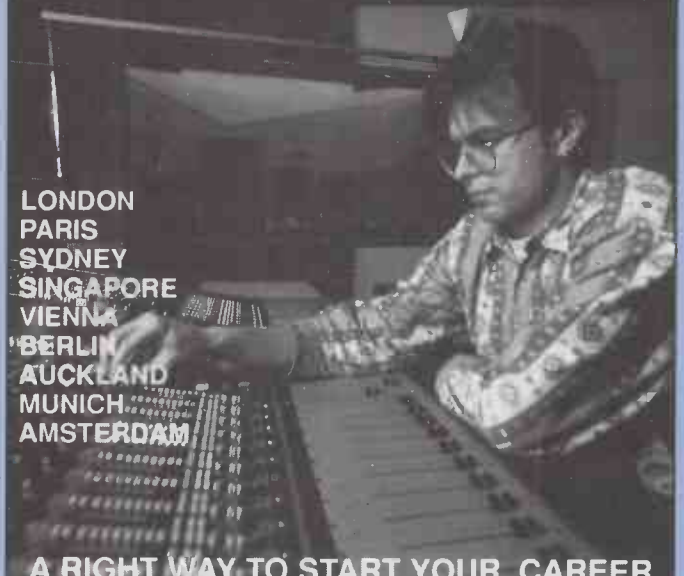
To book your advertisement Telephone

0353 665577

Ask for Alex Lambert

COURSES

SOUND CAREER SCHOOL OF AUDIO ENGINEERING



LONDON
PARIS
SYDNEY
SINGAPORE
VIENNA
BERLIN
AUCKLAND
MUNICH
AMSTERDAM

A RIGHT WAY TO START YOUR CAREER IN THE MUSIC & BROADCAST INDUSTRIES

INTERNATIONAL RECOGNITION - SINCE 1977 - PRACTICAL TRAINING - JOB PLACEMENT SCHEME - 16 COLLEGES

SAE School of Audio Engineering

LONDON
071-609 2653
SCOTLAND
0236-436561

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

Offers a 2 month course of 8 creative workshops in small groups, on recording and production techniques. 16 track studio near Shepherds Bush. Hands on experience from the start. Beginners welcome. All aspects covered from midi, microphone techniques to EQ, effects use and mixing. Emphasis on practical experience.

FOR PROSPECTUS: 081 743 2645

HURRICANE STUDIOS

City & Guilds Courses

Our 24 track studio and MIDI facilities are the UK centre for City & Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year.

The certificated course formats are:

★ 1 year on day release ★
★ 7 weeks condensed intensive ★
★ 1 year evening classes (twice weekly) ★

Phone now for details and a free prospectus

London ● Belfast ● Dublin

16 Havelock Walk,
Forest Hill, London SE23
Tel: 081 699 6945 Fax: 081 699 5845

MEDIA

AUDIO VISUAL TRAINING

Bon Marche, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ
Tel 071-737 7152 or 071-274 4000 ext 338

We offer full-time, weekend , three month and one year courses in association with the Audio Visual Industry providing access to the latest production technology.

Advanced Sound Recording and Production.
1 week full-time Intro to Recording and Mixing.
TV Video Pre / Post Production Techniques.
Computer Graphics / Animation.
10 Day Courses: Music Video / 16mm Film Production.

Courses commence on 24th January and 3rd May 1994.

Media Production Facilities

SERVICES

MIDI SOFTWARE
for the ST
Phone Sam on
0522 533461

PMS
PANIC MUSIC SERVICES
HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE
ALL MUSIC EQUIPMENT REPAIRED AND SERVICED MOOG-ARP, ETC. A SPECIALITY
SERVICE CENTRE FOR ROLAND, SANSUI TEAC/TASCAM, YAMAHA & AKAI
0954 231348 or 0860 782541

❖❖❖❖ Fax your ❖❖❖❖
Classified Advertisement
❖❖❖❖❖ to ❖❖❖❖❖
Alex Lambert
❖❖❖❖❖ on ❖❖❖❖❖
0353 662489

Producers/Composers
CONTEMPORARY ELECTRONIC DANCE
Do you 1. Have mastered songs?
2. Want your songs on a label?
Then send a demo tape to: Smiling Face Records, PO Box 1020, Rockdale, NSW, Australia 2216

FOR HIRE

ADVANCED SOUNDS HIRE

- Musical & Studio Equipment
- Home Recording Packages
- New & Used Equipment Sales
- Part Ex / Delivery / Collection

VISA + ACCESS Low Rates. Good Service

081 462 6261 or 8621

STUDIOHIRE

071 - 431 - 0212
071 - 431 - 0212

IN STOCK NOW - FOSTEX PORTASTUDIOS, MULTITRACKS & P.A. FOR SALE OR HIRE

WE ALSO STOCK A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF ANALOQUE RECORDING EQUIPMENT, KEYBOARDS, BACKLINE AND EFFECTS FOR HIRE OR SALE

YOU NAME IT - *WE'VE GOT IT* - RING FOR DETAILS

USER'S CLUB

"CALLING"

All home musicians be heard by and hear 1000's of others. Latest HomeTech Newsletter & FREE tape out now £3.00. For a copy and membership details contact:

HomeTech Music Club
2a White Conduit St.,
Islington,
London N1 9EL
071 354 8870

CD/CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Thinking of producing....
COMPACT DISC ★ CASSETTE
VINYL ★ PRINT ★ VIDEO
or MERCHANDISE???
Then you only need one number, ours!
ON-Q PRODUCTIONS
081 671 4431
(well OK, perhaps the fax too!)
081 671 3115

SOFTWARE, HARDWARE & SAMPLES

Calling all Roland 'D' Series Owners !!!

C.I.S. International Limited are proud to announce the exclusive collection of Roland 'D' series sounds. The sounds are out of this world and include the legendary Hammond 'B5', and ultra realistic sounds of the Harmonica, Strings, Piano, Fender Bass, 'Equinox' synths, and Numerous other Dance & Rave Sounds.

A collection of the hottest sounds around, simply load them into your Roland 'D5/D10/D20 or D110' series synthesiser for truly professional results. These sounds have taken months to create and are the best available.

Exclusive Rave Collection, Volume 1 & 2 (CISR-01/2):
Each Rave sound disk comprises 64 of the hottest Rave sounds inc. BassMatic, Voyager, Prodigy, Acid Bass, WA Carlos, <Sound EFX's>, Twin Turbo, Synthonic, Octivator 1&2, Rave Drums and lots lots more!

Exclusive Dance Collection, (CISD-01):
This disk contains 64 of the hottest Dance sounds inc. the Hammond 'B5', Jan Hammer, LA Strings, 'Equinox', The ultra real Harmonica, PCM Piano, Techno, Dance Drums and lots more besides. DANCE Volume 2 will be available shortly!

1 Disk Only
£ 14.95 inc. 1 Disk
£ 25.95 inc. 2 Disks
£ 33.95 inc. 3 Disks

Modular Studio Workstation Stand (GT-PRO)
Now it's time to throw out your old ironing board stand and go pick up the latest modular keyboard and midi equipment support system from C.I.S. The GT-PRO modular system offers unrivalled equipment support and will cater from 3 octave through to 88 note keyboard synths with full height and width adjustment. The components are two end units as standard to support a computer, sound expanders, a drum machine or sampler etc. CALL NOW FOR OUR CATALOGUE ...

£125 INC. VAT

Low Priced!, GT-PRO Workstation Support System ...

C.I.S. INTERNATIONAL: ☎ 0284 725639

C.I.S. (International) Limited • C.I.S. House • Unit 10A • Hardwick Industrial Estate • Bury St. Edmunds • Suffolk • IP33 2QH
Tele: (0284) 725639 • Fax: (0284) 725640

ATTENTION! ALL SAMPLER OWNERS

Ecstatic Acid Bytes Sample CD from Pure Technology

Ecstatic Acid Bytes is the FIRST sample CD to have separate samples on the left and right channels of the CD, effectively making it a double CD. With almost 3000 samples (Yes! Three Thousand samples) this CD is jammed to capacity.

Produced by **Progen Productions** this CD is a massive collection of killer sounds to create those grinding basslines and squealing leads, essential for all Techno, Rave, House, Acid and Ambient tracks.

Pure Technology have been established in studio sampling for 2 years. Ecstatic Acid Bytes is our latest sample CD and Progen have made it our best. The sounds on this CD are 100% **ORIGINAL** and are **NOT** available on any other sample CD. At **ONLY** £22.95 it's sampling at a sensible price, the **ESSENTIAL** collection for your sampler

Call our credit card hotline NOW! or send a cheque or postal order for £22.95 made payable to Pure Technology.

ENQUIRIES AND CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 0745 332535
OFFICE HOURS
MON - THURS 11.00am - 1.30pm 2.00pm - 6.00pm FRI - SAT 11.00am - 2.00pm
Answering machine outside office hours

PURE TECHNOLOGY
Dept MT, PO Box 997, Rhyl, Clwyd LL18 4WA

CRYSTAL

WHY PAY MORE FOR DATS?

1U PATCHBAYS- ONLY £35.99+VAT!
TWO GREAT DESIGNS
32-WAY JACK
24-WAY JACK 8 WAY MIDI
REVERSIBLE NORMALISING

DAT R48 • FROM £2.69+VAT!
DAT R62 • FROM £2.90+VAT!
DAT R92 • FROM £3.39+VAT!
DATR122 • FROM £3.81+VAT!
MAXELL TAPE-RATED FIRST IN A TOP SURVEY (COPIES AVAILABLE)

CALL FOR FULL PRICE LIST

DAT STORAGE RACK-£3.50+VAT!
★ HOLDS 10 DATS ★ LOCKS TOGETHER ★
★ FREE STANDING OR WALL MOUNTED ★

PLASMA GLOBES FROM £29.99+VAT

ACTIVE D.I. BOX-£29.99+VAT
★ PROFESSIONAL QUALITY ★
★ PHANTOM/BATTERY POWERED ★
★ HIGH AND LOW OUTPUTS ★
★ FULLY BALANCED ★

TEL/FAX 0223 208937

NORTH ROAD WENDY ROYSTON HERTS SG8 OAB

SAMPLE THIS ONE

Only £6.95 Inc. P&P

100 + Samples
- Percussion, Piano's,
- Strings, Brass,
- Metal Guitar, Bass,
- Layered Sounds,
- Effects Sounds

The list goes on and on...

Digitally Mastered onto Chrome Tape
Send Cheques/P.O's payable to
POWERAGE STUDIOS
12 St. Peters Footpath
Margate, Kent, CT9 1TL

Stage 1 music international

Quality and service

Ready to play MIDI **Song Files**

General MIDI Standard (GM)
Standard MIDI file (SMF)
Roland MC-300 (MC) - GEM S2/S3
GEM Workstation

This months special: Buy 10 songs and get 5 more songs FREE, of your choice

For further Information and song list, Fax-Phone-or Write to 24 hour

6 Linden Close, Westgate-on-Sea, Kent CT8 8EH
Tel: 0843 836150 Fax: 0843 836151

CUSTOM MADE COVERS

Made from nylon, padded and PVC materials

Top quality hand-made covers and cases for all equipment, keyboards, amps etc

We are official manufacturers and suppliers to:

Steinberg KORG JBL Fostex VOX
YAMAHA Pro Music TRACE ELLIOT

For free brochure/samples please write or phone

CAPITAL MAMBA (GIG)
96 CUMBERLAND AVENUE, WORPLESDON, GUILDFORD, SURREY GU2 6YH
0483 236449

SPECIALS!
Guitar/Bass bags...padded with side pocket and shoulder straps. £30.00 *normally* £46.00
JBL M-Series covers... to fit M330/M350/M355/M360
Made from ultra thick black PVC with JBL logo
M330 size £55.00 inc. *normally* £80.00
M360 size £60.00 inc. *normally* £89.00

BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS

GOOD VALUE ALL ROUND

The Clock II Sync
MIDI to Sync unit, 8 way MIDI thru box. Great for 101's, 202's, 303's, 909's, etc.
only £89.99

MIDI "Y" Swich
Allows one MIDI IN/OUT to switch between several MIDI OUT-INS
2-way version: £13.00
3-way version: £23.00

•Synth Patches •
GZ patches - Vol 1-2 available on data sheets or ST disk (56 patches per volume). £5 per volume
Akai AX-80 patches: Data cassette £10.00 (64 patches)
Roland MT32: ST or PC disk £10.00 (64 patches)
Korg DW6000/8000: ST disk £10.00 (64 patches)

We now sell books - Call for details
•Sample Libraries •
FZ1/10M/20M/HS1/10
EPS/EPS16+/ASR10/TS10
Korg DSS1/DSM1
YAMAHA SY-85/SY99/ TX16W, Atari ST
Avalon/Genwave/Sound Designer
100's of disks available.
Prices from £2.50 per disk.

Sampling
SAMPLE CDS: ASTRO GLIDE 202 ..... £15
ECSTATIC ACID BYTES £22.95
SAMPLE D.A.T.S ..... £15.00 each
SAMPLE TAPES:
£6.50 CHROME £7.50 METAL

Write or call for free catalogue for any of the above.
P.O. BOX 520, Burslem, Stoke on Trent, Staffs ST6 5UR Tel: 0782 810811

Stage 1 music international

Telephone or write for FREE Catalogue

MIDI SONG FILES
6, Linden Close, Westgate-on-Sea, Kent CT8 8EH
Tel: 0843 836150
Fax: 0843 836151

NEWTRONIC songware

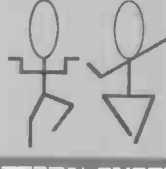
WORLD OF DRUM PATTERNS
GS ● GM/SMF1 SEQUENCER DATA

DRUM CLINICS
- ❑ 2773 Phil Collins — *3 styles+variations*
- ❑ 2774 Jeff Porcaro — *3 styles+variations*
- ❑ 2775 Dave Weckl — *3 styles+variations*

GROOVE COLLECTIONS
- ❑ 230 Grooves Vol.1 (16') — *Drums+Bass* — Rock/R&B/Shuffles
- ❑ 245 Grooves Vol.2 (27') — *Drums+Bass* — Blues/Soul & Motown/Funk
- ❑ 246 Grooves Vol.3 (15') — *Drums+Bass* — Funk/Reggae
- ❑ 468 Grooves Vol.4 (24') — *Drums+Bass* — Rock/Disco
- ❑ 469 Grooves Vol.5 — *Drums+Bass* — Fusion/Jazz/New Beats

RHYTHM SETS
- ❑ 1156 83 Drum Patterns — *All styles*
- ❑ 827 Rock & Funk drums — *Drums Vol.1*
- ❑ 828 Latin/Samba Bossa/Mambo — *Drums Vol.2*

WORLD PATTERNS
- ❑ 213 South Indian Drums Vol.1 — *M.Wehmeyer*
- ❑ 260 South Indian Drums Vol.2 — *M.Wehmeyer*
- ❑ 298 Conga Negro — *Tribal Percussion*
- ❑ 1515 Balkan Grooves (Turkey) — *Drums + Bass*
- ❑ 1974 Batucada — *Urban Street Samba*



PATTERN SYSTEMS
- ❑ Techno Grooves Vol. 1-15 — *EXCELLENT!*
- ❑ Club Grooves Vol.1-6 — *EXCELLENT!*
- ❑ Electronic Grooves Vol.1-5 — *EXCELLENT!*
- ❑ Funky Pop Grooves Vol. 1-7 — *EXCELLENT!*
- ❑ Reggae Grooves Vol.1-2 — *EXCELLENT!*

OUR MIDIMUSIC COLLECTION CATALOGUE NOW FEATURES 3000 TITLES. FOR DEMO DISK SEND £2.00 IN STAMPS. ALL THE LATEST CHART HITS!

Prices each: 1+ £7.50, 4+ £7.00, 10+ £6.50, 20+ £6.00
Shipping: 2.00 (UK), £5.00 (EC), £12.00 (overseas)
ATARI ST/FALCON/PC

DRUMATIX NEW
GROOVE GENERATOR SOFTWARE
64 instruments & 64 patterns
velocity masking /realtime fills

NEWTRONIC
SOUND DESIGN & MIDI SOFTWARE LTD
62B Manor avenue, London, SE4 1TE
☎/Fax: (0) 81 691 1087
INTERNATIONAL MAIL ORDER SERVICE
NEXT DAY EXPRESS SERVICE UK & EUROPE

SEQUENTIAL Prophet
Product Specialists
sales - service - software
original parts - since 1987
call or write for free catalogue
Wine Country Productions
1572 Park Crest Court #505
San Jose, California 95118
USA Phone 408 265 2008
FAX 408 266 6591

Pro Music

The MIDI Specialists

See our 1/4 page ad in this issue for further details or call 0284 765765

FOR SALE

- Compact Discs from 80p
- Blank Tape wound to length
- DAT Blanks & Copies from £2.88
- Realtime & Loop Bin Duplication
- AMPEX & ZONAL Studio Tapes

SELECTA SOUND 0708-453424

FOR SALE

SAVE ON SAMPLING

Buy with confidence:
Patchworks are long established in the business of software & sample CDs, so for the best service and keenest prices call **0424 436674** *to place your order.*

For further informationsee our full page advertisement in this magazine
Overseas: please add £5.00 for express despatch and carriage.

All trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners

MEGA BEATS
SAVE £25.00 ON RRP
SALE PRICE ONLY £14.95
Mega Beats is.. The only sampling CD which offers the comprehensive range of 30 of the best drum machines sampled in their original formats. Yes, over 700 original classic sounds like the TR808 & 909, Dr Bohm, R8, Yamaha, Akai, XR etc etc. This best selling CD which has already been used for top selling records and normally retails for £39.95, is now available while stocks last for only £14.95. Yes - an absolute bargain! £14.95

VOCAL BYTES
1070 ORIGINAL VOCAL SAMPLES
ONLY £24.95
Produced by Eric Wilkman and Midi Mark Productions. Great for any dance music like House, Rap, New Jack, R&B, Techno, Funk and Trance. We hired 12 singers and rappers to record these vocals while listening to some dance tracks. The vocals were recorded directly to DAT and edited in Sound Tools. Also included are Vocoder, Harmoniser and Computer Generated vocals. This collection is awesome and you may never find a CD like this again. No additional fees required to use these samples in music. Get yours now!

DANCE CONSTRUCTION SET
Kikin' & Livin' HOT from the USA
THE ULTIMATE IN DANCE COMPOSITION
ONLY £24.95
Featuring the sounds your parents warned you about: ready mixed breaks, constructed grooves, vocal dance phrases, floor moving basslines, liquid acid loops, urban street FX & a special bonus section compiled by EKO Productions. Featured: The latest rave machines including: TR808/909/606, Moog Prodigy, Juno 2, SH 101, TB303, MC202
as well as the inspiration of effects these machines have been exploited to new limits!! Why pay more for celebrity endorsements? At £24.95 this CD will stretch your imagination, NOT your pocket. This CD is awesome, high octane, energy efficient & absolutely crucial for all forms of dance construction - featuring 1200 samples/74 minutes of unheard originality. IF YOU CAN ONLY AFFORD ONE CD TODAY - THIS IS IT!

MT Classified Advertising
Tel: 0353 665577
Fax your Classified Ad to ALEX LAMBERT on 0353 662489
Fax: 0353 662489
MT Classified Advertising

CLASSIFIED ADVERTS
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY RATES

The following are just a few examples of the shapes and sizes available. The prices shown in the boxes represent the cost per month

2 cm. £30 (+VAT)
1 column (4.4 cm)

3 cm. £45 (+VAT)
1 column (4.4 cm)

6 cm. £60 (+VAT)
1 column (4.4 cm)

4 cm. £120 (+VAT)
2 column (9 cm)

Please note to qualify for these introductory rates i.e. £15 (plus VAT) per column cm your initial booking must be for three months.
To advertise please send your copy & cheque (including VAT) for the first advertisement to:
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (Classified Department), Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire CB7 4AF
or telephone:
Alex Lambert
on
0353 665577

ADVERTISERS INDEX

A1 Music.....54
ABC Music.....64
AMG.....28, 29
Akai.....15
Analogue Systems.....54
Arbiter Group.....69
BCK.....53
CIS.....23
Carlsbro Retail.....19
Eddie Moors.....34, 35
Gigsounds.....IFC
HW International.....23
Intasound.....44
Korg UK.....42, 43, 53, 61, OBC
Lowrie Woolf.....22
Metra Sound.....23
Millenium.....39
Music Control.....24
Music Inn.....41
Newtronic.....53, 54
Peavey UK.....13
Pro Music.....69
Pulsar.....33
Roland UK.....4
Silica Systems.....49
Soho Soundhouse.....74, 75
Sound Technology.....6, 7
Techmate.....33
Time & Space.....IBC

Classifieds

Advanced Sounds Hire
Big Time Productions
Capital Mamba
CIS International
Crystal
Sam Griffiths
HomeTech Music Club
Hurricane Studios
Media Production
Newtronic
On-Q Productions
PMS
PATCHWORKS
Powerage Studios
Pro Music
Pure Technology
Recording Workshop
SAE
Selecta Sound
Smiling Face Records
Stage One Music
Studio Hire
Wine County Productions

AKAI CD3000

....a Hungry Mouth to Feed

As a proud owner of the Akai CD3000 Sampler, you already know you have a *ravenous* beast ! We at Time+Space want you to know also that we are committed 100% to keeping it well-fed with the *very best* sound libraries on CD and CD-ROM from every corner of the globe. There is now a truly massive array of choice - something to suit every appetite. With its built-in CD-ROM drive doubling as a normal audio CD player, the Akai CD3000 is the ideal machine for conveniently accessing all that we have to offer. Whatever sampler you've got, to get the full story on more than 100 quality products, *call now for our latest colour catalogue,* and we promise to keep you updated with all that's new in the sampling world.

MINIMUM 5% DISCOUNT ON AKAI SAMPLERS! If you're on our mailing list, and you're in the market for any Akai gear, contact TSC (The Synthesizer Company) on 071-258 3454. As a valued Time+Space customer you will receive a minimum of 5% discount.

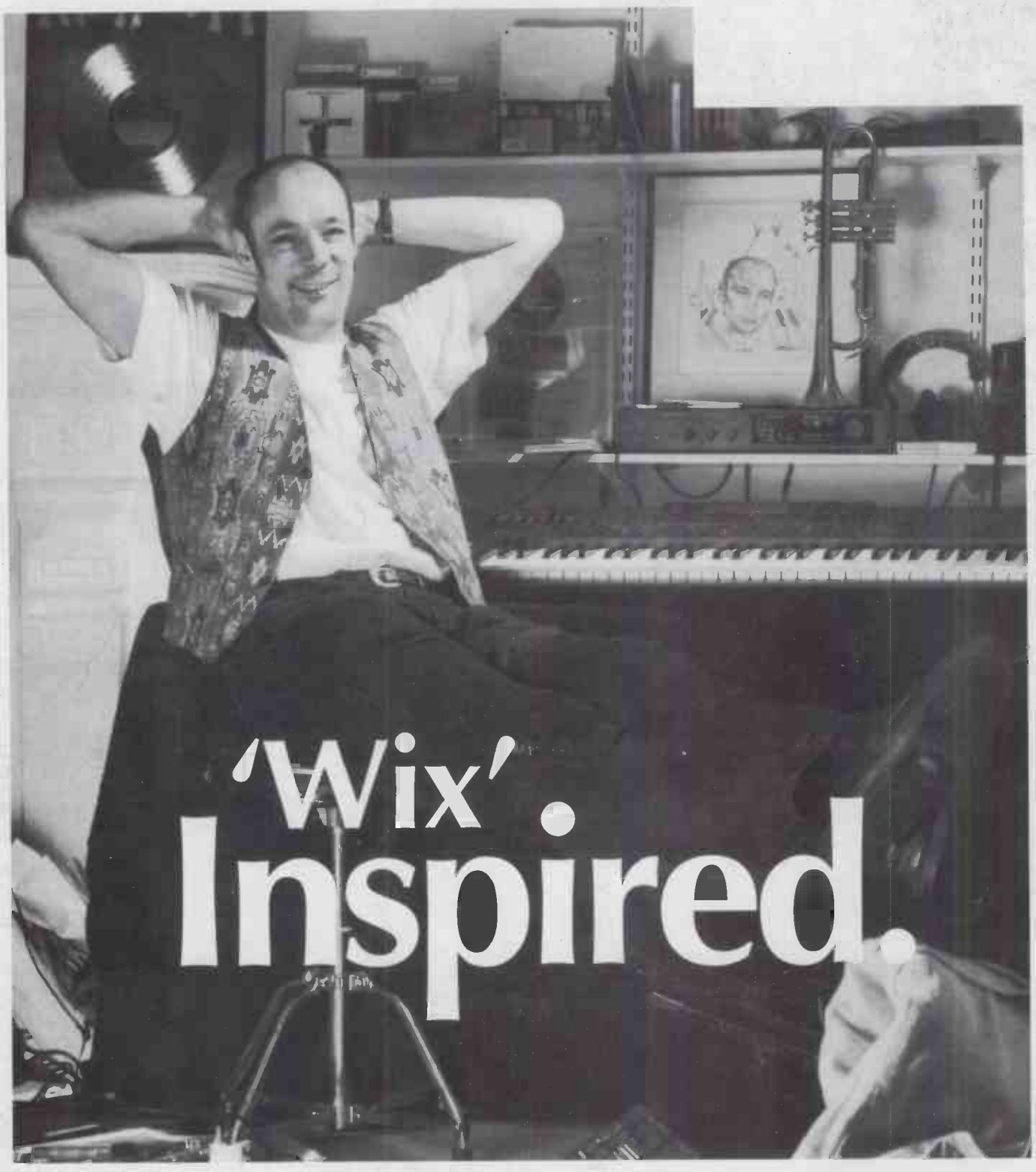
DAC
DIGITAL AUDIO CONCEPTS

Of course a massive appetite requires serious storage solutions. We carry a wide range of DAC fixed and removable hard drives, plus all the advice you need to help you choose the right gear and organise your sounds.

TEL: 0442 870681
FAX: 0442 877266

TIME+SPACE • PO BOX 306 • BERKHAMSTED
HERTS • HP4 3EP • ENGLAND

Time+Space
THE LEADING EDGE OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY



"It can happen without warning. Something triggers an idea in your head and you want to turn it into music. You need access to sounds, rhythms and styles which can help you shape it quickly before you lose it. That's when you want to try it all. And let one idea kickstart another. Workstations are the way to do this. And now Korg have a programmed library of styles you can really get into. It's the closest you can get to the ideas in your head." To hear Paul 'Wix' Wickens play, listen to the recently released "Paul is Live" album recorded during the Paul McCartney World Tour.

To hear the remarkable i3, visit your local dealer for a full demo, or contact;

KORG

BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS

KORG UK Ltd. 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Rd., Harrow, Middx. HA1 2YR ☎ 081-427 5377